Ward Liner S. S. "Havana," re-equipped with Welin Quadrant Davits and our steel keel lifeboats;
order also received to re-equip her sister ship "Saratoga."

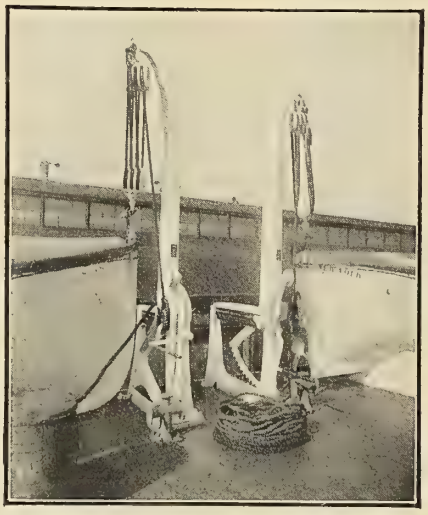
WELIN DAVITS AND LIFE BOATS

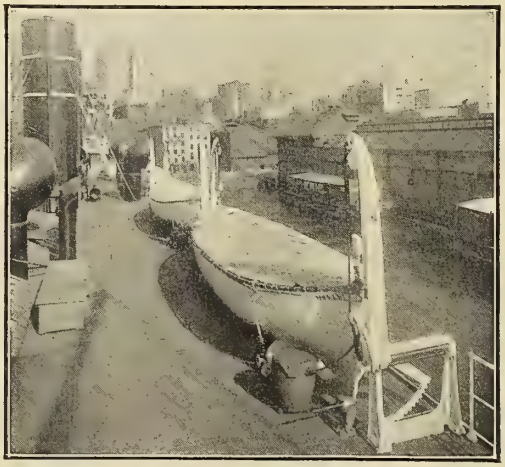
Form the Backbone of All Life-Saving Equipment

They last as long as any ship and in many cases are taken off old ships and used again.

They Have Rightly Won The Name

WELIN "LONG-LIFE" EQUIPMENT





Boat deck on S. S. "Havana".

WELIN MARINE EQUIPMENT CO.

305 Vernon Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y.

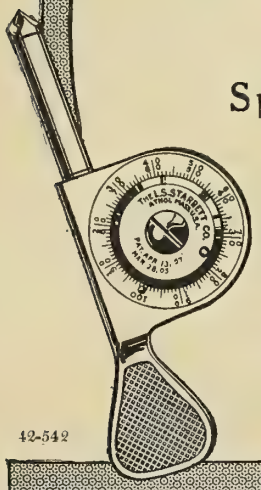
London House: 5 Lloyds Avenue, London, E. C.

How Fast is it Turning?

—a vital factor that you need to know about your auxiliary engines and turbines; or motors, generators, etc. Engines or motors which run faster than required, are needlessly overworked — serious troubles often result. How fast are *your* auxiliaries turning—do you know? To save trouble and expense, the cheapest and most accurate way to tell is to test with a

Starrett

Speed Indicator



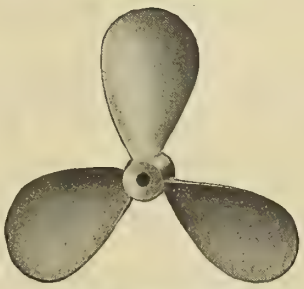
These indicators have many other uses—great assistance in figuring pulley sizes and computing horse power. Starrett Speed Indicators can be used on any shaft, no matter how centered. Write for our catalog No. 21L, describing 2100 styles and sizes of fine tools and hack saws.

The L. S. Starrett Co.
— World's Greatest Tool Makers
ATHOL MASS.

42-542

Spare's Manganese Bronze Propellers

Thin-bladed
Strong
Tough
Light
Non-corrosive



All Sizes
10 inches
to
20 feet
in Diameter

Unequalled for lasting Qualities and Efficiency

Write for Particulars

ALSO SOLE MANUFACTURERS

—DYSON—

STANDARD MOTOR BOAT PROPELLERS

American Manganese Bronze Co.
3431-3529 Rhawn St., Holmesburg, Phila., Pa.

Cyclone hoists are described in Catalogue No. 69, just published by the Chisholm-Moore Manufacturing Company, Cleveland, Ohio. All gears are cut from solid blanks. The bearings are of graphite bronze or roller bushed. Sizes ½ to 40 tons.

"The Electric Rudder Indicator" is the title of Bulletin No. 40, which has just been published by the Electro-Dynamic Company, Bayonne, N. J. "The application of electrical energy for various uses on board ship has made rapid strides during the last ten years, and not only are all modern ships lighted by electricity, but most of the auxiliary machinery is now driven by electric motors, and much of the signaling is also accomplished by the use of this agent. There was a time when ship owners, and the operating force of same, had considerable mistrust against electrical apparatus, fearing unreliability, but time has proven that such fears were ill-founded, and the use of electricity on board ship is gaining from year to year. Some years ago this company put upon the market an electrical rudder indicator which wherever installed has given perfect satisfaction. Owing to some other development in the electrical line which absorbed the full capacity of our factory, the electrical rudder indicator was crowded to one side for a time, but continued inquiries and repeat orders have convinced us that it is too good a device for this state of affairs to continue."

Steam specialties are the subject of a profusely illustrated cloth-bound catalogue of 222 pages, which has just been issued by the American Steam Gauge & Valve Manufacturing Company, 208 Camden street, Boston, Mass. This company is a manufacturer of gages, valves, indicators, steam traps and kindred appliances for governing indicating, measuring, recording and controlling steam, water, air, gas, oil, ammonia and all other pressures. The introduction to this catalogue, which will be sent to any of our readers upon request, is as follows: "It is with much pride that we present to our friends and patrons this, our No. 65 Catalogue, and are able to point to the fact that it commemorates the sixty-fifth anniversary of our business existence, which was established in 1851. Operating our modern plant, the largest of its kind in the world, our products have earned for themselves an enviable reputation, and we need no further introduction to the trade. This general Catalogue No. 65 supersedes our edition of 1908, and all other catalogues, price lists or pamphlets covering material manufactured by us issued prior to the date given below. Gages, valves, etc., will be furnished according to style and dimensions as given in this catalogue. If goods are wanted different from those shown, they will have to be made to order at special prices, which will necessarily be higher than prices on regular goods. It will be particularly noted that there are a number of changes in list prices as compared with any previous editions, and also that a number of important specialties have been added. Each item has been given a separate figure number, and it is particularly requested that in all correspondence, inquiries and orders, reference be made to Catalogue No. 65 and figure number of particular item or items."

"Sturtevant Power Apparatus" is the title of Bulletin 213 just issued by the B. F. Sturtevant Company, Hyde Park, Boston, Mass. "Sturtevant power apparatus, fully developed, well designed and efficient, covering a wide range of application, is already well known both in this country and abroad. For more than half a century the name Sturtevant has been synonymous with excellence and efficiency in the matter of apparatus for handling air and gases. Later developments in the line of engines, turbines and economizers followed the standard established in the case of fans and blowers. Irrefutable proof of the acknowledged quality of Sturtevant power apparatus is furnished by the list of users. The great lighting and power companies of New York, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland and many other cities, the mammoth plants of the Steel Corporation, paper mills, textile mills and miscellaneous manufacturing establishments without number, have for years used Sturtevant fuel economizers and mechanical draft apparatus. Repeat orders, coming time after time from these discriminating buyers, signify satisfaction and furnish evidence of the excellence of Sturtevant products. On the sea, also, our apparatus has found wide application, as is indicated by numerous installations of electric generating sets and forced draft equipment on ships of the United States navy. Our engineers, who are specialists in their line, are at your service at all times for consultation and advice. It is the purpose of this book to give a general description of the complete line of Sturtevant power apparatus. Special bulletins describing each particular product are published, and a list of such publications will be found on page 27. These will be sent on request and a return postcard has been inserted for the convenience of those desiring this detailed information."

"1500 Good Tools" is the title of a booklet just issued by the Goodell-Pratt Company, Greenfield, Mass. "The tools shown in this booklet are just a few of Goodell-Pratt's useful household tools—tools that should be in your home, as they will pay for themselves many times in the saving of repair bills. Goodell-Pratt tools are made primarily for mechanics. This means that they are better tools than are ordinarily made for popular or home use. A good mechanic never economizes on tools. He cannot afford to, for the quality of his work, and therefore his reputation, depend very largely on the kind of tools he uses. We can make no stronger statement than this: mechanics the world over know, use and praise Goodell-Pratt tools. All Goodell-Pratt tools are fully guaranteed. You can buy any of the tools here listed at most hardware stores, but if you find any difficulty in getting what you want, we will gladly supply you direct, prepaying carriage charges unless otherwise stated under price quoted."

In issuing its October *Monthly Stock List,* the Bourne-Fuller Company, Cleveland, Ohio, makes the following statement: "In issuing from month to month our stock list of materials on hand for immediate shipment, it is our purpose to have the list as accurate as possible and representative of the condition of our stocks. However, the daily shipments from same result in constant fluctuations in the stocks, and due to the present unusual demand following delayed deliveries from the mills, the fluctuations are at this time greater than usual. At the same time, our stocks are being constantly replenished; and while we may be short or out of certain items at the time reference is made to the list, we will also probably have on hand material in addition to that shown in the list. We will appreciate, therefore, inquiries for prompt warehouse shipments of any or all sizes usually carried; but for reasons mentioned above, we must ask the trade to appreciate that the list as issued is necessarily subject to change, and that the materials are offered subject to prior sale."

The Duntley Universal electric hammer drill is described in Bulletin E 43, just published by the Chicago Pneumatic Tool Company, 1026 Fisher building, Chicago, Ill. "A large number of these tools are in successful operation, and the design and construction has been demonstrated to be most satisfactory. The tools are in extensive use in drilling stone and concrete within the capacity of the tool, as well as for light chipping. The tool is equipped with a universal motor (patents covering which as applied to portable tools are controlled by this company), and will operate interchangeably on direct or alternating current. It is simply necessary to have the motor wound for the correct line voltage on which it is intended to operate. The hammer blow, which is delivered by a piston on the drill steel or chisel, is produced by pneumatic impact, and is very effective. At the instant the blow is struck the piston is running free of all mechanical parts, and therefore no shock or vibration is transmitted to the electrical parts of the tool. This means that there is no tendency for the electrical wires or connections to be crystallized due to incessant jarring. The tool is well balanced, and when held loosely in the hand the line of center of gravity falls between the third and middle fingers of the hand, and lies within the barrel of the tool, allowing the tool to hang vertically. A thumb-switch, conveniently located in the handle for the control of the electric circuit, is manipulated the same as in the well-known pneumatic hammers. All bearings are of the ball type, provision being made for the lubrication of all revolving and reciprocating parts. The gears and those portions of the moving parts subject to wear are all hardened. When drilling holes in stone or concrete in a downward position the powdered cuttings collect rapidly, and not only absorb and waste much of the force of the blow, but tend to choke up the hole, making it difficult to remove the drill bit. A special feature of the Duntley electric hammer drill is the live air device for clearing the hole of the cuttings while drilling. This makes it possible not only to deliver the full force of the blow on the solid stone or concrete, but the removal of the drill bit is accomplished without difficulty, as there are no cuttings left in the hole to interfere. Hollow steels for this purpose are furnished, as shown in the table on the opposite page."

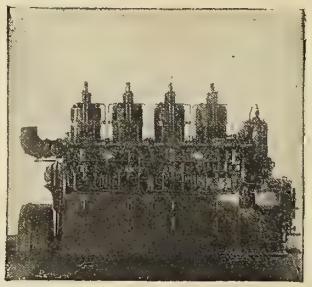
ASHTON Pop Safety Valves The Quality Standard

ASHTON Steam Gages The Accuracy Standard

No. 16 Style Marine Valve

THE ASHTON VALVE CO., BOSTON, U. S. A.
New York St. John's House, London, Eng. Chicago

SOUTHWARK - HARRIS VALVELESS ENGINE
DIESEL PRINCIPLE



The most reliable of the heavy oil engines.
It starts on compressed air, gradually works up to operation on oil, slows down, speeds up, stops, reverses, stops and starts again, and all by the manipulation of one hand wheel.
The flexibility of a steam engine with greater ease of control.

From Stone Cold to Full Power In Ten Seconds.

Sizes 120 to 2000 I. H. P.

Write for catalog

SOUTHWARK FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.
400 WASHINGTON AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
STANDARD GAS ENGINE COMPANY, SAN FRANCISCO
Exclusive Pacific Coast Representatives

The Mundy high-speed cargo winch for marine work—steam, electric or gasoline—is described in Catalogue A, published by the J. S. Mundy Hoisting Engine Company, Newark, N. J. The manufacturer states that the Mundy engine is the pioneer friction-drum hoisting engine, and that years of careful study of the requirements peculiar to the marine field have made it especially adapted to the work for which it is designed. Among the advantages claimed are quick starting, perfect control, rapid operation and low installation and operating costs.

PROPELLER DESIGNS
METHOD DYSON SUPERVISION
THERE IS A REASON

WRITE FOR LIST OF USERS AND
OUR INTERESTING LITERATURE

AMERICAN SCREW PROPELLER COMPANY
505 HALE BLDG., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
CAPT. C. W. DYSON
LUTHER D. LOVEKIN, M. E.
DIRECTOR
RAYMOND E. LOVEKIN

REG'D TRADE MARK

HOLZAPFELS
COMPOSITIONS FOR IRON AND STEEL VESSELS' BOTTOMS
In use and in stock at all ports of the world. Over 18,000,000 gross tons of shipping coated annually
Proprietors of INTERNATIONAL COMPOSITION, ANTICORROSIVE, and ANTIFOULING
HOLZAPFELS AMERICAN COMPOSITIONS CO., Offices, Welles Bldg., 18 Broadway, N. Y.
HOLZAPFELS, LTD., Milburn House, Newcastle-on-Tyne, England.

BOLINDER'S

BOLINDER'S U.S.A. INSTALLATIONS

NAME.	Type of Vessel.	DIMENSIONS. Length.	Breadth.	Depth.	Tons—D. W.	Power, B.H.P.	Speed—Knots.
Vacuum Oil Co.	Tanker	306′	47′	28′	4500	1650	11
Pierce Oil Corp.	"	306′	47′	28′	4500	1650	11
Building	"	306′	47′	28′	4500	1650	11
"	"	306′	47′	28′	4500	1650	11
Chas. R. McCormick	Schooner	276′	48′	21′	3500	640	8½
"	"	276′	48′	21′	3500	640	8½
"	"	276′	48′	21′	3500	640	8½
Manitowoc Shipbldg Co.	"	261′	40′6″	23′	3000	640	9
"	"	261′	40′6″	23′	3000	640	9
A. O. Anderson & Co.	"	246′	44′	22′	2600	640	9
"	"	246′	44′	22′	2600	640	9
The Texas Co.	"	259′5″	45′3″	22′9″	3500	640	8½
E. K. Wood Lumber Co.	"	210′	42′	15′	1800	640	9¼
C. & O. Lumber Co.	"	175′	42′6″	18′		640	
W. R. Grace & Co.	Motorship	225′	42′6″	15′	2100	640	8½
"	"	225′	42′6″	15′	2100	640	8½
"	"	235′	42′6″	16′		640	
"Svaland"	Schooner	300′	42′	24′4″	4000	640	
A. O. Anderson Co.	"	192′	41′3″	21′	1500	480	8½
Standard Oil Co.	"	261′	43′	23′6″	3200	320	7
"	"	261′	43′	23′6″	3200	320	7
"	"	261′	43′	23′6″	3200	320	7
"	"	261′	43′	23′6″	3200	320	7
"	"	261′	43′	23′6″	3200	320	7
"	"	261′	43′	23′6″	3200	320	7
Standard Transp. Co.	Tanker	197′3″	35′	14′4″	1600	320	7½
Pendleton Bros	Schooner	255′	43′	22′6″	3000	320	
"	"					320	
Inter-Island Steamship Co.	Motorship	147′2″	30′	12′5″		320	
Andrew Mahoney	Schooner	225′	43′	20′3″	2700	320	6¾
"	"	225′	43′	20′3″	2700	320	6¾
"	"	225′	43′	20′3″	2700	320	6¾
Bucyrus Co.	Dredge					320	
Taylor Engineering Co.	Schooner	225′	44′	23′	2250	320	7
"	"	225′	44′	23′	2250	320	7
"	"	225′	44′	23′	2250	320	7
"	"	225′	44′	23′	2250	320	7
"	"	225′	44′	23′	2250	320	7
"	"	225′	44′	23′	2250	320	7
"	"	225′	44′	23′	2250	320	7
"	"	225′	44′	23′	2250	320	7
Matson Navigation Co.	"	212′	34′	21′6″	1700	320	8
R. P. Rithett	Bark	206′	38′	19′	1850	320	7½
Shell Oil Co.	Tanker	211′	34′	19′6″	1800	320	7¼
W. R. Grace & Co.	Schooner	170′	38′8″	9′8″	800	320	8½
W. & S. Job & Co.	"	210′	40′	19′	2100	320	7½
J. B. King & Co.	Barge	220′7″	35′	21′	1900	320	7
"	"	220′7″	35′	21′	1900	320	7
"	"	220′7″	35′	21′	1900	320	7
"	"	220′7″	35′	21′	1900	320	7
"Carmela"	Bark	262′	37′6″	22′	2200	320	7
Chas. R. McCormick	Schooner	230′	44′	19′		320	
R. Lawrence Smith	"	236′	40′	19′	2000	320	7
Pacific Commercial Co.						320	
Honolulu Iron Works		124′	25′	9′		240	
W. & S. Job & Co.	Schooner	153′8″	28′3″	12′4″	550	160	7
Borden & Lane	"	138′	32′	13′	600	160	7¾
"Marie L. Hanlon"	Tug	71′5″	17′8″	7′5″		160	9¾
A. J. West	Schooner	161′	40′	11′6″	1050	160	6
"Eclipse"		104′	27′	14′	500	160	7¾
"Pilar"	"	148′	32′		850	160	6½
"Gracie S"	Pilot	83′	24′7″	10′2″		120	9
W. & S. Job & Co.	Schooner	122′5″	24′	13′	400	100	6½
"Gilbert Islands"	"	125′	31′	11′9″	650	100	6
"Chiriqui"	"	110′	24′	8′	200	100	6½
"Ocmulgee"	Riverboat	120′	24′	5′	90	100	8¾
F. A. Scharberg	"	97′	19′6″	8′		100	

Total B.H.P. Marine Engines.... 29,060

In addition to above OVER 10,000 B. H. P. stationary and smaller marine engines installed throughout U. S. A.

BOLINDERS CO.

30 CHURCH ST. NEW YORK

"Characteristics of National Pipe," "National Bulletin No. 12" and "National Stationary and Marine Boiler Tubes" are the titles of some valuable bulletins published by the National Tube Company, Pittsburg, Pa. Copies of any of these publications will be sent to any of our readers who will write to the National Tube Company and ask for them, at the same time mentioning THE BOILER MAKER.

A double-end punch and shear is described in Catalogue O-1060 published by Bertsch & Company, Cambridge City, Ind., This machine is described in the catalogue as a double-end punch and shear with 60-inch throats, capacity 1¼ inches through 1-inch and shearing 1-inch plates. Made in all standard sizes.

"Oxy-acetylene welding is so universally useful in metal joining operations of all kinds that many shops have become accustomed to specify welding instead of riveting." This is the statement made in a circular published by the Prest-O-Lite Company, 818 Speedway, Indianapolis, Ind. One of the illustrations in this circular is a picture of some large vats for holding unusually searching chemical solutions, made by welding all seams by the Prest-O-Lite process. The result is that the welded joints are leak-proof. The catalogue states that all the splendid advantages of oxy-acetylene welding and cutting are practically doubled through the portability, economy, simplicity and efficiency of the Prest-O-Lite process.

Gages, taps and dies are the subject of a profusely illustrated catalogue of 270 pages which has just been published by the Greenfield Tap & Die Corporation, Greenfield, Mass. In addition to describing and illustrating dies, taps and gages of every conceivable variety, there are 40 pages of miscellaneous tables and information, including a glossary of terms; tables of United States Standard Threads, Tap Drilling Sizes; British Standard Fine Screw Thread; the Metric Screw Thread; the A. S. M. E. Screw Thread; Metric and English or American Equivalent Measures; Millimeters and Equivalent Decimals and Inches; Tapped Hole Limits for Machine Screw Taps, etc. A copy of this interesting and valuable catalogue will be sent to any of our readers free upon request.

"The Seabury Watertube Boiler for Stationary and Marine Service" is the title of a profusely illustrated catalogue of 48 pages which has just been published by the Boiler Department of the Gas Engine & Power Company and Chas. L. Seabury & Company, Con., Morris Heights, N. Y. "The Seabury safety watertube boiler is designed to meet the requirements of a light-weight boiler occupying a minimum of floor space per horsepower, besides possessing, to the highest degree, all the essential qualities and attributes of safety. Its simplicity of construction must appeal to all fair-minded engineers, especially as this simplicity tends to materially increase efficiency and durability. All the pressure elements throughout the Seabury safety watertube boiler, whether of the stationary or marine type, are kept as small as is consistent with good designing, thus making it an exceptionally safe steam generator. By comparing the steam drum of a Seabury boiler—its largest pressure element—with the large drums, many feet in diameter, in the shell and Scotch types of boilers, the claim of greater safety is at once apparent. A large number of Seabury boilers are to be found in both stationary and marine service. Boilers intended for stationary and commercial marine work, where weight is not an essential factor, are of heavy construction, with large steam drums and generating tubes. Steam domes are also added when required. High-speed yacht boilers are constructed with small drums and generating tubes, so as to economize in weight. Standard Seabury boilers are designed with a single steam drum connected to two lower or mud drums—one on each side—by two nests of bent tubes enclosing a large combustion chamber. The tubes are staggered so as to present the greatest amount of direct heating surface, and are also so arranged as to facilitate their cleaning by means of a steam jet and hose. When given ordinary care renewal of tubes will not be necessary for many years, and then, when found necessary, a tube can be replaced in a very short time. The two nests of tubes to the right and left of the combustion chamber, with their baffling walls, together with the feed water heater—when supplied—running crosswise over each nest of tubes, interpose an efficient heating surface from which the maximum amount of heat is extracted. We will furnish test data where required from our records of such tests as conform to the character of service which the contemplated boilers are to perform. It will readily be appreciated that the conditions of operation would greatly affect the result, so that we have adopted the policy of furnishing, upon request test data from boilers performing service similar to that intended."

"Enthusiastic? Why of course we are!" says the Ford Chain Block & Manufacturing Company, 130 Oxford street, Philadelphia, Pa., in a catalogue describing its "Tribloc" chain hoists. The company states, "We build the 'Tribloc' the best we know how, sell it a fair price and stand back of it every minute."

BUSINESS NOTES

THE MASSILLON FOUNDRY & MACHINE COMPANY, Massillon, Ohio, will increase its capital stock from $100,000 to $300,000, for the purchase of a site and the erection of a new plant, which will be 100 by 300 feet, of brick and steel, and located near the plant of the Central Steel Company.

A COUPLE OF RECOMMENDATIONS for Jeffrey's marine glue. A customer sends L. W. Ferdinand & Co., 152 Kneeland street, Boston, Mass., a photograph of a canvas-covered lap-streak rowboat, and writes that this boat was bought from O. Sheldon & Company in 1891; was covered with canvas laid in Jeffrey's No. 7 black soft quality marine glue by his father in 1892. "The boat has been re-ribbed and a new gunwale put on but has never leaked a drop. The hull is almost as good as ever. The wonderful thing about this boat is that it is lap-streaked and yet the glue has held ever since it was put on and is still holding to-day as good as ever. The boat has been in service from two to four months every year, and has always been pulled up on the beach. You can realize the wear on the canvas under such conditions. She has had service—hard service—and yet to-day she stands in a class by herself. We keep the canvas well painted; this, combined with the Jeffrey's marine glue used, is the whole secret." Another customer, a well-known yacht designer, writes: "Relating to Jeffrey's No. 1 black extra quality marine yacht glue, I am thoroughly familiar with this excellent material. I have used it for more than thirty years, beginning when it was little known in this country. I am not now engaged in building, but I recognize its value for various classes of work. I note that you claim for it a duration of four to six years; I used it in the deck seams of a small yacht in 1903, and I find it is still in very good condition."

MARINE REFRIGERATION.—Since last reported the Brunswick Refrigerating Company, New Brunswick, N. J., has sold the following plants: One-ton refrigerating and water-cooling plant to the Bull Insular Steamship Company, for the steamship *Moldegaard*.

To Mr. Allen K. White for the yacht *Absegami*, a ¼-ton plant.

To the Sun Shipbuilding Company, two 2-ton plants for hulls No. 1 and No. 2, now being built by them.

To the Petroleum Transport Company, a 1-ton plant for the steamship *Norman Bridge*.

To the Prince Line, a 1-ton plant for the steamship *French Prince*. This is the fifteenth machine sold to this company.

To the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, a 2-ton plant for the steamship *Surveyor*, now being built at Manitowoc, Wis.

To the Baltimore Dry Docks & Shipbuilding Company, a 1-ton plant for hull No. 75.

To the Bull Insular Steamship Company, a 1-ton plant for the steamship *Dade*.

To the Ocean Steamship Company of Savannah, a 2-ton plant for the steamship *City of Savannah*. This is to form a duplicate unit on this steamer, which is now being overhauled at Robin's Dry Dock after having been sunk at Delagoa Bay.

To the Chester Shipbuilding Company, Chester, Pa., 1-ton plants for hulls No. 348, No. 351, No. 352 and No. 353.

Those interested in marine refrigeration will profit greatly by securing a copy of a new booklet issued by the Brunswick Refrigerating Company, entitled "Dividends from Waste." This will gladly be sent upon request, by addressing the Brunswick Refrigerating Company, Marine Department, New Brunswick, N. J.

UNION DRY DOCK & REPAIR CO.
Vessel Repairs in Wood and Iron
WEEHAWKEN, N. J.
Dry Docks and Shipyard Adjoining West Shore Ferry
TELEPHONE, 904-905 UNION

Wheeler Shipbuilding Co.
Constructors of WOODEN VESSELS
up to 500 tons
HUNTINGTON, L. I., N. Y. Telephone 594 Hunt
Lighters, Floats and Auxiliary Schooners.
Completely equipped machine shop.

SEND FOR NEW BOOKLET
"Marine Glue—What to Use and How to Use It"
We would esteem it a privilege to answer any question that may arise in regard to this material.
L. W. FERDINAND & CO.
152 KNEELAND STREET BOSTON, MASS., U. S. A.

The Invincible Nozzle
Fire Department Supplies
ANDREW J. MORSE & SON
INCORPORATED
221 HIGH ST., BOSTON, MASS.
DIVING APPARATUS

We Sell all Books on Marine Engineering
Not Out of Print
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
LONDON
Christopher Street
Finsbury Square, E. C
NEW YORK
461 Eighth Avenue

Eureka Linen and Cotton Rubber-lined Wash Deck and Fire Hose
EUREKA FIRE HOSE MANUFACTURING CO.
NEW YORK
Branches in all principal cities in the United States and Canada

1917 THIRTEENTH ANNUAL
NATIONAL MOTOR BOAT SHOW
GRAND CENTRAL PALACE
NEW YORK
Opens Saturday, January 27th
Closes Saturday, February 3rd
National Association of Engine & Boat Manufacturers Incorporated 1904
50,000 Square Feet of Exhibition Space
THE WORLD'S GREATEST DISPLAY OF BOATS, ENGINES AND ACCESSORIES
For Space, Information, Etc., Address
IRA HAND, Secretary, 29 West 39th St., N. Y. C.

HELP AND SITUATION AND FOR SALE ADVERTISEMENTS

No advertisements accepted unless cash accompanies the order.

Advertisements will be inserted under this heading at the rate of 4 cents (2 pence) per word for the first insertion. For each subsequent consecutive insertion the charge will be 1 cent (½ penny) per word. But no advertisement will be inserted for less than 75 cents (3 shillings). Replies can be sent to our care if desired, and they will be forwarded without additional charge.

Position as ship and engineer surveyor to Norwegian Ceritas in the United States is vacant for an engineer with theoretical and practical training. For further particulars apply to *Norwegian Veritas Office,* 17 State street, New York.

Marine engineer open for engagement as chief draftsman or assistant to chief engineer. Technical graduate; mechanical designer of wide experience; member A. S. M. E. At present employed in responsible supervisory position in shipyard. Address *Technical,* care of MARINE ENGINEERING.

Shipbuilder and naval architect, 33, is open for position with shipyard or steamship line. Sixteen years' shipbuilding experience on new and repair mercantile work; technical training; thorough, practical constructionist; mold loft and yard experience in all branches; tactful, resourceful and well up in latest improvements. Isherwood system, self-trimmers, oil tankers, freighters, dredgers and small craft. Address *Constructionist,* care of MARINE ENGINEERING.

Electrical-Mechanical Engineer, 37, is available for engagement by shipyard or steamship company requiring competent superintendent or inspector; thoroughly familiar with ship construction, layout, installation and maintenance electrical systems and A. C. and D. C. electrical apparatus. Also familiar with forced ventilation and heating systems, auxiliary machinery, such as pumps, windlasses, steering gears, etc. Eleven years present position at one of largest shipyards on the Delaware; want chance to expand; highest credentials; salary, $2,500 to $3,000, dependent on location. Address *Electrical Engineer,* care MARINE ENGINEERING.

TWO NEW STEEL FREIGHTERS FOR SALE

410 ft. x 54 ft. x 29 feet; 24.2 draft; 8800 tons dead weight; 100 A-1 Lloyds. Speed 10½ knots. 3 Scotch boilers. Engines, oil. Turbine 2500 I. H. P. First delivery 15 months; second delivery 17 months.

YOUNG, RAKESTRAW & FERGUSON

Naval Architects and Consulting Engineers

826 Adams St., Wilmington, Del.

WOODEN FLOATING DOCK WANTED

One capable of lifting about 1,500 tons. Address with full information, Floating Dock, care of Marine Engineering, 461 Eighth Ave., New York.

MARINE SOCIETIES.

AMERICA.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF NAVAL ENGINEERS
Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

SOCIETY OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS
29 West 39th Street, New York.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ENGINE AND BOAT MANUFACTURERS
29 West 39th Street, New York City.

UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE
Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MASTERS, MATES AND PILOTS
National President—John H. Pruett, 423 Forty-ninth St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
National Treasurer—A. B. Devlin, 187 Randolph Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
National Secretary—M. D. Tenniswood, 308 Vine St., Camden, N. J.

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MARINE DRAFTSMEN
President—G. W. Nusbaum, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.
Vice-President—Alfred H. Haag, Newport News S. B. D. D. Co., Newport News, Va.
Secretary—B. G. Barnes, 40 Faxon Ave., Quincy, Mass.
Treasurer—P. K. Thurston, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.
Member of Executive Committee—H. A. Hunt, Bridgeport, Conn.

MARINE ENGINEERS' BENEFICIAL ASSOCIATION
NATIONAL OFFICERS.
President—A. Bruce Gibson, 17 State street, New York.
Secretary—Geo. A. Grubb, 1040 Dakin street, Chicago, Ill.
Treasurer—A. L. Jones, 38 Avery avenue, Detroit, Mich.

CANADA.

GRAND COUNCIL, N. A. OF M. E. OF CANADA

Grand President—A. R. Milne, Kingston, Ont.
Grand Vice-President—E. J. Belanger, Bienville, Levis.
Grand Secretary-Treasurer—Neil J. Morrison, P. O. Box 886, St. John, N. B.
Grand Conductor—J. W. McLeod, Owen Sound, Ont.

GREAT BRITAIN.

INSTITUTION OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS
5 Adelphi Terrace, London, W. C.

INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS IN SCOTLAND
39 Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow.

NORTHEAST COAST INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS
Bolbec Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERS, INCORP.
The Minories, Tower Hill, London.

REMOVAL NOTICE.—The American Screw Propeller Company, Philadelphia, Pa. (designer of screw propellers by the Dyson method), announces the removal of its offices to 505 Hale building, Juniper and Chestnut streets, Philadelphia. The company states that this change is due to the increasing demand for Dyson propeller designs, and accordingly it has increased its facilities for handling this work, and invites inquiries from all those interested in obtaining the highest possible propulsive efficiency.

Towboats, also Barges Wanted.—Tow Boats wanted 500 H.P. and upwards, must be modern boats, and in thoroughly good order. As new as possible preferred; not more than 10 years old. Send full particulars with prices delivered in England.

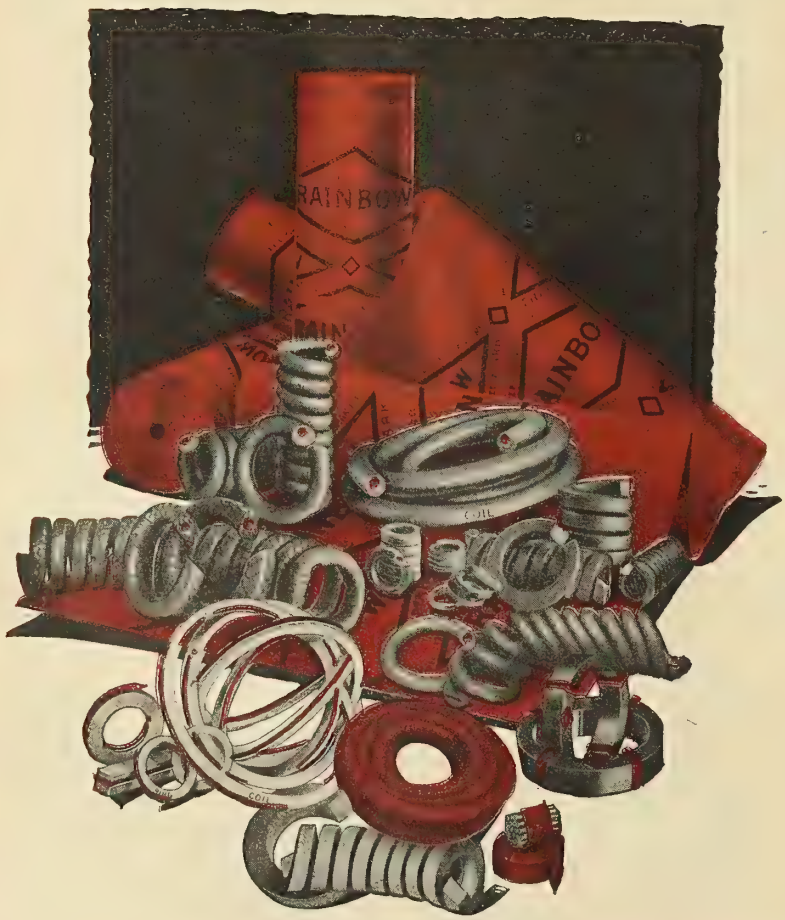
Also full particulars and prices delivered in England of any Towing Tank Lighters or Self-Propelled Tank Lighters, or Seagoing Barges, suitable for River Coasting work in England, for carrying Petrol (Gasoline). Box B INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING, 31 Christopher St., London, E. C.

PEERLESS PACKINGS

ARE MORE POPULAR THAN EVER WITH THE MAN WHO HAS BEEN USING THEM DURING 1916 BECAUSE THEY GAVE HIM SERVICE.

WHETHER IT IS FOR A FLANGE, PISTON ROD, OR PLUNGER—ON AN ENGINE, AIR COMPRESSOR, AMMONIA MACHINE OR PUMP THERE IS A **RAINBOW BRAND** PACKING THAT WILL DO THE WORK.

START 1917 RIGHT BY USING **PEERLESS**—GET IN TOUCH WITH OUR NEAREST STORE AND LEARN WHAT GUARANTEED PEERLESS PACKINGS REALLY ARE.



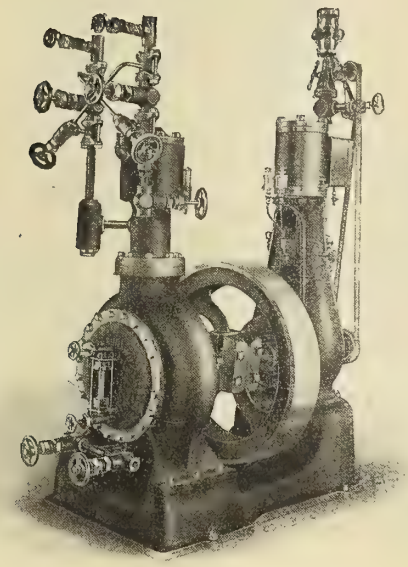
PEERLESS
WISHES EVERYONE
A VERY PROSPEROUS
NEW YEAR.

PEERLESS RUBBER MFG. CO.
31 WARREN ST., NEW YORK

BRANCHES:
BOSTON PHILADELPHIA CHICAGO
MINNEAPOLIS

AGENTS IN EVERY SEA PORT

BRUNSWICK ICE MACHINES FOR MARINE WORK



SHIP'S STORES
CARGO STORAGE

WATER COOLING
ICE MAKING

"Dividends from Waste," a marine booklet along new lines, on request

---

Manufactured by

BRUNSWICK REFRIGERATING CO.

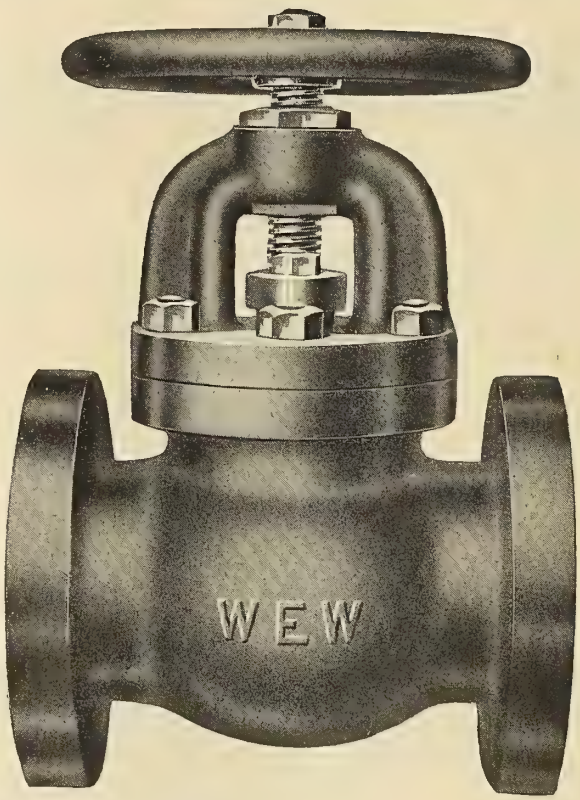
Marine Department

Main Office & Works
New Brunswick, N. J.
Phone 620.

New York Office
30 Church St.
Phone Cortlandt 1015.

"WEW"

Oil Cups
Grease Cups
Lubricators
Try Cocks
Water Gauges
Steam Gauges
Steam Cocks



Cross Valves
Snifting Valves
Relief Valves
Throttle Valves
Gate Valves
Check Valves

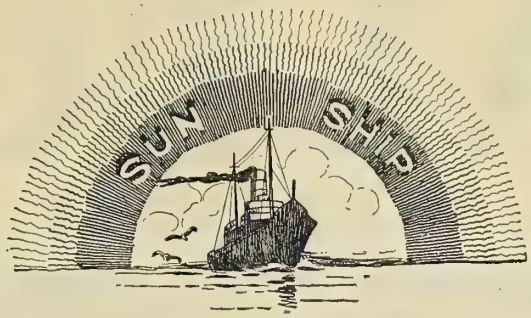
We carry a full line of Bronze and Iron Body Valves in stock.

These Valves are specially made for Marine Service

The heaviest and best Valve made

WILLIAM E. WILLIAMS

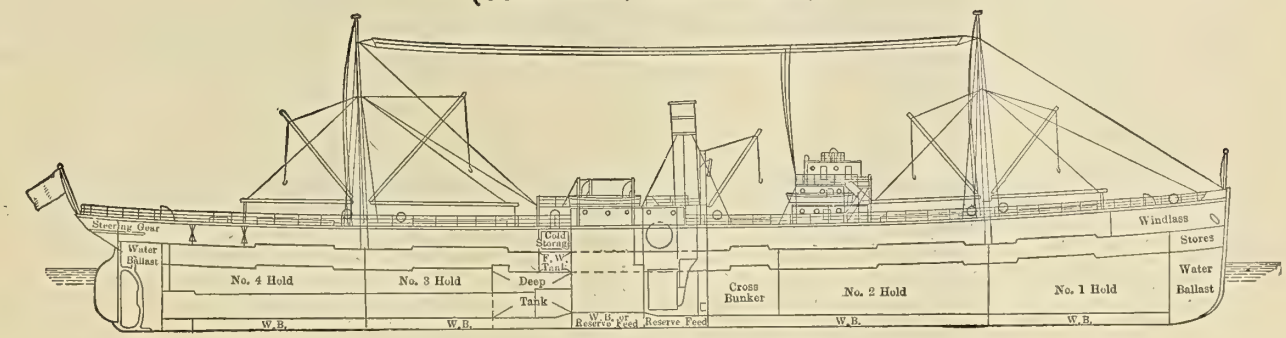
62 FRONT STREET, NEW YORK



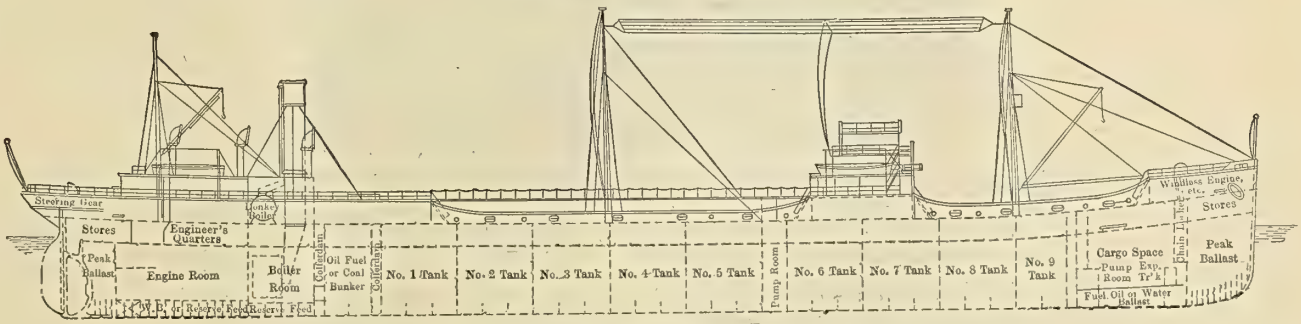
STANDARD TYPE STEAMERS

SUN SHIPBUILDING CO.

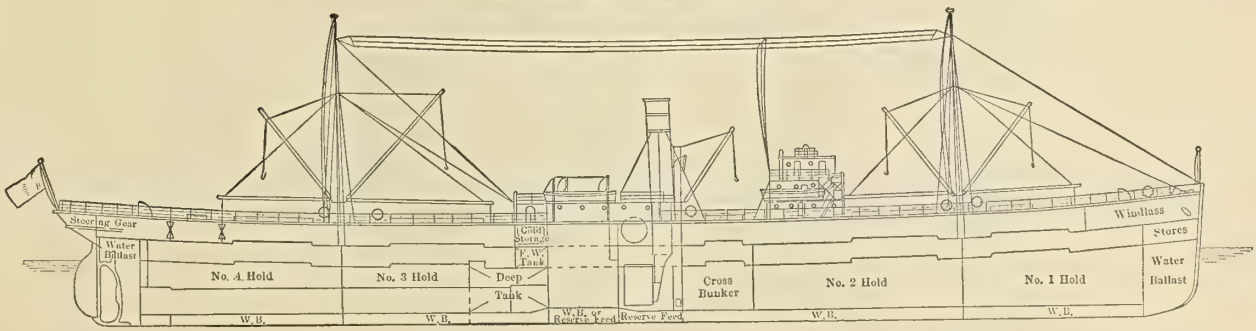
10,000-Ton Shelter Deck Freight Steamer
(Code Word, TENFRATE)



10,000-Ton Tank Steamers
(Code Word, OILER)



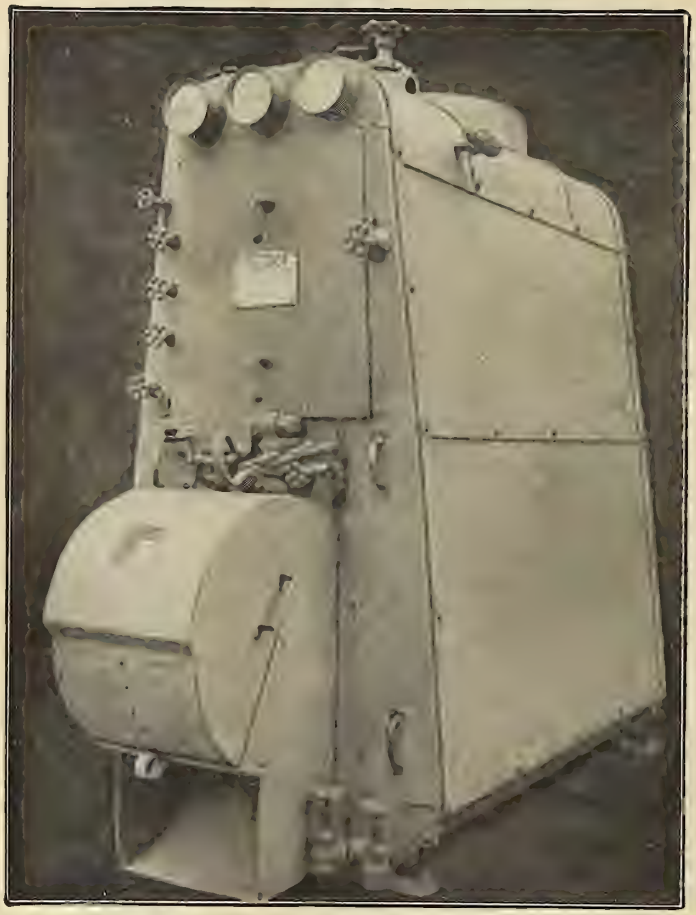
8,000-Ton Shelter Deck Freight Steamer
(Code Word, ATEFRATE)



PLANT:
Chester, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.

GENERAL OFFICES:
1428 So. Penn. Square, Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A.

TALBOT
STEAMERS



This boat is equipped with a 150 H. P. Talbot boiler, which weighs 7500 pounds and is 3½′ x 6′ x 6′ high. This boat is operating in New York harbor at 90c. an hour. Normal price of fuel used is $1.00 per barrel of 42 gallons. This same boiler with a triple expansion condensing engine delivers 300 H. P. at the same cost.

This boat was formerly equipped with heavy oil engines.

TALBOT BOILERS may be seen running in many boats in various parts of the country and in New York harbor.

TALBOT BOILERS are built in sizes from 50 H. P. up.

OPERATING COST 50 H. P. Talbot complete plant costs 15c. per hour to operate including lubrication when crude oil is $1.00 per barrel; 75 H. P. costs 23c.; 100 H. P., 30c. All Talbot complete power plants operate for three mills per horsepower hour.

WEIGHT—50 pounds to the H. P. for all propelling equipment.

SPACE—Less space is required than heavy duty gasolene engines.

DELIVERY—Four to six months required for complete plants; three months for boilers.

FUEL USED—Talbot boilers use the cheapest grade of crude or fuel oil. May we send you our "Bulletin A?"

The steam launches on both the battleships "Arizona" and "Pennsylvania" are equipped with Talbot boilers. Talbot boilers have been in use in the Navy for several years.

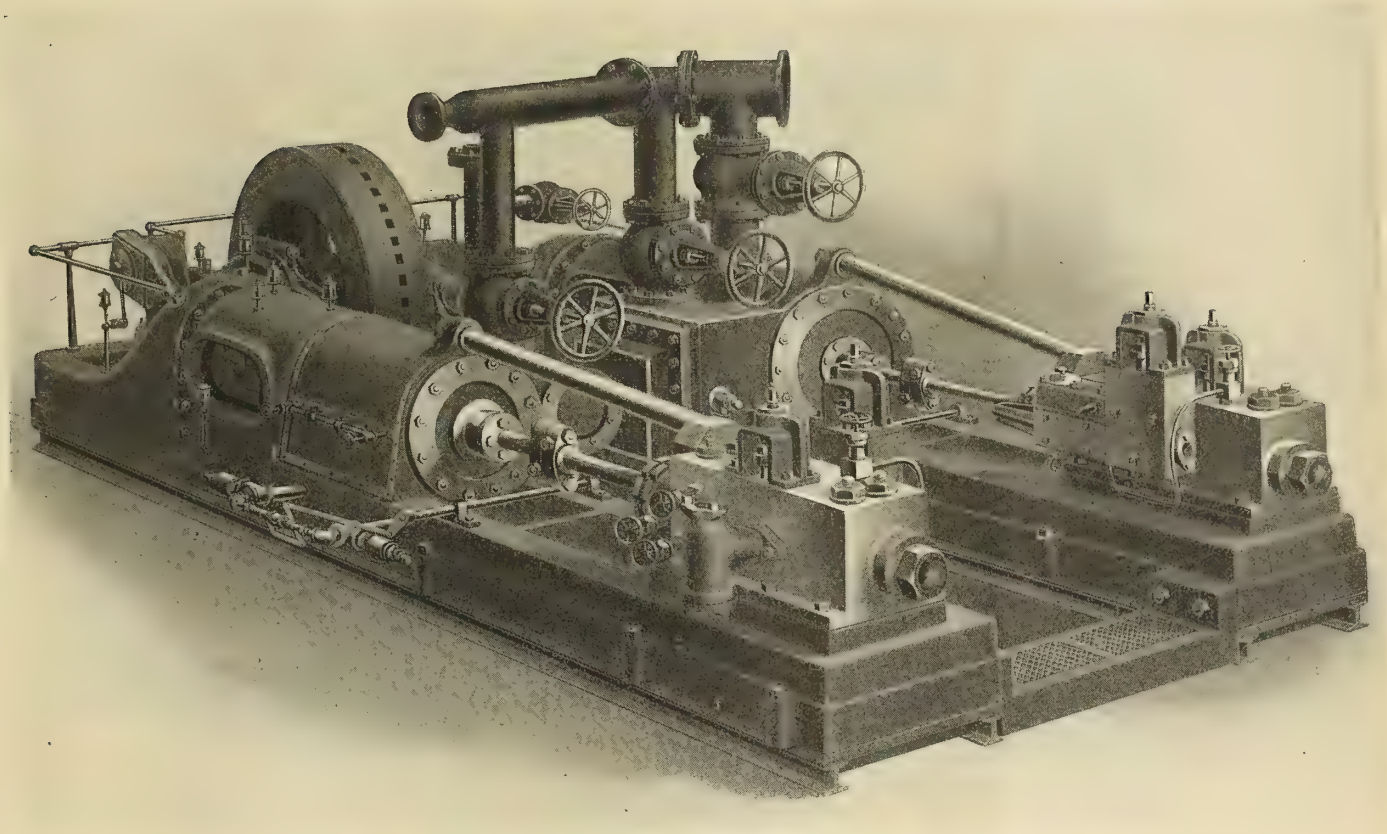
Talbot boilers are a simple, sensible, very easily controlled arrangement of heating surface, using single-ended, straight tubes and crucible-cast steel headers, which are connected together to form an economizer steam generator and steam superheater of the most compact form.

All types of marine steam engines can be operated in conjunction with Talbot oil-burning boilers at a saving that no steamship owner can afford to overlook. The savings made are due to the use of oil fuel, increased efficiency of the boiler and engine, reduced number of firemen, the elimination of delays for boiler cleaning and repairs.

TALBOT BOILER COMPANY, 120-122 LIBERTY ST. NEW YORK CITY

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

REFRIGERATION



50 ton CO_2 Machine for Beef Carrying Steamships.

We design, build and install Ammonia and CO_2 Refrigerating Machines of any capacity.

SHIPLEY CONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY COMPANY

Marine Department

Foot of Warren Street

Brooklyn, New York

AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING

AMERICAN LLOYDS

The Standard American Classification of Shipping

STEVENSON TAYLOR, President
ANTONIO C. PESSANO, Vice-President
FRANK GAIR MACOMBER, Vice-President
WILLIAM H. TODD, Vice-President
JOHN W. CANTILLION, Secretary and Treasurer

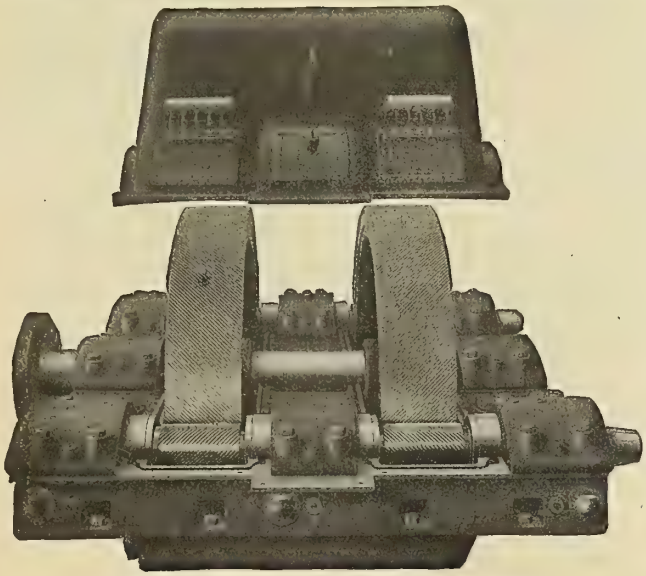
Office: 66 BEAVER STREET, NEW YORK

This Bureau supervises the construction of vessels throughout under established Rules, tests all materials for Hulls, Machinery and Boilers, and proof tests all anchors and chains, etc.

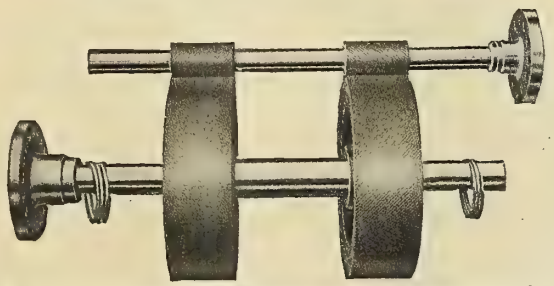
It issues for vessels, a Certificate of Classification, which is a receipt for Builders, a guaranty for Owners, an authority for Underwriters and a business guide for Shippers.

De Laval Speed Reducing Gears Are Properly Cut And Properly Supported

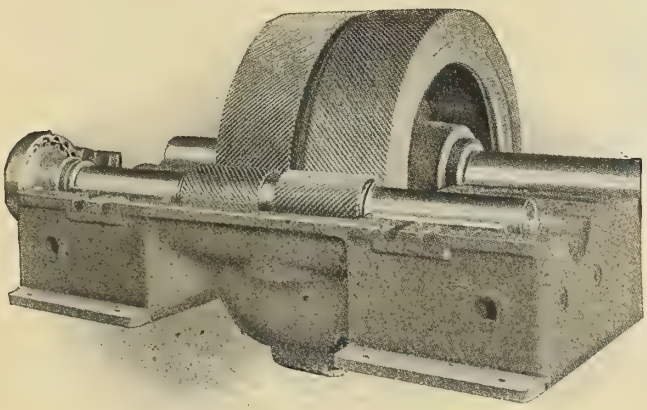
The high speed of steam turbine speed-reducing gears requires absolutely continuous transmission of force from one metallic tooth face to the other. To secure uniform angular movement of both driving and driven parts, and to prevent shock and vibration, the gear teeth must be cut with the utmost precision and the gear and pinion must be so supported that there will be perfect interaction.



4,500 hp. De Laval Marine Reduction Gear.



De Laval Gear and Pinion removed from case; 2,500 hp. capacity.



De Laval Double-helical Speed-reducing Gears with casing cover removed, showing method of holding pinion and gear shafts rigidly in the same plane.

Methods and machines for cutting successful high-speed steam-turbine speed-reducing gears have been designed and perfected by us during the past 25 years, and in De Laval Gears the correct pitch, tooth angle and tooth contour are assured. Hand work upon the teeth is not permitted.

In order to realize the benefits of accurately cut gears, IT IS NECESSARY THAT THE CASING BE SO DESIGNED THAT GEAR AND PINION WILL BE HELD IN ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ALIGNMENT and will be protected from outside forces and distortion. This is accomplished by the correctly designed De Laval rigid gear casing, all parts of which are carefully machined to limit gages.

The correctness of our methods is proved by the many De Laval Gears which are in daily satisfactory operation, and by the fact that we have OVER 75,000 HP. OF GEARS FOR SHIP PROPULSION NOW UNDER CONSTRUCTION.

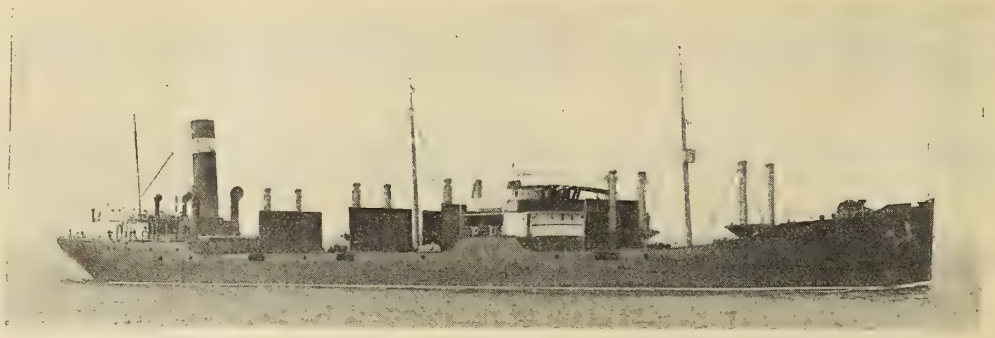
De Laval Geared Turbines are used both for main drive and for auxiliaries, including large capacity centrifugal condenser circulating pumps, direct-current generators, centrifugal fans and blowers, etc. De Laval boiler feed pumps give maximum and reliability with minimum space requirement. The exhaust steam from turbine-driven auxiliaries can be utilized in direct contact feed heaters, or turned into the main condenser, free from oil.

State service required and ask for Publication No. 46.

DE LAVAL

STEAM TURBINE CO.

TRENTON, N. J. 234



S.S. "NEWTON"

This Steamer, on July 11th, 1916, loaded a full cargo of coal at Louisburg, Cape Breton.

When loading and bunkering was completed and the vessel ready for Sea the Mean Draft, as shown by the Pneumercator, was 23′–4½″ and the Total Deadweight 8,080 tons.

The Bunker Coal, Fresh Water and Stores on board were carefully measured and checked, same being as follows:

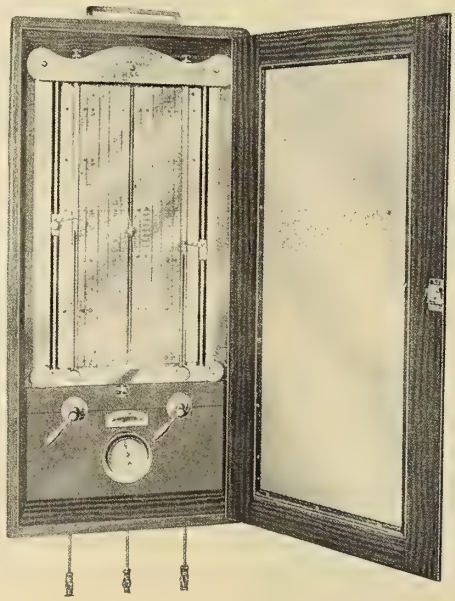
Bunkers on board before loading	250 tons
" taken at Louisburg	254 "
Fresh Water on board for Boiler use	110 "
" " for domestic use	13 "
Stores, etc	25 "
Total	652 "

Deducting this from 8,080 Tons Deadweight the Cargo, as per Pneumercator, was 7,428 tons.

After the Cargo was discharged at Boston on July 14th, it was carefully weighed by the consignees and the weighing checked by a representative of the shippers of the cargo.

The actual scale weights proved to be $7429 \frac{1270}{2240}$ Tons.

Located in the Captain's office, this Model D-I Pneumercator, day or night, calm or storm, is **WORKING FOR THE OWNER.**



It **Indicates** forward and aft drafts.

Registers mean draft and corresponding tons displaced.

Shows trim, checks invoices and deliveries.

Weighs cargoes and bunkers.

PNEUMERCATOR COMPANY, Inc.

118 Liberty Street, New York

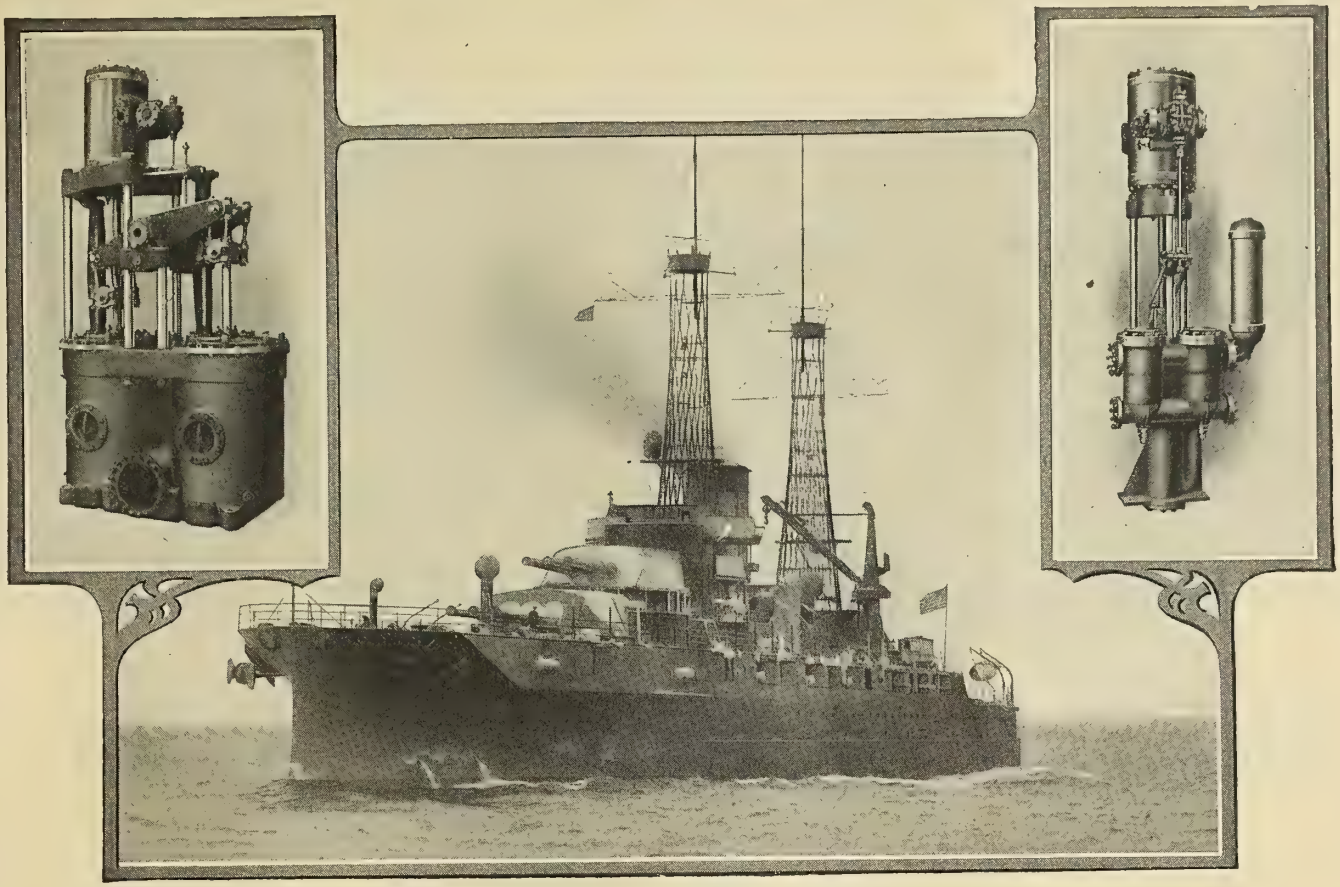
G. E. LAWRENCE
Bullitt Building
Philadelphia, Pa.

F. J. FRENCH,
2250 Brainard St.
New Orleans, La.

F. S. DUDGEON, Ltd.
30 Gt. St. Helens
London, E. C.

J. C. H. FERGUSON
Monadnock Building
San Francisco, Cal.

W. S. De PERRIS CO.,
103 Grand Trunk Dock,
Seattle, Wash.



The Battleship Pennsylvania

Just back from her trial trip—the largest and most powerful dreadnaught in the United States Navy and in the world—the battleship Pennsylvania is a striking figure in our Naval Preparedness Program.

Her fighting equipment is the best obtainable—ready to withstand any test of service. And since her operating equipment is selected with the same idea in view, of unfailing service at all times, it is as a matter of course that the Pennsylvania is furnished exclusively with

BLAKE PUMPS

With few exceptions U. S. Navy vessels are equipped with BLAKE PUMPS. Notable examples are the dreadnaughts Nevada, New York, Texas, Arkansas, Wyoming, etc., recently completed—and California, Mississippi, and Arizona now under construction. These, in addition to numerous other BATTLESHIPS, TORPEDO BOAT DESTROYERS, and auxiliary vessels.

The equipment for ships on which the United States depends for national defense, is chosen for good reasons.

TO BE PREPARED, USE BLAKE PUMPS!

Send for Descriptive Bulletin B 1000-43

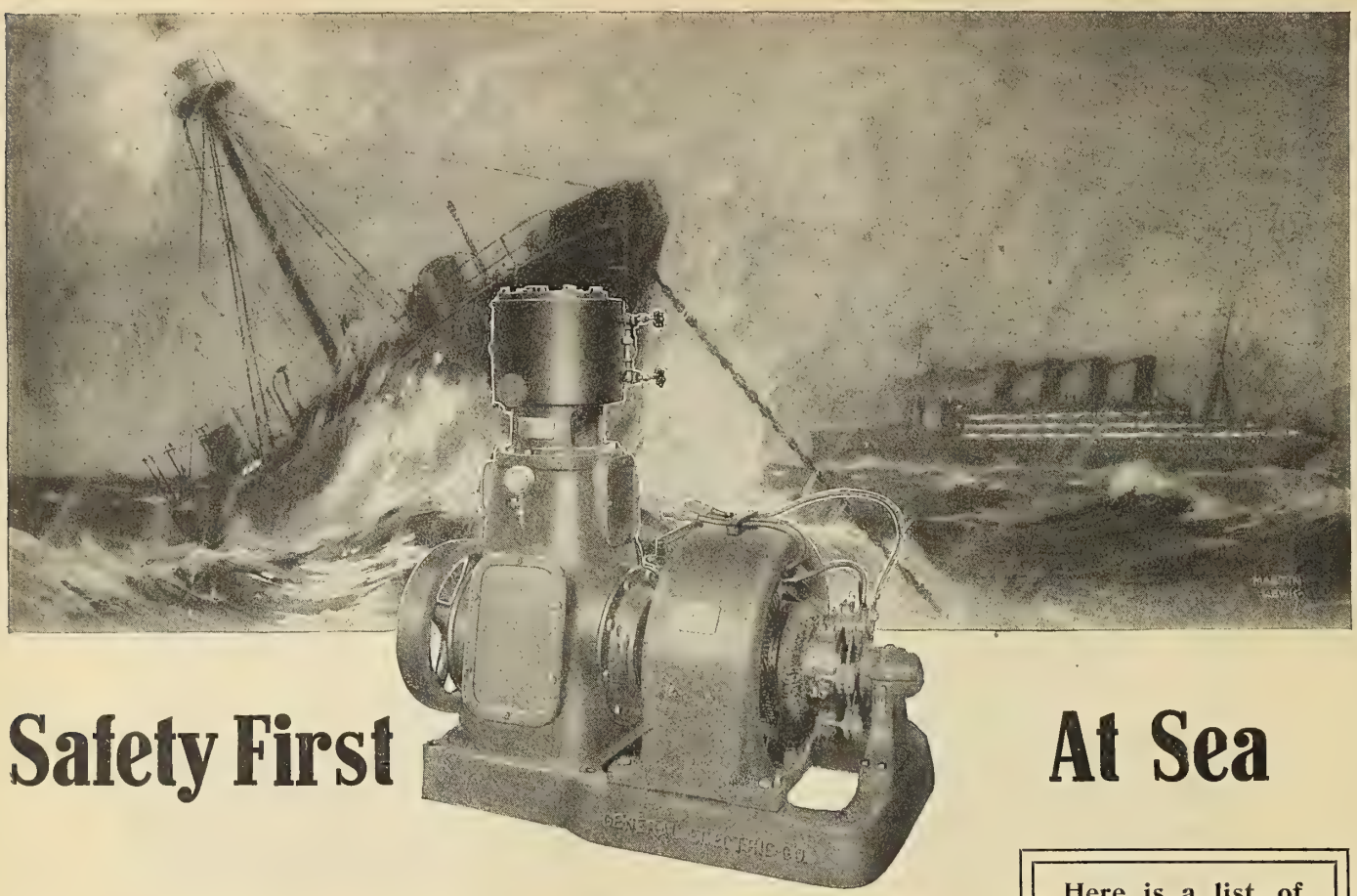
WORTHINGTON PUMP AND MACHINERY CORPORATION

MARINE DEPARTMENT

New York Office, 115 Broadway **Blake & Knowles Works, East Cambridge, Mass.**

Branch Offices in All Principal Cities

B 290.8



Safety First At Sea

Electricity on board ship minimizes the perils of the sea. When emergency arises, lights can be flashed on in an instant all over the boat. A searchlight also can be made to concentrate its powerful beam, wherever desired.

Put Electricity On Your Boats

It may save you thousands of dollars when emergency calls. You can install electricity on any boat. If you already have steam, inquire about a G-E engine or turbine. If steam is not available, a G-E Internal Combustion set is the most reliable and economical unit for power generation.

Let our engineers figure on the electrical equipment for your boats—safety first at sea.

Here is a list of G-E Products designed especially for Marine Service.

- Internal Combustion Generating Sets.
- Steam Engine Generators.
- Turbo Generators.
- MAZDA Lamps.
- Arc. Lamps.
- Searchlights—Incandescent and Arc.
- Meters and Instruments.
- Wire and Cable.
- Wiring Devices.
- Motors.
- Electric Bake Ovens and Ranges.
- Electric Radiators—Tubular and Luminous.

General Electric Company

General Office: Schenectady, N. Y.

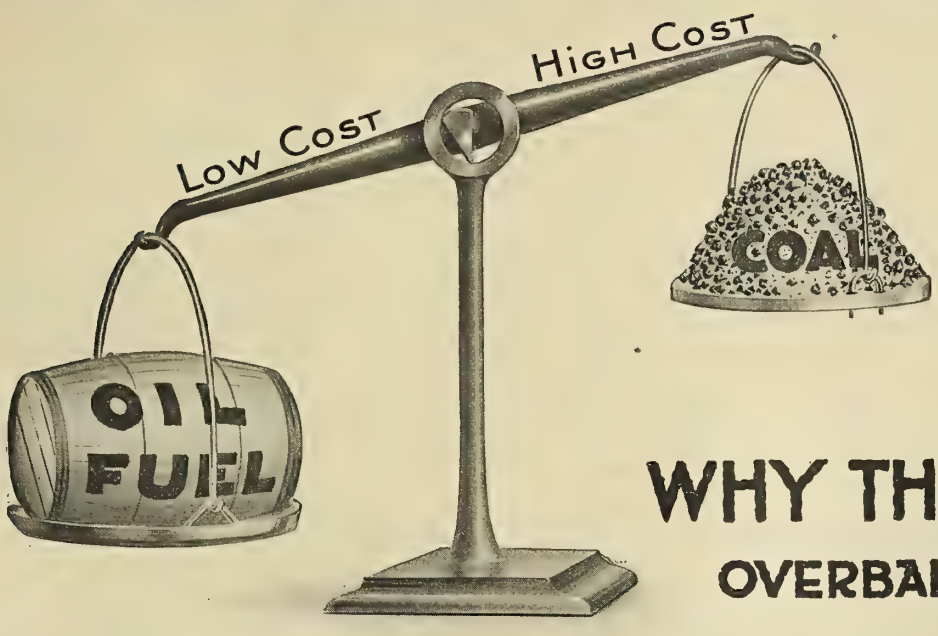
ADDRESS NEAREST OFFICE

Atlanta, Ga.
Baltimore, Md.
Birmingham, Ala.
Boston, Mass.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Butte, Mont.
Charleston, W. Va.
Charlotte, N. C.
Chattanooga, Tenn.
Chicago, Ill.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Cleveland, Ohio
Columbus, Ohio
Dayton, Ohio
Denver, Colo.
Des Moines, Ia.
Duluth, Minn.
Elmira, N. Y.
Erie, Pa.
Fort Wayne, Ind.
Hartford, Conn.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Joplin, Mo.
Kansas City, Mo.
Knoxville, Tenn.
Los Angeles, Cal
Louisville, Ky.
Memphis, Tenn.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Minneapolis, Minn.
Nashville, Tenn.
New Haven, Conn.
New Orleans, La.
New York, N. Y.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Omaha, Neb.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburg, Pa.
Portland, Ore.
Providence, R. I.
Richmond, Va.
Rochester, N. Y.
St. Louis, Mo.
Salt Lake City, Utah
San Francisco, Cal.
Schenectady, N. Y.
Seattle, Wash.
Spokane, Wash.
Springfield, Mass.
Syracuse, N. Y.
Toledo, Ohio
Washington, D. C.
Youngstown, Ohio

For Michigan business refer to General Electric Company of Michigan, Detroit, Mich.
For Texas, Oklahoma and Arizona business refer to Southwest General Electric Company (formerly Hobson Electric Co.), Dallas, El Paso, Houston and Oklahoma City. For Canadian business refer to Canadian General Electric Company, Ltd., Toronto, Ont. 6300

When writing to advertisers, please mention International Marine Engineering.

MIETZ



WHY THE BARREL OVERBALANCES THE TON.

Fuel oil is low in cost—high in thermal efficiency. It requires small storage space, therefore allowing greater room for cargo and fewer operatives are needed. Once started the

MIETZ OIL ENGINE

requires practically no attention—only an occasional look at the lubrication.

Mietz Oil Engines cut operating costs to a minimum.

No carburetors—no mixing valves—no timing gears—no cams or valves—no electrical ignition—no high pressure compressors—no gas producing apparatus—thus little to repair or get "out of kilter."

The engine started cold can deliver its full rated output on five minutes notice—it eliminates stand-by losses.

Over 250,000 horse-power are now in operation in marine service, municipal power plants (lighting and pumping), irrigation plants, for air compressors, as portable outfits, etc., and they are all saving money.

If you want to make a like saving, write for our catalog that contains detailed information.

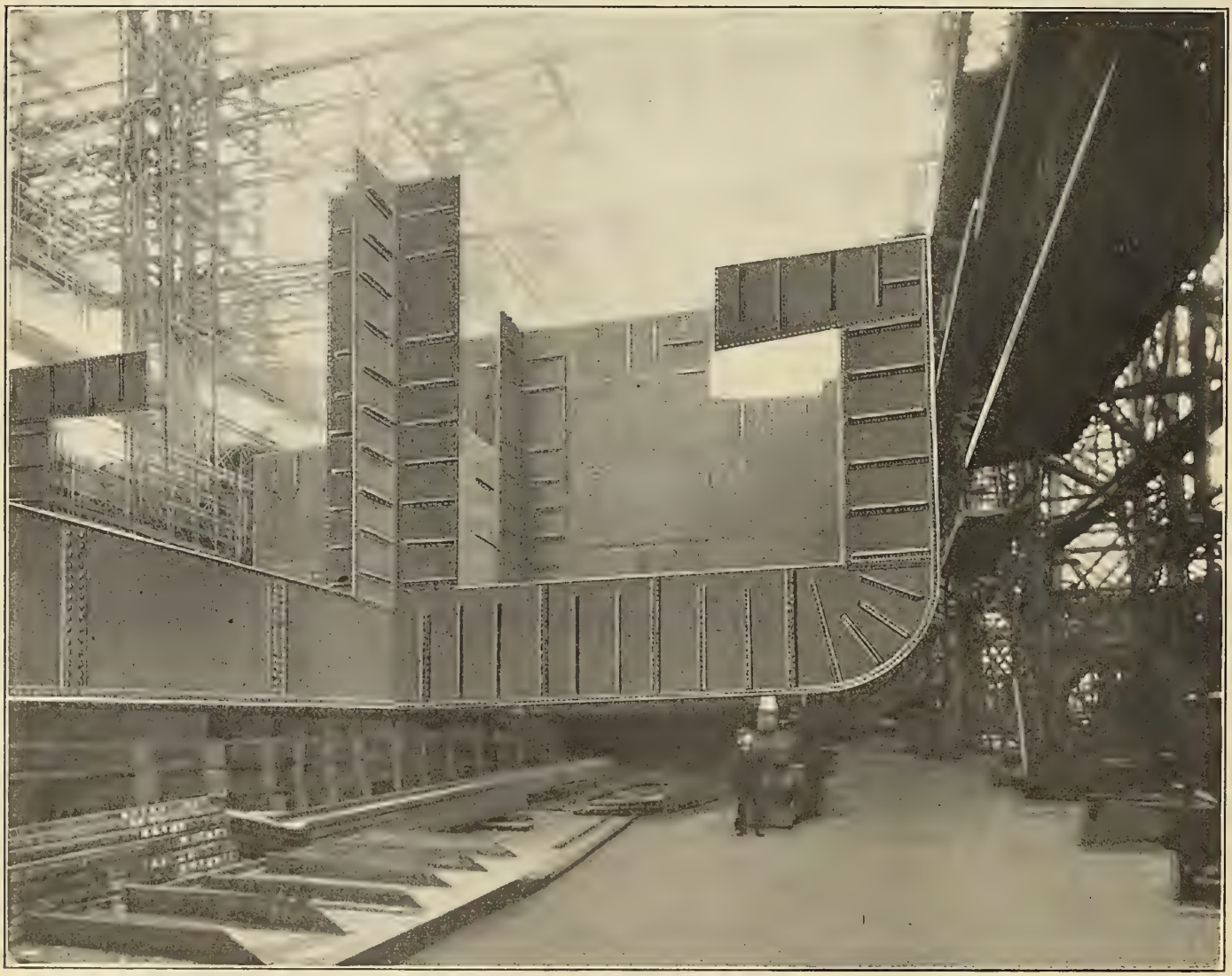
AUGUST MIETZ MACHINE WORKS

130 MOTT STREET NEW YORK CITY

71-35

MIETZ

ISHERWOOD SHIP



SYSTEM OF BUILDING

ECONOMY IN CONSTRUCTION PLUS 100% EFFICIENCY

Ships of to-day demand more efficient construction than those of the ancients. It is only reasonable to assume that the methods of construction to-day should differ from those in vogue 100 years ago.

Experience has proved that The Isherwood System gives increased cubic and dead-weight capacity, reduced cost of maintenance, and reduced vibration at no greater first cost than a vessel of similar dimensions built on the transverse system.

Owners who are contemplating the construction of new vessels, of any type whatever, will find this system of construction most advantageous and suitable for all trades.

Up to the middle of October, 603 vessels of all types and sizes representing about 4,469,000 tons deadweight carrying capacity built or on order, including a good many repeat orders from owners who have tried the system. 265 bulk oil carriers, representing about 2,397,800 tons deadweight carrying capacity.

J. W. ISHERWOOD

4, Lloyd's Avenue, London, E. C.

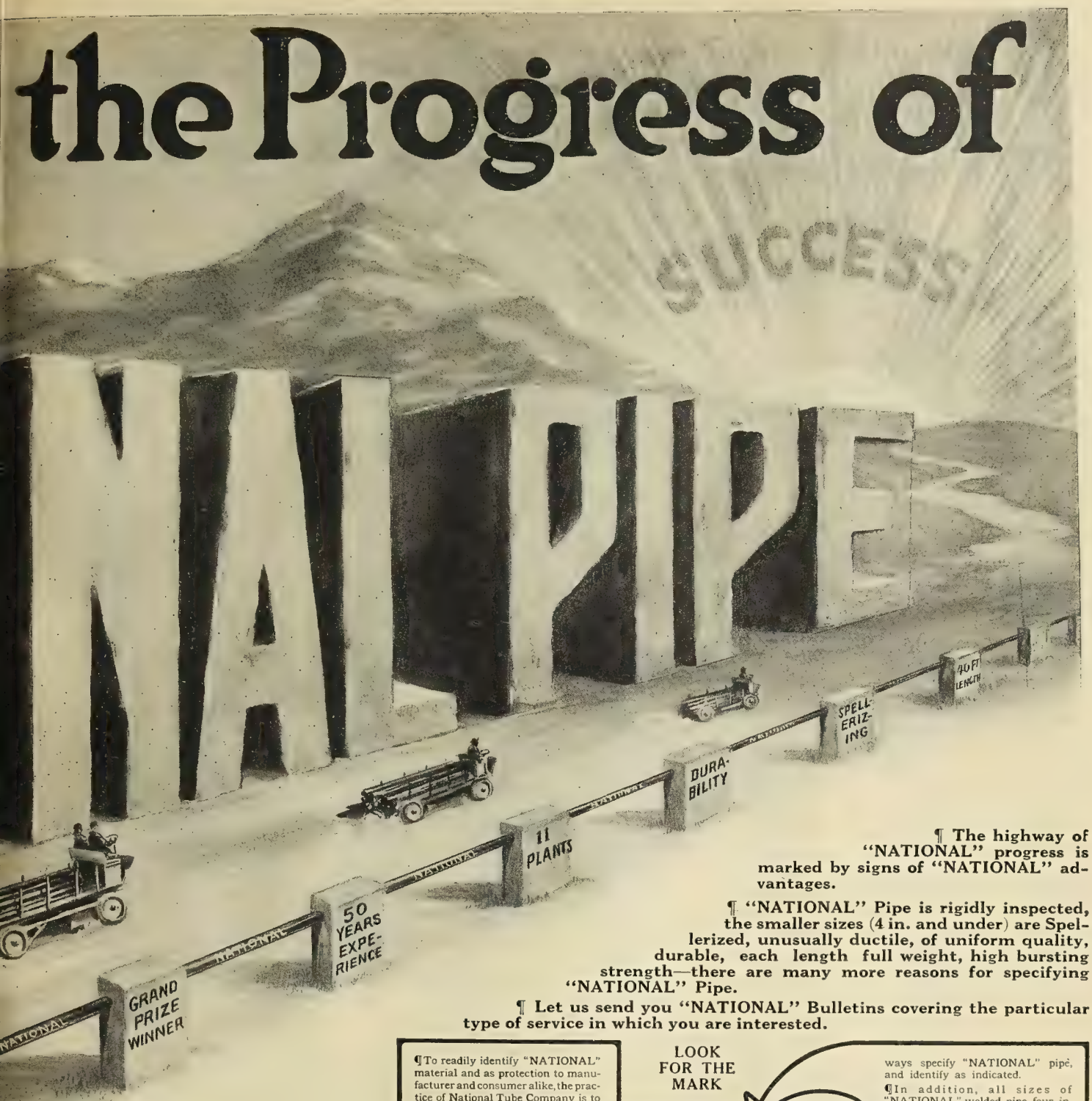
17 Battery Place, New York

Tel. Address: "ISHERCON," LONDON

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

Milestones in
NATIO
It pays to be
NATIONAL
Prepared
NATIONAL
COMPLETE
LINE
NATIONAL
EACH
LENGTH
MARKED
NATIONAL
NATIONAL
CONTI-
NUOUS
UNIFOR-
MITY
NATIONAL

the Progress of NATIONAL PIPE



¶ The highway of "NATIONAL" progress is marked by signs of "NATIONAL" advantages.

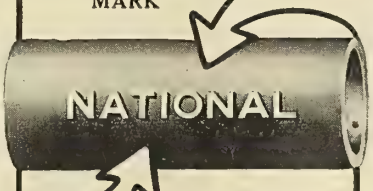
¶ "NATIONAL" Pipe is rigidly inspected, the smaller sizes (4 in. and under) are Spellerized, unusually ductile, of uniform quality, durable, each length full weight, high bursting strength—there are many more reasons for specifying "NATIONAL" Pipe.

¶ Let us send you "NATIONAL" Bulletins covering the particular type of service in which you are interested.

¶ To readily identify "NATIONAL" material and as protection to manufacturer and consumer alike, the practice of National Tube Company is to roll in raised letters of good size on each few feet of every length of welded pipe the name "NATIONAL" (except on the smaller butt-weld sizes, on which this is not mechanically feasible: on these smaller butt-weld sizes the name "NATIONAL" appears on the metal tag attached to each bundle of pipe).

¶ When writing specifications or ordering tubular goods, always specify "NATIONAL" pipe, and identify as indicated.

LOOK FOR THE MARK



Name Rolled in Raised Letters on National Tube Company Pipe

¶ In addition, all sizes of "NATIONAL" welded pipe four in. and under are subjected to a roll-knobbling process known as Spellerizing to lessen the tendency to corrosion, especially in the form of pitting. This Spellerizing process is peculiar to "NATIONAL" pipe, to which process National Tube Company has exclusive rights.

¶ "NATIONAL" pipe was awarded the GRAND PRIZE (highest possible award) at Panama Pacific International Exposition, 1915.

AWARDED PANAMA PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION GRAND PRIZE

NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY

General Sales Offices:
FRICK BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Atlanta Boston Chicago Denver Kansas City New Orleans New York Omaha
Philadelphia Pittsburgh Salt Lake City St. Louis St. Paul

Pacific Coast Representatives: U. S. STEEL PRODUCTS CO., San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle
Export Representatives: U. S. STEEL PRODUCTS CO., New York City

Milestones in the Progress of NATIONAL PIPE

¶ The highway of "NATIONAL" progress is marked by signs of "NATIONAL" advantages.

¶ "NATIONAL" Pipe is rigidly inspected, the smaller sizes (4 in. and under) are Spellerized, unusually ductile, of uniform quality, durable, each length full weight, high bursting strength—there are many more reasons for specifying "NATIONAL" Pipe.

¶ Let us send you "NATIONAL" Bulletins covering the particular type of service in which you are interested.

¶To readily identify "NATIONAL" material and as protection to manufacturer and consumer alike, the practice of National Tube Company is to roll in raised letters of good size on each few feet of every length of welded pipe the name "NATIONAL" (except on the smaller butt-weld sizes, on which this is not mechanically feasible; on these smaller butt-weld sizes the name "NATIONAL" appears on the metal tag attached to each bundle of pipe).

¶When writing specifications or ordering tubular goods, always specify "NATIONAL" pipe, and identify as indicated.

LOOK FOR THE MARK

Name Rolled in Raised Letters on National Tube Company Pipe

¶In addition, all sizes of "NATIONAL" welded pipe four in. and under are subjected to a roll-knobbling process known as Spellerizing to lessen the tendency to corrosion, especially in the form of pitting. This Spellerizing process is peculiar to "NATIONAL" pipe, to which process National Tube Company has exclusive rights.

¶ "NATIONAL" pipe was awarded the GRAND PRIZE (highest possible award) at Panama Pacific International Exposition, 1915.

NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY

General Sales Offices:
FRICK BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

Atlanta Boston Chicago Denver Kansas City New Orleans New York Omaha
Philadelphia Pittsburgh Salt Lake City St. Louis St. Paul

Pacific Coast Representatives: U. S. STEEL PRODUCTS CO., San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle

Export Representatives: U. S. STEEL PRODUCTS CO., New York City

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

METROPOLITAN INJECTORS

More Metropolitan Injectors are being installed on ships now building than all other makes combined.

Why ?

Because marine engineers demand a machine that is unfailing in its operation; that can be absolutely depended upon under the most trying conditions, at any place, any time, and that does not need constant replacing of the tubes. Ask any engineer who has ever used a Metropolitan Injector, Model O, and he will tell you that it meets all these demands.

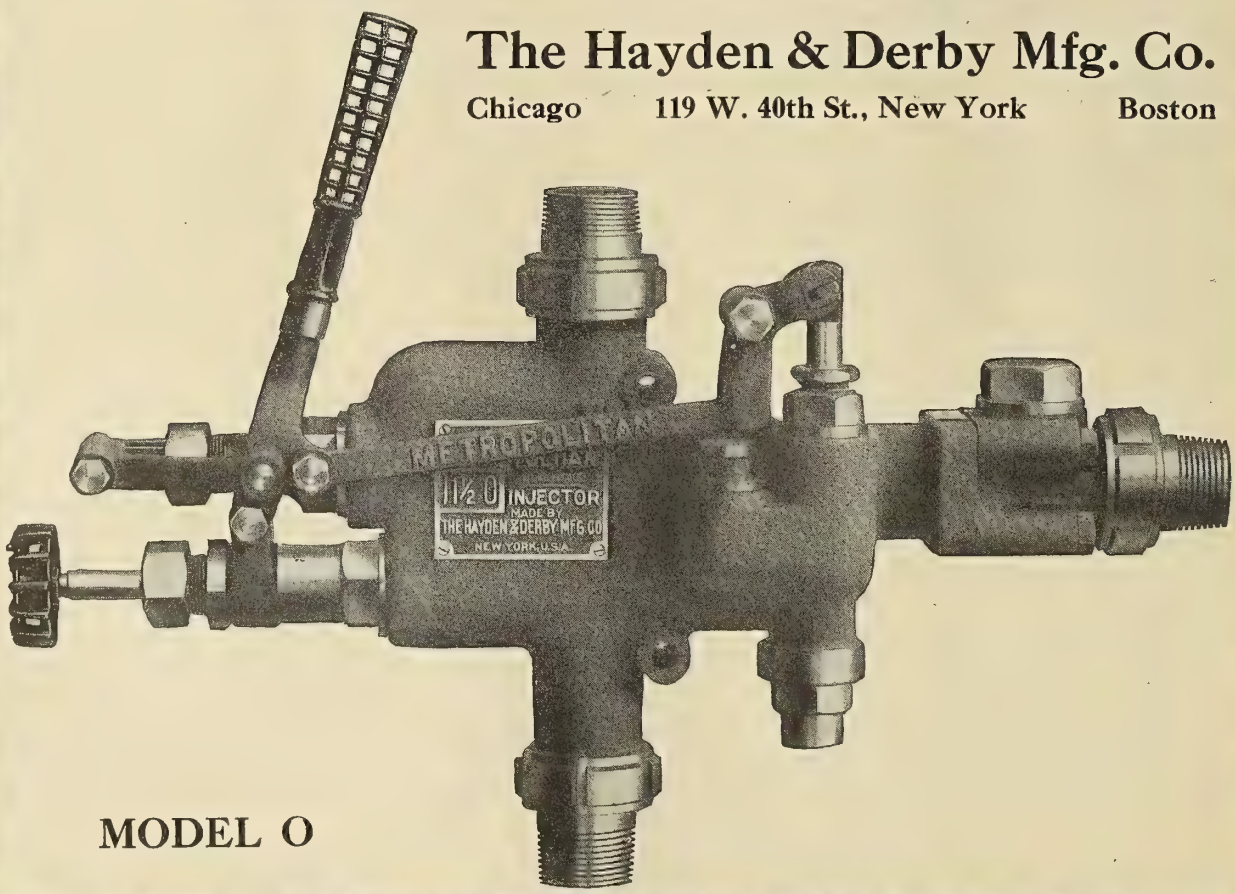
Because this machine, a double tube injector, especially adapted to the severe marine boiler requirements, will work at all steam pressures from 25 to 350 lbs., and will take water under a head, or lift it 20 feet; besides, it will put water into the boiler at a higher temperature than any similar device.

Because the Metropolitan Injector, Model O, has established a reputation with marine engineers throughout the world, and is specified wherever the BEST is desired.

We have a little book which tells a lot about injectors, and a copy is yours for the asking

The Hayden & Derby Mfg. Co.

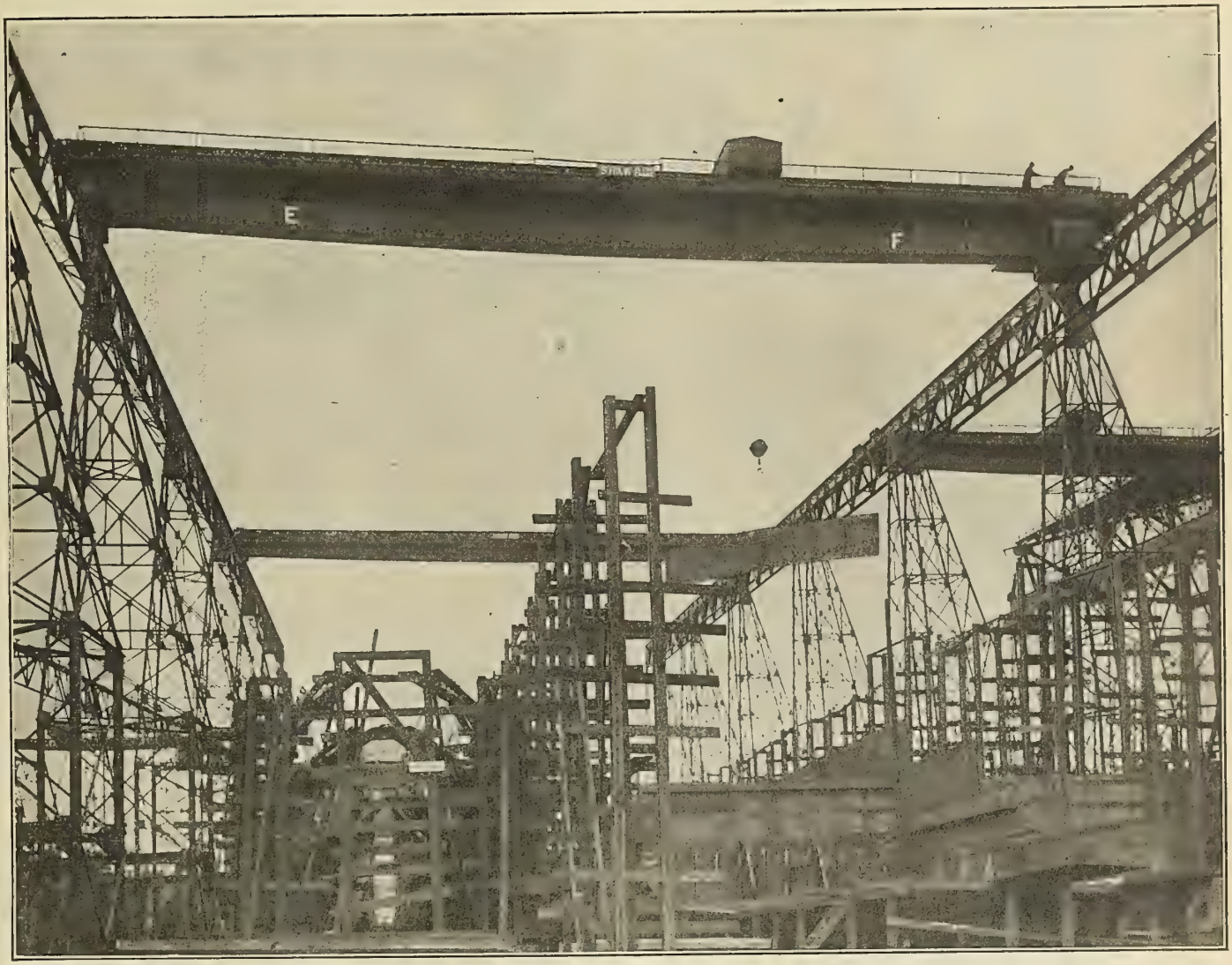
Chicago 119 W. 40th St., New York Boston



MODEL O

SHAW CRANES

FOR SHIP-YARD SERVICE



Two 10-Ton SHAW Cranes, span 120 feet, lift 95 feet, over Ship Ways at Fore River Ship Building Corporation. Overhead Electric Traveling Cranes serve the entire area between the runways and reach every part of the ship's construction.

MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, Inc.

SHAW ELECTRIC CRANE CO. DEPT.

119 West 40th Street, New York, U. S. A.

BRANCH SALES OFFICES

Chicago, Ill.	Boston, Mass.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Cincinnati, Ohio	Buffalo, N. Y.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cleveland, Ohio	Milwaukee, Wis.	St. Louis, Mo.
Detroit, Mich.	New Haven, Conn.	San Francisco, Cal.

WESTINGHOUSE MARINE GEARS

WESTINGHOUSE W MARINE EQUIPMENT

The U.S.S. Melville

The propellers of the U.S.S. Melville are driven through Westinghouse Reduction Gears. The flexible pinion frame of the Westinghouse Gear provides means of compensating for torsional deflection and of insuring correct tooth alignment at all loads. The advantages of this construction are minimum wear, long life and a gear of great reliability.

The Westinghouse Machine Co.
Washington, D.C. - East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Hunt, Mirk & Company
San Francisco - - Seattle

Marine Turbines and Reduction Gears, Condensers and Auxiliaries, Lablanc Air Ejectors, Ice and Refrigerating Systems and Turbine-Driven Lighting Sets.

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

BOOKS FOR MARINE ENGINEERS, SHIPBUILDERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS

Sent Postpaid Upon Receipt of Price

We cannot promise prompt delivery of books published abroad, as on account of shipping conditions due to the war it is sometimes several months after orders are sent abroad before the books arrive in this country.

MARINE ENGINEERING, 461 Eighth Avenue, New York

SIMPLE PROBLEMS IN MARINE ENGINEERING DESIGN

192 pages. By J. W. M. and R. M. Sothern. Price $1.00.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK —Ninth Edition.

Kent's Mechanical Engineer's Pocket Book has been a standard work for many years. 1526 pages. By Wm. Kent. Price $5.00.

PRACTICAL MATHEMATICS FOR YOUNG ENGINEERS

This book is especially arranged for the use of apprentices who intend to become marine engineers. 144 pages. Fully illustrated. By F. Hovenden. Price $1.00.

INDICATOR DIAGRAMS FOR MARINE ENGINEERS

The author in writing this book has endeavored to make the work as complete as possible while avoiding elaborate mathematical calculations. 180 pages. Fully illustrated. By W. C. McGibbon. Price $3.00.

PRACTICAL MARINE ENGINEERING—Fourth Edition

Revised and enlarged—ready about Febuary 1st. About 1000 pages, 500 illustrations. Price $6.00

MARINE ENGINEERS' DRAWING BOOK FOR BOARD OF TRADE EXAMINATIONS

The author in writing this book does not intend to publish it as a text-book on machine design but only as a guide for marine engineers who are preparing themselves for the Board of Trade Examination. 128 pages. 51 plates. By W. C. McGibbon. Price $2.00.

MARINE BOILER MANAGEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION

This book contains a very complete collection of information regarding the manufacture and management of marine boilers, covering exhaustive investigations of every subject under discussion. 405 pages, 463 illustrations. By C. E. Strohmeyer. Price $4.00.

McANDREW'S FLOATING SCHOOL

The object of this book is to make it possible for a man who wants to secure an engineer's license to obtain the necessary information and at the same time enjoy the operation so much that he does not realize that he is studying hard. 250 pages, 37 diagrams. By C. A. McAllister. Price $2.00.

POCKETBOOK OF MARINE ENGINEERING RULES AND TABLES.

For the use of marine engineers, naval architects, designers, draftsmen, superintendents and others connected with the design, construction and care of marine machinery. 12th edition. Flexible leather. 713 pages. Illustrated. By A. E. Seaton and H. M. Rounthwaite. Price $3.50.

ELEMENTARY MANUAL OF THE STEAM ENGINE

This book is written in order to help students of steam engineering who lack practical experience, and operating engineers who lack theoretical instruction. The manual presents the fundamental principles of the use of steam and steam engines in an elementary manner. 266 pages, 102 illustrations. By E. V. Lallier. Price $2.00.

VERBAL NOTES AND SKETCHES FOR MARINE ENGINEERS

This book is intended for the use of naval and mercantile marine engineers of all grades, students, foreman engineers, etc., and is especially compiled for the use of engineers preparing for examinations. The book contains a vast amount of practical information. 676 pages, 545 illustrations. By J. W. Sothern. Price $5.00.

REED'S ENGINEERS' HAND-BOOK

This book is written for the purpose of aiding students to the Board of Trade examinations for first and second class engineers. The book contains 310 elementary questions and answers. 800 pages, 402 diagrams and 38 plates. Price $5.00.

THE KEY

To Reed's Engineers' Hand Book, contains the full working of all the questions given in the examination papers. Price $5.00.

TURBINES APPLIED TO MARINE PROPULSION

The book is intended for practical use and for this reason thermodynamics and mathematics are entered into as little as possible. 174 pages. With numerous plates and drawings. By S. J. Reed. Price $5.00.

THE MARINE STEAM TURBINE—Fourth Edition

This book consists of a practical description of the Parsons and Curtis marine steam turbines and is intended for the use of students, marine engineers, superintendent engineers and others. 556 pages, 330 illustrations. By J. W. M. Sothern. Price $6.00.

STEAM TURBINES

The object of this book is to give in a small volume what engineers and students of engineering want to know about steam turbines. It is intended that it shall be a manual for the practical engineer who is designing, operating or manufacturing steam turbines. In a general way, the author has tried to explain briefly some of the more important problems about which the steam engineer must have some knowledge. 376 pages. Fully illustrated. By J. A. Moyer. Price $3.50.

THE STEAM TURBINE

The author has aimed in writing this book, to render the subject of the steam turbine intelligible to the average engineer who has had a fair but not necessarily extensive scientific training. 650 pages, numerous illustrations. By Robert M. Neilson. Price $5.00.

THE DIESEL ENGINE

This is a practical treatise on the design and construction of the Diesel engine for use of draftsmen, students and others. 286 pages, 130 illustrations. By G. J. Wells and A. J. Wallis-Tayler. Price $3.00.

THE SPEED AND POWER OF SHIPS—A MANUAL OF MARINE PROPULSION

The theory of the resistance and propulsion of vessels is treated in a consistent and connected manner for students, and methods, rules and formulas are given which can be applied in practice. The contents are based largely on model experiments. The book points out the limitations of the model experiment method, and the regions where it ceases to be a reliable guide. Volume 1-text; 314 pages. Volume 2, 15 tables and 227 plates. By D. W. Taylor. Price $7.50.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE

The object of this work is to give in a consistent and connected form the commonly accepted theory of naval architecture. So far as is possible the treatment is simple and direct, especially on such subjects as displacement, stability, proportion and strength. 616 pages. Numerous drawings. By Professor C. H. Peabody. Price $7.50.

STEEL SHIPS—THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

This book is intended to be a manual for shipbuilders, ship superintendents, students and marine engineers. The titles of the chapters are as follows: Chapter 1—Iron and Steel; Chapter 2—Strength, Quality, and Tests of Steel for Shipbuilding Purposes; Chapter 3—Classification; Chapter 4—Outline of Principal Features and Alternative Modes of Ship Construction; Chapter 5—Stress and Strength; Chapter 6—Types of Vessels; Chapter 7—Details of Construction; Chapter 8—Maintenance and Index. 332 pages. Many illustrations, besides plates and folding diagrams reduced from working drawings. By Thomas Walton. Price $5.50.

THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS

Vol. I, Calculations and Strength. (Complete in itself.) This book is primarily intended for students but it is hoped that many who have been students and aim to know their daily work and are interested in the problems dealt with will find assistance. 418 pages, 36 folding plates and 245 other illustrations. By John H. Biles. Price $7.50.

THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS

Vol. II, (Complete in itself). The subjects treated in this volume are stability, resistance and propulsion oscillation of ships. 428 pages, 316 illustrations and 4 folding plates. By John H. Biles. Price $7.50.

THEORETICAL NAVAL ARCHITECTURE

A treatise on the calculations involved in naval design. By S. J. P. Thearle. In two volumes. Volume 1, text. 376 pages. $1.25; volume 2, plates and tables, $2.25.

TEXT BOOK OF THEORETICAL NAVAL ARCHITECTURE

This book has been prepared in order to provide students and draftsmen engaged in shipbuilders' and naval architects' drawing offices with a text book which will explain the calculations which continually have to be presented. It is intended also to serve as a text book for the theoretical portion of the science and art departments in naval architecture. 458 pages. Illustrated. By E. L. Attwood. Price $2.50.

THE NAVAL CONSTRUCTOR

This handbook has been prepared with the object of supplying a ready reference for those engaged in the design, construction or maintenance of ships. It gives simply and concisely information on most of the points usually dealt with in the theory and practice of naval architecture, and, in addition, much that is new and original. Third edition. 819 pages. Fully illustrated. By George Simpson. Price $5.00.

PRACTICAL SHIPBUILDING

This is a treatise on the structural design and building of modern steam vessels. There are two volumes; the first consisting entirely of text and the second entirely of plates, which include details of every part of a ship's structure, as well as general drawings showing the arrangement of principal compartments of ships of various types, the expansion of shell plating, and such details as masts and rigging on steam and sailing vessels. Text 638 pages, plates 115. By A. C. Holms. Price $17.50.

WAR-SHIPS

This is a text book on the construction, protection, stability, turning, etc. of war vessels. An attempt is made to treat the subject from the naval officers' stand point, and certain parts of the subject have been treated at length with a view of meeting their special requirements. 300 pages. With numerous diagrams. By E. L. Attwood. Price $3.00

SCREW PROPELLERS

A comprehensive treatise on screw propeller design, showing how to estimate the power for propulsion of ships and calculate proportions of efficient propellers. A convenient chart system of design, devised by the author, is explained, and its practical application is discussed. Two volumes. Vol. I, 142 pages, 24 illustrations. Vol. II, 32 large plates. By Captain Charles W. Dyson, U. S. N. Price, $7.50.

PROPELLERS

The purpose of this book is to present in reliable and convenient manner a method of designing propellers based on model experiments and free from the intricacies of theoretical discussion. 132 pages, 29 illustrations. By Prof. C. H. Peabody. Price $1.25.

THE SCREW PROPELLER

The object of this work is to provide a text book containing such information on screw propellers as will enable a draftsman to get out the leading dimensions and make complete designs of screws suitable for any ship and condition. 255 pages. 6 plates and 65 other illustrations. By A. E. Seaton. Price $4.00.

MARINE PROPELLERS

In preparing the fifth edition of this work, in addition to material contained in previous editions, some information is given as to the latest practice in designing propellers for turbine vessels and a chapter has been added on the influence of depth of water on resistance. 182 pages. Illustrated. By S. W. Barnaby. Price $3.00.

THE MARINE STEAM ENGINE

Considerable attention is given to the care and management of marine engines and boilers and it is a complete and valuable treatise on the subject of marine engineering. 502 pages, 414 illustrations. By R. Sennett and H. J. Oram. Price $6.00.

A MANUAL OF MARINE ENGINEERING

This book enters thoroughly into the design, construction and working of marine machinery and is a standard work. 994 pages, 340 tables and illustrations. 17th edition. By A. E. Seaton. Price $8.00.

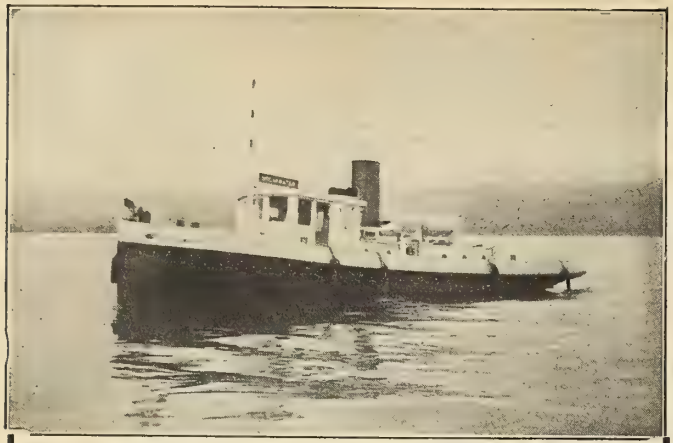
MARINE ENGINE DESIGN

There is much concerning the design of engines in this book which is put in a clearer form than usual. The details of construction are shown and there are tables which are most convenient to have for ready or quick reference. 172 pages. Numerous illustrations. By Edward M. Bragg. Price $2.00.

PRACTICAL DESIGN OF MARINE SINGLE ENDED AND DOUBLE ENDED BOILERS

In recent years steam pressures have steadily increased on board ship and it is necessary for the draftsmen or engineers engaged in their design to study in detail the construction of the large four-furnace high pressure boiler.. This book is an admirable aid for this purpose. 84 pages, 21 figures, 4 plates. By John Gray. Price $1.25.

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.



Tug "Breakwater", 75 ft., 300 H.P. Engine, Breakwater Co., owner

Three things give you low cost

LOW PRICE
INEXPENSIVE OPERATION
LONG LIFE

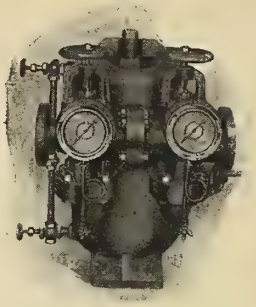
All are interdependent

The engine price can be so high that the interest on investment offsets the low operating expense.
The fuel and oil used can be so great that the operating expense quickly offsets a low engine price.
The wear on the engine can be so rapid that the short life quickly offsets a low engine price and a low fuel consumption.
All of these things must balance up to meet your conditions.
The large and rapidly increasing number of STANDARD-engined work-boats indicates that it may be the most practical and economical engine for your boat.
Let us figure your proposition with you. Send for catalogue.

Back of the STANDARD Guarantee is the

STANDARD MOTOR CONSTRUCTION COMPANY
120 PINE STREET, JERSEY CITY, N. J.

REILLY FILTER



Double the filtering area.

Exclusive blow-off and steam cleaning devices.

Multiscreens compact and interchangeable. No pipe connections to be broken in removing multiscreen for cleaning.

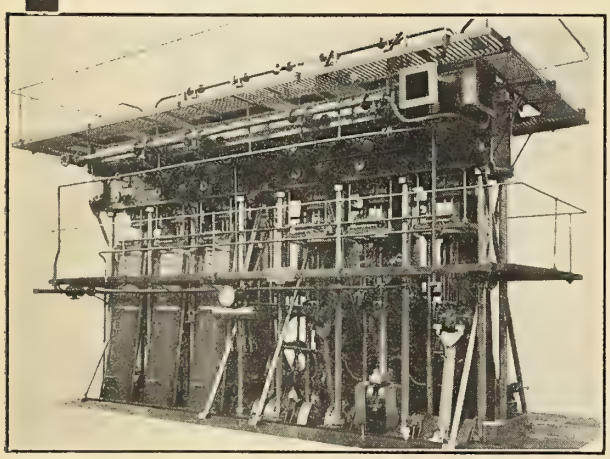
WRITE FOR BULLETIN NO. 608.

The Griscom-Russell Co.

2124 West Street Building
NEW YORK

WERKSPOOR

AMSTERDAM (Four-Cycle Type) HOLLAND



TWO
CONSTRUCTIONAL LICENSES AVAILABLE

Licenses already secured by the
NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING & DRY DOCK CO.
and the
NEW YORK SHIPBUILDING CO.

FULL DETAILS FROM:—
THOS. ORCHARD LISLE
218 South Ferry Building
'Phone Broad 5793 New York City
Representative in America for WERKSPOOR

STRICTLY A MARINE ENGINE FOR MARINE PURPOSES
TWENTY-FOUR WERKSPOOR-DIESEL SHIPS IN SERVICE

DIESEL -TYPE OIL- ENGINES

FOR OCEAN-GOING SHIPS AND AUXILIARIES

"NELSECO"

is the trade name for the American built Diesel crude oil engine with the most years of experience behind it.

"Nelseco" Diesels are installed in a steadily increasing number of commercial vessels on the Atlantic and Pacific coasts.

They are endorsed and extensively used by the United States and Foreign Governments and won the Highest Award at the Panama Pacific Exposition.

"Nelseco" Diesels operate on the full Diesel principle and are always ready for instant starting.

There is no electricity, hot-bulb, hot head—or other ignition devices.

The engines burn cheap fuel oil, or crude, costing 2 to 5 cents per gallon, and at full power show a consumption of only 6 gallons per 120 H. P. per hour.

The consumption of lubricating oil, costing 30 to 40 cents per gallon, is about 1-10 gallon per hour for a 120 H. P. engine.

"Nelseco" Diesels are of the four cycle, slow speed, heavy duty type—the proven and accepted engine for all classes of harbor, coastwise, and ocean-going commercial motor vessels.

Reliability, service, low upkeep, and ready operation by average engineers are attributes of the simple design and rugged construction of "Nelseco" Diesels.

Being American built—to Lloyd's Rules—spare parts are quickly obtainable.

50,000 horsepower in service: 50,000 horsepower now building.

Reversing Gear engines in 120, 180 and 240 H. P. sizes. Direct Reversing engines in 360, 480 to 3,000 H. P.

Early deliveries on some sizes.

New London Ship & Engine Co.

Groton, Conn., U. S. A.

Three Seasons' Service and the Owner's Verdict

In June, 1914, two six-cylinder 180 b. h. p. Craig Diesel-Type marine reversible engines were installed in a boat that had previously been driven by gasolene engines.

The owner's verdict during three successive seasons is shown in the following extracts from his letters to us:—

1914.

.....I believe the Craig oil-burning engines Diesel-type are a real success and they are entirely satisfactory to me.

In addition to the advantages which I expected to derive from them—greatly decreased hazard, doubled cruising radius and fuel economy—I have found other and unexpected benefits.

With same exhaust as we used last year on the gasolene engines we have not a quarter of the noise.

There is absolutely no odor. The engine room is cooler, vibration is lessened.....

1915.

.....You will be interested in knowing that the engines have given splendid satisfaction.....Their operating was perfect.....

Their economy of operation and radius of cruising was remarkable.

I shall be happy to inform anyone of their complete success.....

1916.

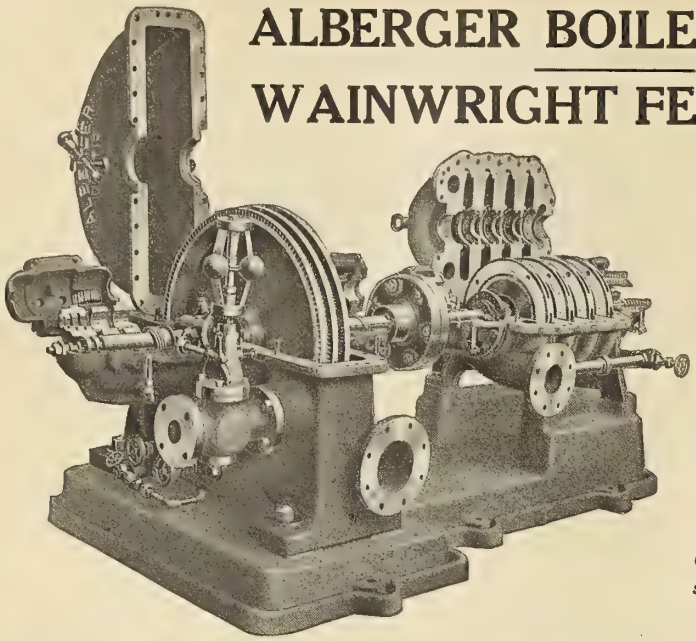
.....There was no smoke—not a miss—and on the last day's run of nearly 12 hours the bearings were as cool as if they had only run an hour. Altogether a most satisfactory performance to me.

James Craig Engine & Machine Works,

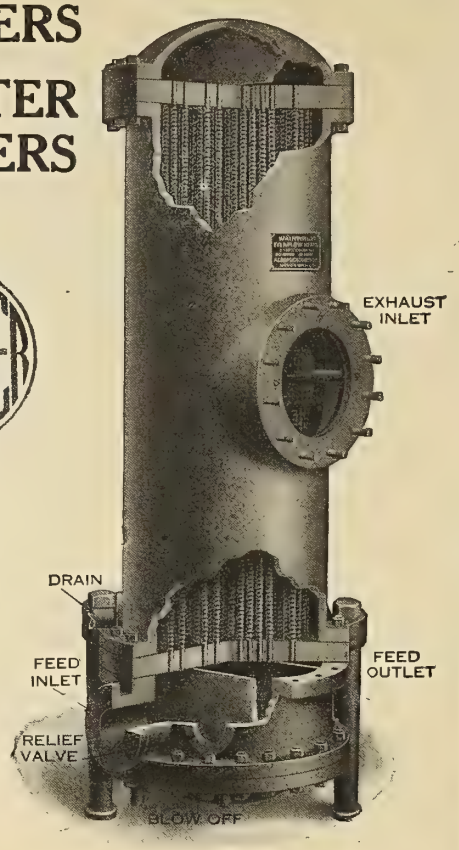
807-841 Garfield Avenue
Jersey City, N. J.

ALBERGER BOILER FEEDERS

WAINWRIGHT FEED WATER HEATERS



ALBERGER



Catalogs will be sent on request.

CATALOG "E" illustrates our entire line of centrifugal pumps both single and multistage, and steam turbine driven.

BULLETIN No. 16 describes Wainwright Horizontal and Vertical Feed Water Heaters. We also manufacture a full line of Service Heaters.

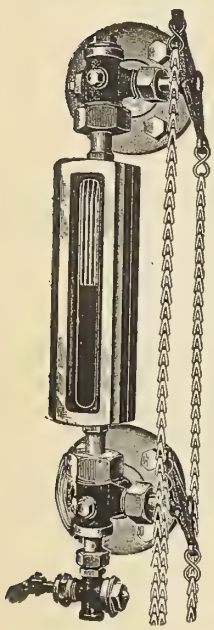
ALBERGER PUMP & CONDENSER CO.

BOSTON
ATLANTA
SAN FRANCISCO

140 CEDAR STREET
NEW YORK CITY

CHICAGO
ST. LOUIS
PITTSBURGH

JERGUSON



Engineering Specialties

REFLEX WATER GAGES

Used on all types of boilers by all the Principal Navies of the World

"THE WATER SHOWS BLACK"

ADVANTAGES:

Quick and reliable observation of the water level. Safe, sure and durable at high pressures. Not affected by cold air drafts. Most effective protection against injuries to boilers and workmen. Easily applied to all types of gauge glass fittings.

When filled with WATER the Reflex Gage always appears BLACK. When empty it instantly shows WHITE. No mistake possible. This feature alone is worth many times the cost of the Reflex.

Send for catalog of Water Gage Apparatus

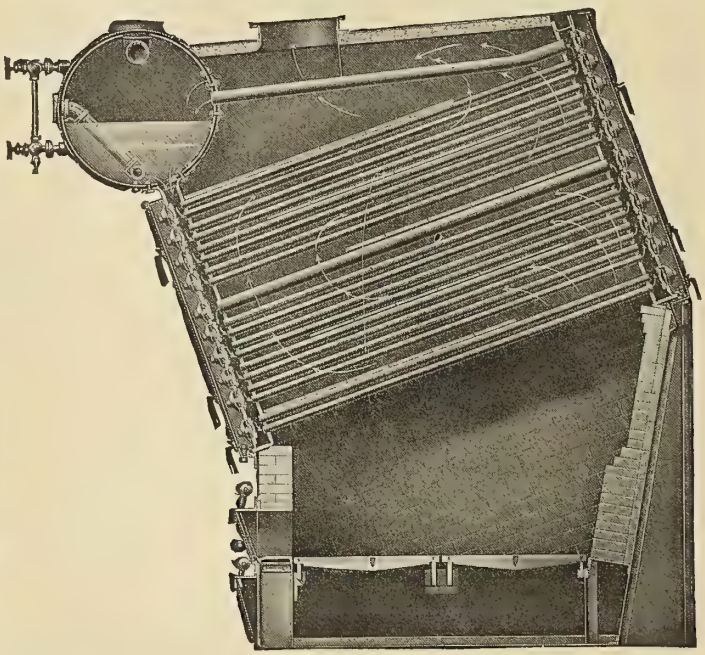
MANUFACTURED BY THE

JERGUSON GAGE & VALVE CO.

504 Broad Building, BOSTON, MASS.

WARD'S WROUGHT STEEL MARINE BOILER

ADOPTED BY U. S. GOVERNMENT



GENERATING TUBES EXPANDED. NO OTHER JOINTS.
NO NIPPLE CONNECTIONS. NO STAYBOLTS.

THE CHARLES WARD ENGINEERING WORKS
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

MARINE ENGINES RIVER STEAMERS

The "Renewable"

EXTRA HEAVY

GLOBE

MARINE

VALVE

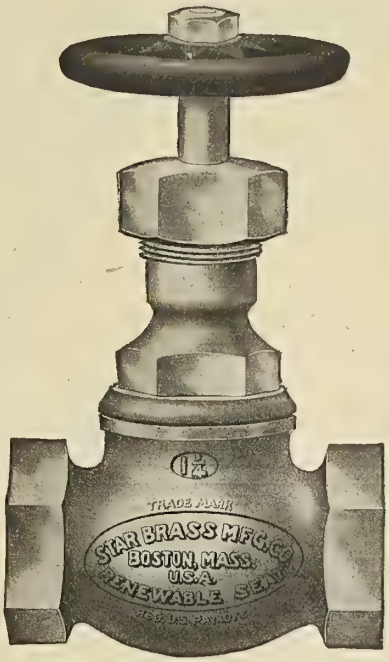
The most modern and thoroughly up-to-date globe valve at present on the market. By far the best globe valve for marine service yet produced, it being particularly adapted for high pressures, also for general severe marine work.

SOME OF OUR SPECIAL FEATURES ARE ENUMERATED BELOW:

All castings of our special bronze mixture, made from metal patterns on pneumatic molding machines.

All parts made with special tools, insuring absolute uniformity.

Body of special rugged design; steam is not retarded in its flow owing to body's form—it is so designed that metal is distributed where most needed for severe use.



Seat and Disc are both Renewable and extra heavy; the bevel or taper of both is at a sharp angle, with a very light bearing, insuring less liability of foreign matter lodging on seat when valve is closed, also less chance of wire drawing and cutting.

Seat rings are of a "Patented" form with special taper seat where screwed in body. This design insures a perfect joint and absence of liability to distortion from lack of care in installation or unequal expansion in use.

The bonnet is novel in design, having many unique features. First, it is absolutely self-draining, thereby eliminating all liability to freeze when used in cold positions; has extra large and deep packing space, gland and nut. Long thread in body, insuring strength and tightness.

Stems or spindles are extra heavy, made with large "Acme" quick-opening threads.

Valves can be re-packed under pressure, when wide open, as top of discs seat against bottom of bonnet, making steam-tight joint.

Handwheel is fastened to stem with hexagon nut, and can readily be removed and replaced.

Manufactured by STAR BRASS MANUFACTURING CO.

Main Office and Works: 104 to 114 East Dedham St., Boston, Mass.

Branches: 70 Cortlandt St., New York City 6 East Lake St., Cor. State, Chicago, Ill. 528 Duquesne Way, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

NEW YORK and LONDON

Forged Steel

Marine Water-Tube Boilers

and

Superheaters

for

Naval Vessels **Merchant Steamers**
Ferry Boats **Yachts and Dredges**

These boilers hold the record for economy, capacity and endurance in the Navies of the World.

They have shown the same characteristics in the Merchant Marine. Babcock & Wilcox Boilers and Superheaters in one vessel are *saving more than 15 per cent.* over Scotch boilers in sister vessels.

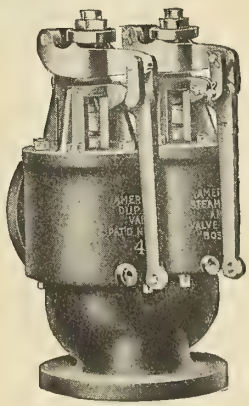
Is a reduction in your coal bill of any interest to you?

Babcock & Wilcox Boilers have all essential parts heavier than corresponding parts in Scotch boilers, giving greater security against corrosion. They are lighter, safer, easier to clean and to operate than Scotch boilers, and much more efficient.

We are constantly receiving "repeat orders" from owners of merchant vessels who have had many years' satisfaction from the earlier installations.

Write us for details

AMERICAN DUPLEX MARINE POP SAFETY VALVES



EXPOSED or ENCLOSED SPRING

as desired, insure ABSOLUTE SAFETY from over-pressure

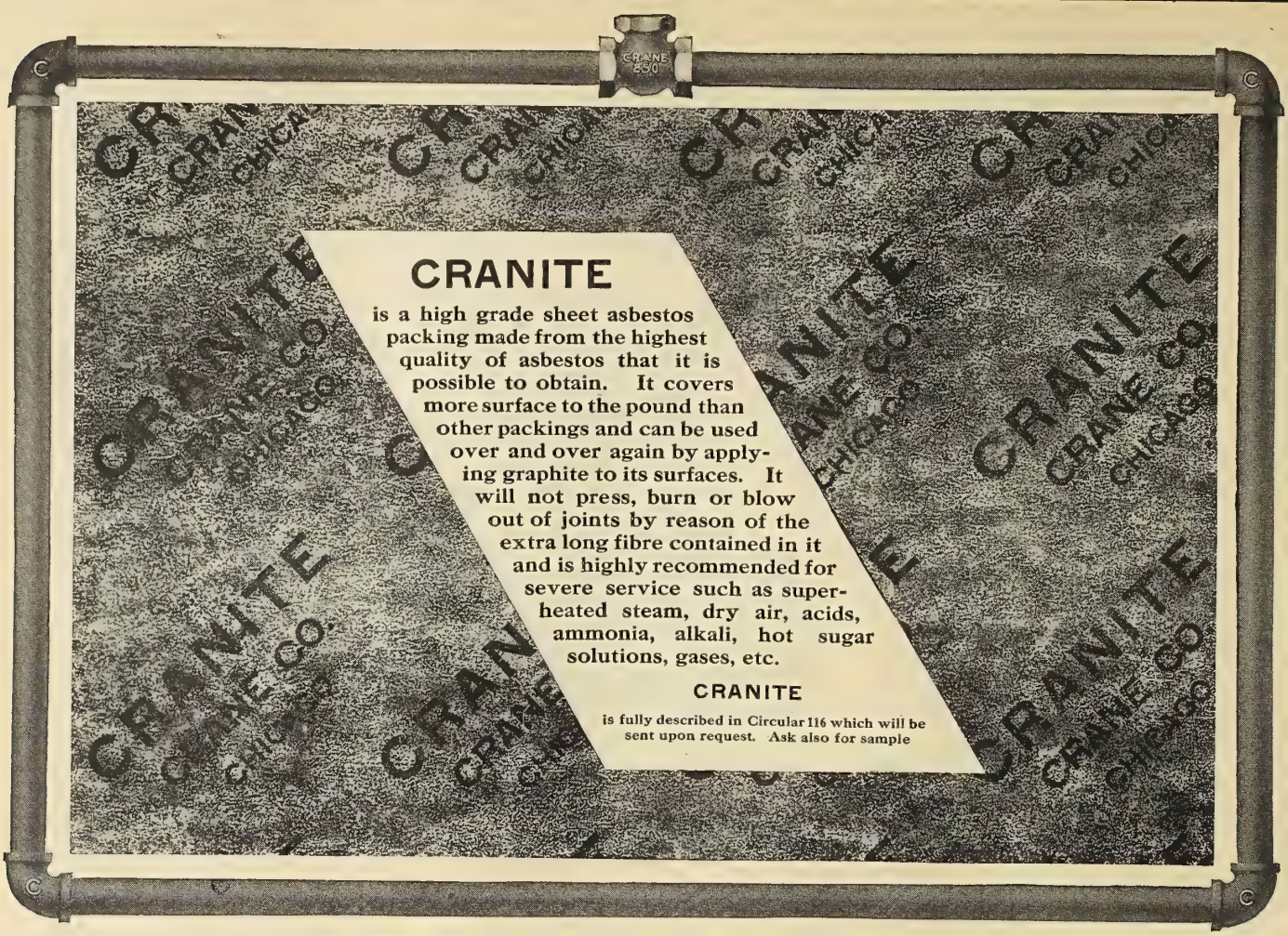
LONG, SATISFACTORY SERVICE

These valves are simple and compact in design. Positive and steady in operation.

Write for our new complete catalog No. 65

American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.

New York Chicago **BOSTON** Atlanta Pittsburgh


CRANE 850
CRANITE
CRANE CO.
CHICAGO
CRANITE
is a high grade sheet asbestos packing made from the highest quality of asbestos that it is possible to obtain. It covers more surface to the pound than other packings and can be used over and over again by applying graphite to its surfaces. It will not press, burn or blow out of joints by reason of the extra long fibre contained in it and is highly recommended for severe service such as superheated steam, dry air, acids, ammonia, alkali, hot sugar solutions, gases, etc.
CRANITE
is fully described in Circular 116 which will be sent upon request. Ask also for sample

33% of our orders are *REORDERS*

WE HAVE RECENTLY EQUIPPED

Ships of the U. S. Navy; U. S. Quartermaster Corps, War Dept.; U. S. Lighthouse Service; Gov't of the Philippines; Coastwise Transportation Co.; Pocahontas Navigation Co.; Darrow-Mann Co.; Munson S.S. Line; Rockland & Rockport Lime Co.; Maritime Coaling Co.; Norwegian America Line; Tams, Lemoine & Crane; Cape Cod Steamship Co.; Standard Oil Co. (New Jersey); St. Petersburg Transportation Co.

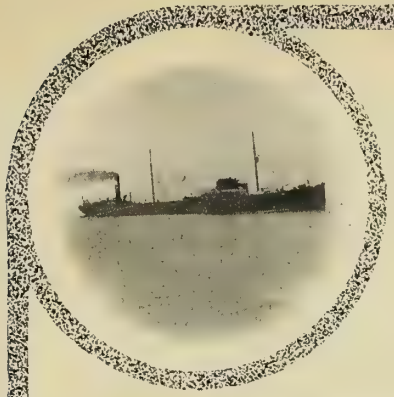
Circulation equalizes strains, prevents leaks and breaking stay bolts—and eliminates pitting, grooving, furrowing and scale formation. Get these benefits by installing Eckliff Circulators.

SEND FOR DATA AND LIST OF USERS

Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulator Co.

NEW YORK Singer Building | DETROIT 46 Shelby St. | PHILADELPHIA Bullitt Building

243



FOSTER MARINE SUPERHEATER

¶ There are 66 ships in operation or under construction in American Shipyards equipped or being equipped with the FOSTER MARINE SUPERHEATER.

¶ The FOSTER MARINE SUPERHEATER is adaptable for all types of water tube boilers or all sizes of Scotch marine boilers.

¶ The FOSTER MARINE SUPERHEATER utilizes waste heat.

¶ *Superheated Steam* of a *moderate temperature* offers no complications, greatly increases the efficiency and *saves fuel.* It is particularly advantageous in turbine installations.

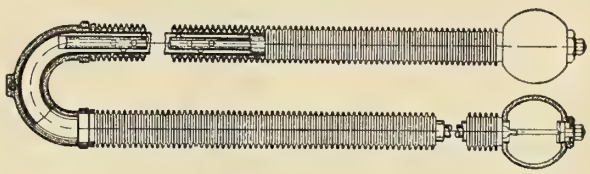
POWER SPECIALTY COMPANY

Marine Department

111 Broadway, New York

Boston **Philadelphia** **San Francisco**
Chicago **Pittsburgh** **Montreal, Can.**

Works: Dansville, N. Y.

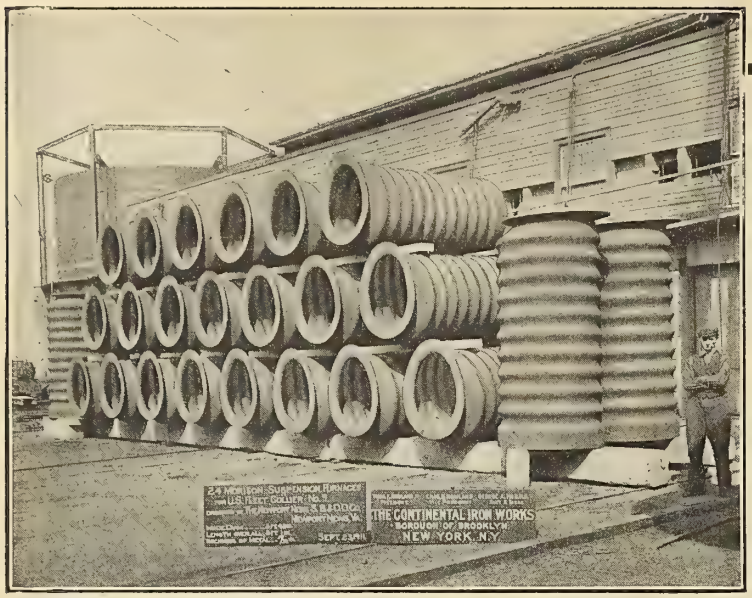


ROW & DAVIS, ENGINEERS, INC.

FEED WATER HEATERS
EVAPORATORS
DISTILLERS
VIKING PUMPS
CORLISS VALVE TRAPS
FEED WATER FILTERS
GREASE EXTRACTORS

Phone, 9135-9136 Rector
Cable, Roviseng, New York

Office:
90 West St., New York, U. S. A.



MORISON SUSPENSION FURNACES

FOR LAND AND MARINE BOILERS

UNIFORM THICKNESS,
EASILY CLEANED,
UNEXCELLED STRENGTH.

MADE TO UNITED STATES,
LLOYDS, BUREAU VERITAS
OR ANY OTHER REQUIREMENTS

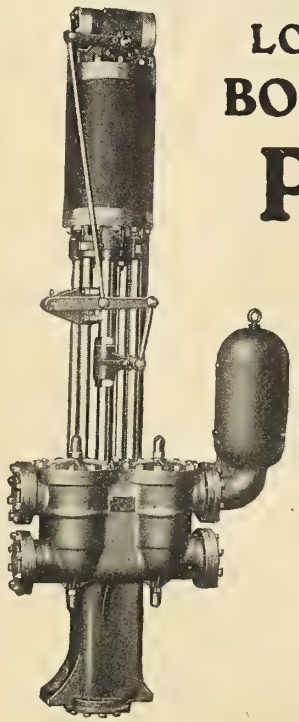
MADE IN THE UNITED STATES BY

The Continental Iron Works

West and Calyer Streets, Borough of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Greenpoint Ferry from East 23rd Street, New York.

DAVIDSON



LONG STROKE
BOILER FEED
PUMP

With
Improved
Valve
Motion

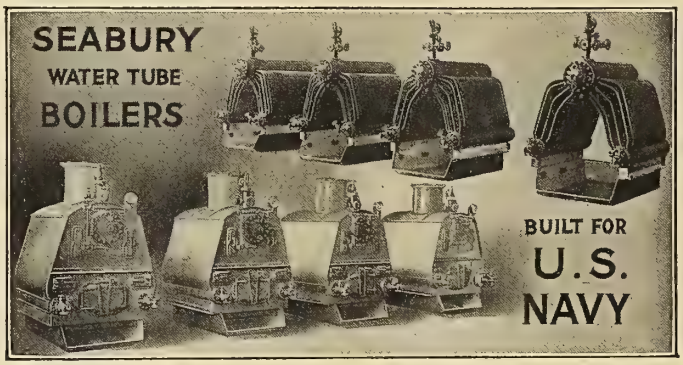
Operates with highest steam pressure without internal lubrication.

Full information and description on request

M. T. DAVIDSON CO.

154 Nassau Street, New York

30 Oliver St., BOSTON 217 No. 15th St., PHILADELPHIA



A "SEA-GOING" BOILER used by various Depts. of the U. S. Government

Write for New Catalog 10-A Address: Boiler Department | Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury & Co. | Morris Heights New York

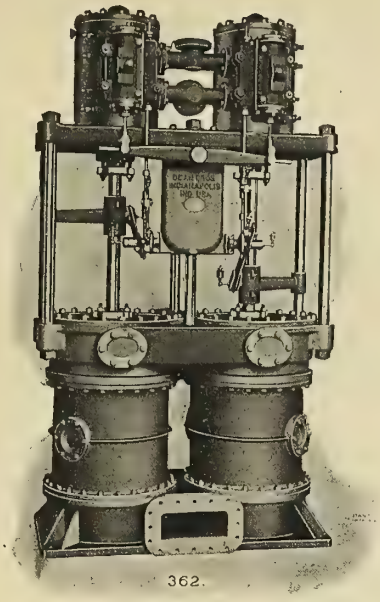
ROSS SCHOFIELD

BOILER CIRCULATORS

OVER 3,500,000 HORSE-POWER
INSTALLED OR ON ORDER

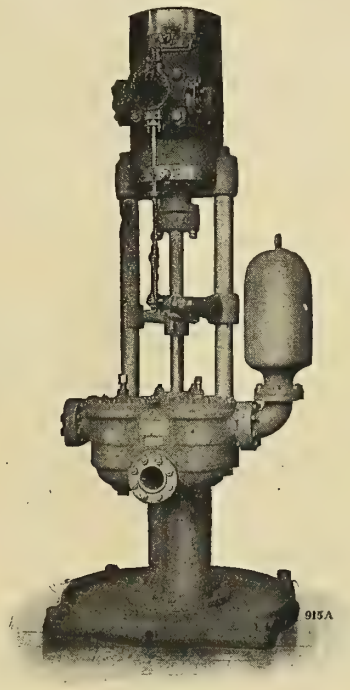
ROSS SCHOFIELD COMPANY

17 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK CITY



PATENTED

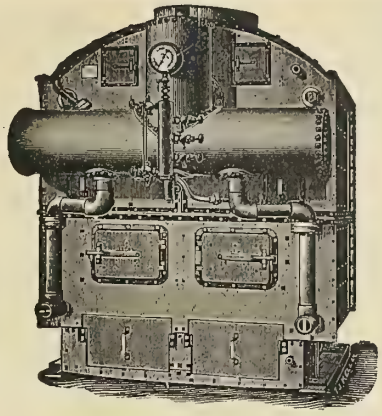
This is the only Twin Cylinder Air Pump made that is convertible into separate pumps. The Marine Engineer will appreciate this feature, as the stoppage of an Air Pump at Sea is a serious matter.



The above cut shows the Atlantic Type Boiler Feed Pump for Salt Water Marine service.

Send for catalogues No. 74 and 93.

DEAN BROS. STEAM PUMP WORKS.
INDIANAPOLIS.
NOT IN THE PUMP TRUST.



We Build

Light, compact, durable, accessible, sectional

Boilers

for all marine purposes

Our new catalogue describes them, tells who has them, shows cuts of more than 330 vessels we have equipped.

Let us mail you one

ALMY WATER-TUBE BOILER CO.
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

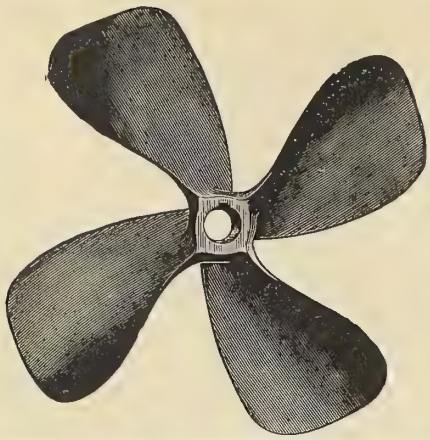
THE
EVERLASTING BLOW OFF VALVE

is guaranteed to give two years perfect service. We replace with a new valve or refund the money if any leak within that time.

Marine type will pass government inspection 250 lbs. steam pressure.

Disc rotates over valve seat, constantly refacing same and keeps valve tight.
Valve is self-cleaning and will not clog.
Will send on free trial.
Write for booklet.

Scully Steel and Iron Co.
CHICAGO NEW YORK



Wheel Problems require special attention.

Write to us.

H. G. Trout Co.
BUFFALO, N. Y.

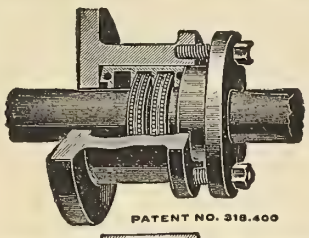
Propeller Wheels and Engines

Propeller Wheels
CAST IRON, STEEL and COMPOSITION

MORE SPEED WITH FUEL ECONOMY

SECTIONAL BLADES MADE TO FIT ANY HUB

Have Made Propeller Wheels for 40 Years.
SHERIFF'S MFG. CO., Milwaukee, Wis., U. S. A.



PAT. NO. 600,899 · 634,104 · 602,328 · 654,541 · 654,542 · 725,385 · 774,490 · 775,183 · 775,194 · 791,800 · 808,689
PAT. NO. 829,118 · 830,630 · 856,103 · 878,238 · 894,537 · 895,791 · 898,068 · 905,103 · 934,629 · 979,208 · 1000,757

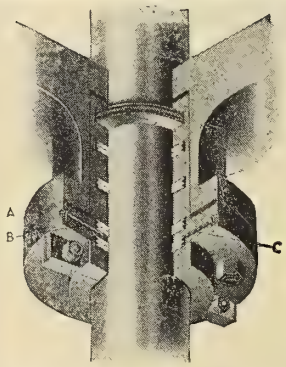
HERE IT IS!

Holmes Packing—imitated by others—but no other equal to it.

We guarantee Packing for 3 years, and grant 30 days trial.

Have record of 18 years service without renewing. 23 Patents for Steam, Air and Gas

Holmes Metallic Packing Co.
WILKES-BARRE, PA.



FRANCE
Marine Type
Metallic Packing
For All Conditions of Service

FRANCE PACKING COMPANY
TACONY—PHILA., PENNA.

U. S. METALLIC PACKINGS

for Marine Engine Piston Rods and Valve Stems

THE U. S. METALLIC PACKING CO.
PHILADELPHIA

NEW YORK - 30 CHURCH STREET

The Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., Ltd.
97 CEDAR STREET, NEW YORK

Built and Under Construction for Warships of U. S. Navy
TOTAL HORSEPOWER, 650,000

Safe Simple Silent Low Pressure

REFRIGERATING MACHINES

FOR MARINE USE

The CLOTHEL Co.
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, U. S. A.

Don't Drown!

Equip your boat with Universal Ilanasilk life preservers. They will support the heaviest person for weeks and hold the head above water even when unconscious.

Universal Ilanasilk is water-resisting and of remarkable buoyancy. It sustains twenty times its own weight in water and is approved by the United States Steamboat Inspection service for use on all water craft.

Motor Boat Life Preservers, $1.75; Khaki Motor Boat Cushions, $1.25; Swimming Belts, $1.50.

Get your equipment now. Insure safety from drowning.

Send money order or draft. Boat owners get our Free booklet, "Safety on the Water." A postal will bring it.

THE UNIVERSAL SAFETY MATTRESS CO., Inc.
Dept. U 31 Nassau Street New York

Universal Ilanasilk Life Saving Equipments made exclusively for us by Robinson-Roders Company, Newark, N. J.

WOODEN SHIPS

Our Shipyard has been established at the strategetical point for securing 100% Economy, Efficiency and Speed in Construction of Wooden Ships.

Portland is the center of the lumber industry—Oregon contains one-fifth of all the timber in the United States—Douglas Fir is the best shipbuilding timber in the world. Our plant is alongside a saw mill, thus eliminating freight charges.

When considering Wooden Ships, allow us to estimate.

PENINSULA SHIPBUILDING CO. **PORTLAND, OREGON**

YARROW & CO., LTD.,

of GLASGOW (formerly of POPLAR, LONDON),

builders of

Fast Passenger and Commercial Steamers, Shallow Draught Vessels, Tugs, &c.

propelled by

STERNWHEELS, SIDE WHEELS, OR SCREWS WORKING IN TUNNELS FITTED WITH YARROW'S PATENT HINGED FLAP.

Messrs. Yarrows, Ltd., of Victoria, British Columbia, Shipbuilders, Ship Repairers and Engineers are associated with Messrs. YARROW & Co., Ltd., GLASGOW.

BATH IRON WORKS

LIMITED

BATH, MAINE

Shipbuilders and Engineers

LICENSEE FOR

Parsons Marine Turbines

Normand Express Water Tube Boilers

Particular attention given to high speed requirements
Estimates furnished

Largest Floating Dry Dock Equipment on Pacific Coast

Completely Equipped
SHIPYARD, ENGINE and BOILER
WORKS, including FOUNDRY

SHIP REPAIR

Cable Address: "THREEDOCKS"
Codes: Western Union, A. B. C. 5th Edition and Bentley's

SEATTLE CONSTRUCTION & DRY DOCK CO.
SEATTLE, WASH.

MARINE BOILERS

SHIPYARD

GENERAL REPAIRS ON WOODEN
AND STEEL VESSELS

ELECTRIC AND ACETYLENE WELDING

COMPRESSED AIR TOOLS

VALK & MURDOCH CO.

CHARLESTON, S. C.

TURBINE STEAMSHIPS YALE AND HARVARD

W. & A. FLETCHER CO.

PARSONS' MARINE TURBINES
Marine Engines, Boilers and Machinery of all Kinds
Contractors for Vessels Complete. HOBOKEN, N. J.

Only Dry Dock on Atlantic Coast

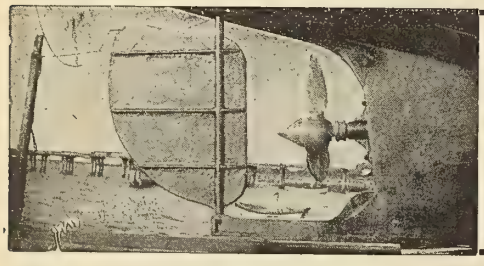
SOUTH OF NEWPORT NEWS

4500 TONS LIFTING CAPACITY

Two Marine Railways—One 1200 Tons, One 500 Tons

All kinds of Repairs done with despatch. Constant working force of 300 men

MERRILL-STEVENS COMPANY, Jacksonville, Fla.



THE PROPELLER

IS THE MOST IMPORTANT PART OF YOUR BOAT

Adjustable Pitch and Removable Blade Propellers

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE

WILLIAM T. DONNELLY, 17 Battery Place, New York

TIETJEN & LANG DRY DOCK CO.

HOBOKEN, N. J.

Nine Dry Docks

General Repairs on Wooden and Iron Vessels

17th STREET & PARK AVENUE

Telephone 700 Hoboken HOBOKEN, N. J.

S. L. MOORE & SONS CORPORATION

ELIZABETH, N. J.

Phone 100 Elizabeth
Cable Address
Crescent, Elizabeth, N. J.

Codes { A. B. C. 4th, Liebers, Western Union }

Cargo Steamers
4,500 Tons D.W. Capacity
Tow Boats of all Types
Barges, Harbor Craft

Marine Steam Engines

Winches, Windlasses, Steering Engines, Capstans, Etc.

FORE RIVER SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION

QUINCY, MASS.

SHIPBUILDERS AND ENGINEERS

BRASS FOUNDERS

MACHINISTS GALVANIZERS

CURTIS MARINE TURBINES

YARROW WATERTUBE BOILERS

NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING AND DRY DOCK COMPANY

WORKS AT NEWPORT NEWS, VA. (On Hampton Roads)

Equipped with three large Basin Dry Docks of the following dimensions:

	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
Length on Top	610 feet	827 feet	558 feet
Width on Top	130 "	162 "	147 "
Width on Bottom	50 "	80 "	62 "
Draught of Water over Sill	25 "	30 "	24 "

SHOPS are equipped with modern machinery capable of doing the largest work required in ship construction. Tools driven by electricity and compressed air used in constructing and repairing vessels. For estimates and further particulars address

NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING & DRY DOCK COMPANY
233 Broadway, New York City or Newport News, Va.

LANE LIFE BOATS

C. M. LANE LIFEBOAT CO.

246 HURON ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y.

LAST LONGEST

BALTIMORE DRY DOCKS AND SHIP BUILDING COMPANY

BALTIMORE, MD.

Equipped with two large basin dry docks of the following dimensions:

	No. 1	No. 2
Length	628 ft.	483 ft
Width on top	80 "	80 "
Width on bottom	60 "	50 "
Depth of water over sill	22½ "	22½ "

STEAMSHIP REPAIRS A SPECIALTY

Tank-Ship Building Corporation

Steel Oil Barges
Car Floats
Canal Boats

Standard Design and Construction

Shipyards, Newburgh, N. Y.
General Offices, 120 Broadway, New York

CALIFORNIA SHIPBUILDING CO.
Long Beach, California
(adjacent to Los Angeles Harbor)

Submarine and Other Torpedo Boats

SHIPBUILDING - DRY DOCKING

Machine, Foundry and Repairing Business

Capacity of Dry Dock - 3500 Tons

Vessel Construction for
SALT WATER SERVICE

Steel Passenger Boats
Steel Freighters
Sand Suckers
Dredges
Floating Cranes
Lighters
Fire Boats
Tugs
Dump Scows
Marine Engines
Semi Diesel Engines
Marine Boilers
Deck Machinery, etc.

MANITOWOC SHIPBUILDING CO.
MANITOWOC, WISCONSIN

ARTHUR R. BROWN, 54, NEW BROAD STREET, LONDON, E.C.
Shipbuilder, Engineer and Contractor.

Specialities:—Passenger and Cargo Steamers for the Amazon and all kinds of Light Draft River Steamers, Tunnel Boats, Sternwheelers, Tugs, Launches, Lighters, Engines and Boilers, also Dredges for Mining and Harbour work.

A large number of repeat orders received for Passenger Boats for the Amazon, and other places.

Between **30** and **40** Gold, Tin and Platinum Dredges supplied to all parts of the World. These hold the record for the lowest working cost, greatest number of hours worked, and lowest cost of repairs.

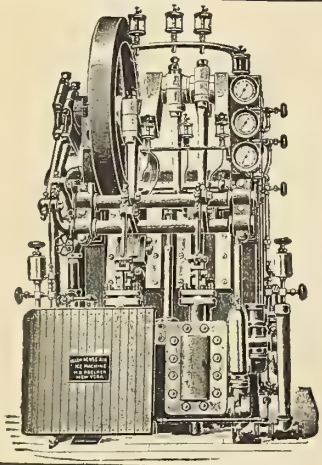
Repeat orders received from all parts of the World owing to successful working, in spite of a protective duty of 45%.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE.

Telephone No.:— 3418 LONDON WALL.
Telegraphic Address:— "EMBEDDED, LONDON."
Codes used:—A B C 5th edition, Liebers, Bedford McNeil.

ESTABLISHED 1853
CENTRAL IRON & STEEL COMPANY
HARRISBURG, PA.
BOILER, SHIP AND STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATES

Detail Drawings of a Four Furnace Single End Scotch Boiler
together with **Diagrammatic Pipe and Auxiliary Plan** used in connection with a
1250 H.P. TRIPLE EXPANSION ENGINE, WITH KEY, naming and describing every part of the engine. **Price, $1.00 Postpaid.**
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
461 Eighth Avenue, New York City — 31 Christopher Street, Finsbury Square, London, E. C., England



The ALLEN DENSE-AIR ICE MACHINE

contains no chemicals, only air at easy pressure (65 lbs.), in pipes. It is placed in the engine room and attended by the regular engineers, while meat room and ice-making box and galley and pantry refrigerators are their usual places.

More than 250 are in active service on U. S. and foreign men-of-war steam yachts and merchant steamers in the tropics.

Steam Yachts
Electra, Nourmahal, May, Josephine, Virginia, Thespia, Dorothea, Felicia, Aloha, Attaquin, Nydia, Alcedo, Enterprise, Alvena, Margaret, Kanawha, Pantooset, Lorena, Constant, Riviera, Dreamer, Emrose, Sultana, Rheclair, Aztec, Czarina, Rambler, Apache, Visitor II., Atalanta, Surf, Guinivere, Oneida, Cyprus.

H. B. ROELKER
41 Maiden Lane, New York

ISAAC T. MANN, President · CHARLES S. THORNE, Vice-President · THOMAS F. FARRELL, General Manager · ARTHUR J. MacBRIDE, Ass't Gen'l Manager · GEO. W. WOODRUFF, Treasurer

POCAHONTAS FUEL COMPANY

Sales Department of Pocahontas Consolidated Collieries Company, Incorporated

Miners, Shippers, Exporters and Bunker Suppliers of

"ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS" COAL

Ship from 22 Mines in the Pocahontas Coal Field — Ship 5,000,000 tons per annum by all-rail, tidewater and the Great Lakes

LARGEST PRODUCERS OF SMOKELESS COAL IN THE UNITED STATES

The average of 43 analyses made by the United States Government of "ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS" coal, taken from cargoes furnished by Pocahontas Fuel Company, is as follows:

P. F. C. REGISTERED SIGNAL Hampton Roads

Fixed Carbon	74.81 per cent
Volatile Matter	18.88 "
Sulphur	.67 "
Ash	4.79 "
Moisture	.85 "
Total	100.00 "
British Thermal Units	15003

P. F. C. ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS Trade Mark

This coal is marketed under the brand of "Original Pocahontas". The first shipments of coal from the Pocahontas Coal Field were made from the mines of Pocahontas Consolidated Collieries Company, Incorporated, at Pocahontas, Virginia, in 1882, which mines have since continuously mined and are now mining the No. 3 vein and shipping the highest grade of Pocahontas coal.

LARGEST EXPORTERS OF SEMI-BITUMINOUS COAL IN THE UNITED STATES

No. 1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

BRANCH OFFICES

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA, 117 Main Street
BLUEFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA, Pocahontas Building
BOSTON, MASS., Board of Trade Building
NEW BEDFORD, MASS., Dock & Office, Pocahontas Wharf, Foot of Hillman Street
PORTLAND, MAINE, Dock & Office, Pocahontas Wharf, Foot of Moulton Street
CINCINNATI, OHIO, Traction Building
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, Fisher Building

For Transportation of Coal Along Atlantic Coast, POCAHONTAS NAVIGATION CO., INC., No. 1 Broadway, N. Y., and Above Branch Offices Agents and Distributors Over Everett Dock and Beverly Dock in New England. New England Coal & Coke Co., 111 Devonshire Street, Boston, Mass.

TIDEWATER PIERS: LAMBERT POINT, SEWALLS POINT, NORFOLK; AND NEWPORT NEWS, VIRGINIA

Tugs Bunkered at City Piers, Norfolk, Virginia — Distributing Wharves on the Great Lakes, Sandusky, Ohio, and Toledo, Ohio

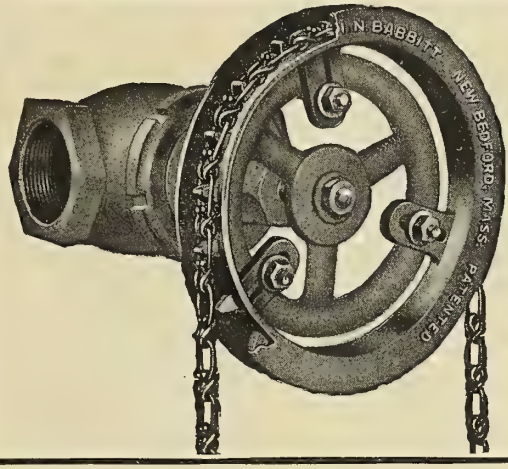
London Agents: EVANS & REID, Ltd., 101 Leadenhall Street, London, E. C., England
Agents in Italy: HENRY COE & CLERICI, Piazza S. Matteo 15, Genova

Latin-American, West Indian and European Coal Consumers Invited to Correspond with

POCAHONTAS FUEL COMPANY, No. 1 Broadway, New York City, U. S. A.

Cable Address: "Pocahontas"; Codes: "Watkins'" "Scott's 10th", "A. B. C. 4th and 5th, Improved", "Western Union" and "Lieber's"

WE CAN SHIP YOU COAL NOW



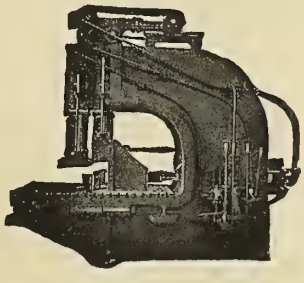
The Ladder Is Always In the Wrong Place And It Has a Habit of Slipping

The Babbitt Adjustable Sprocket Rim

Is SURE To Be In the RIGHT Place and CAN'T Slip

That's the difference between wasting time and saving it—between broken bones and whole ones—between prompt action when promptness means safety, and the delay that spells danger. Nothing like it for opening or closing the out-of-reach valves. The price won't stand in your way for a minute. Ask your dealer. Send us his name and ask for Illustrated Folder.

Babbitt Steam Specialty Co., So. Water St., New Bedford, Mass.



CHAMBERSBURG

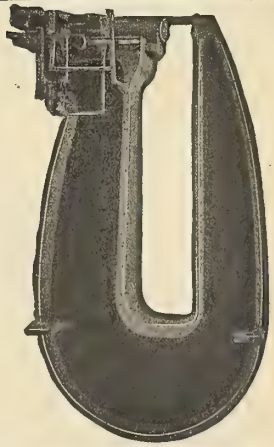
HYDRAULIC MACHINERY

Steam Hydraulic Forging Presses — Hydraulic Riveters
Flanging Presses — Accumulators — Cranes — Pumps

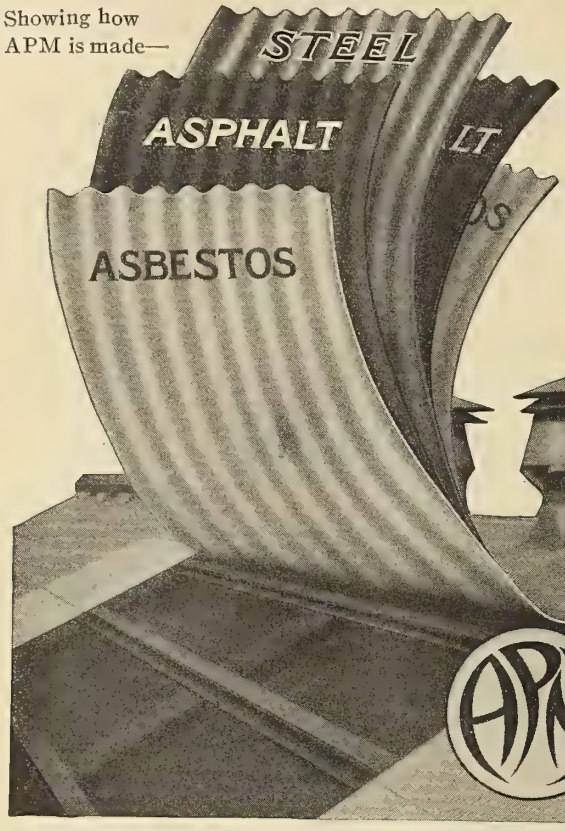
STEAM HAMMERS

STEAM DROP HAMMERS, BOARD DROP HAMMERS

CHAMBERSBURG ENGINEERING CO.
Chambersburg, Penna.
SEND FOR CATALOG



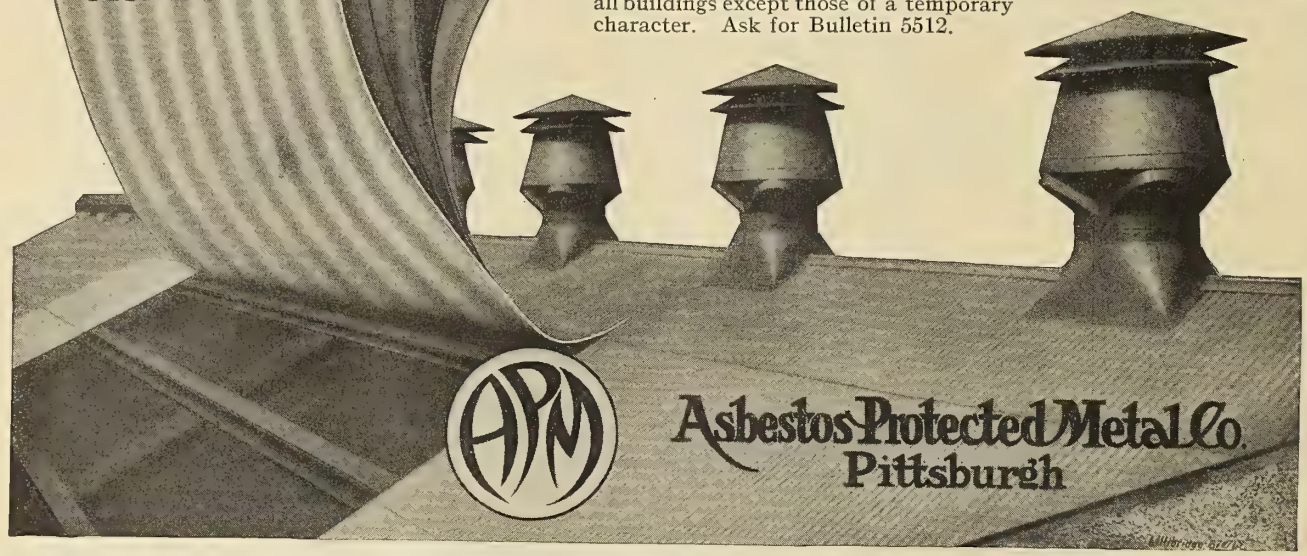
Showing how APM is made—



Asbestos Protected Metal

is protected on ALL sides

by an envelope of asphaltic compound into which is pressed (while the asphalt is still hot) asbestos fibre. The *exterior* of the roof or siding is rendered proof against fumes, weather and blazing brands. The *interior* is proof against fumes, and all other service conditions. In addition, the interior can be a pure white, needing neither painting nor plaster, and giving maximum *lighting* efficiency throughout the building. The exterior of APM does not require paint nor other finish. It is the **permanent** roofing and siding material for waterside structures and all buildings except those of a temporary character. Ask for Bulletin 5512.



2022

Whittelsey & Whittelsey

Naval Architects and Marine Engineers
Ship Agents, Ship Brokers and Charterers

17 Battery Place, New York

Cable—Whitwhit, New York

Plans submitted for all types of commercial vessels.

Competitive bids obtained from American shipyards.

Contracts placed and vessels inspected under construction.

Foreign owners represented in building, sale and charter.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

BROKERAGE DEPARTMENT

The following vessels offered for sale:

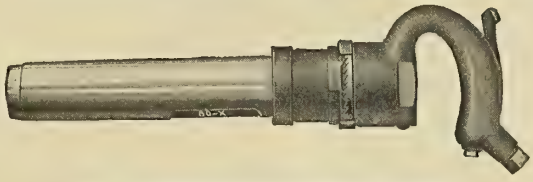
American Flag—11,000-ton freighter. Fall delivery.

American Flag—three 7,000-ton freighters, building. Six months delivery.

American Flag—5,000-ton tanker. Prompt delivery.

Neutral Flag—Five freighters, 30,000 tons. Prompt delivery.

LOGICAL CONSTRUCTION
IS A FEATURE OF
BOYER
Pneumatic Hammers



No. 80X BOYER RIVETING HAMMER
Capacity, 1⅜ in. Length over all, only 21⅜ in.

Boyer Hammers are made in three parts —cylinder, handle and valve—a construction which facilitates examination, cleaning and repairs, and extends the life of the tool indefinitely.

WRITE FOR HAMMER BULLETIN No. 124

CHICAGO PNEUMATIC TOOL CO.

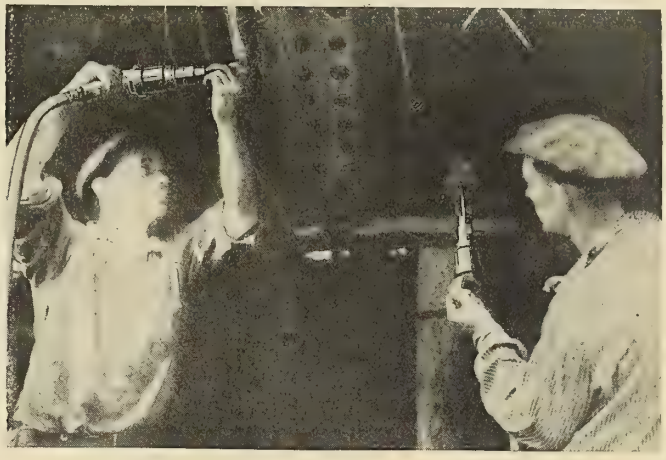
1044 Fisher Bldg. CHICAGO
52 Vanderbilt Ave. NEW YORK

Branches Everywhere E1

Thor PNEUMATIC SCALING HAMMERS
Sizes M or N

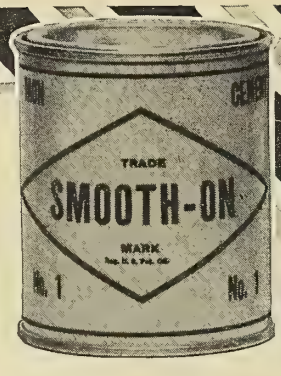
Successfully used by the shipyards for tank testing.

One Thor Scaling Hammer will do the work of three hand testers.



Two Size "N" Thor tank testing hammers at work

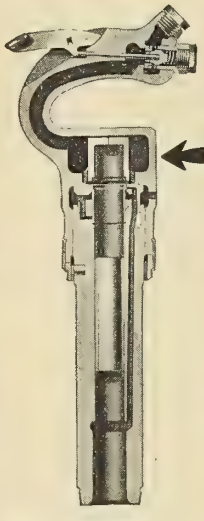
INDEPENDENT PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY
CHICAGO NEW YORK PITTSBURGH DETROIT
SAN FRANCISCO BIRMINGHAM MONTREAL



SMOOTH-ON
Iron Cement
No. 1 will stop steam or water leaks in castings, boilers, pipes, etc.

Our new 144-page instruction book is free, it illustrates by photographs of actual repairs how thousands of dollars have been saved with Smooth-On. Send for your copy now.

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO.
570-574 Communipaw Ave.,
JERSEY CITY, N. J.

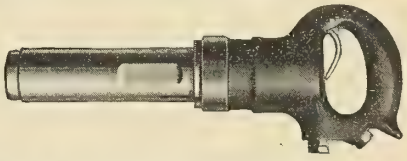


THE NEW CLEVELAND
THE MOST POWERFUL RIVETING HAMMER MADE

Pocket-in-Head is a Reservoir of Compressed air around Main Valve which is discharged in volume upon the Piston at each downward stroke.

POCKET-IN-HEAD
Gives High Speed and Great Power

Pocket-in-Head makes the New Cleveland Riveter Supreme.

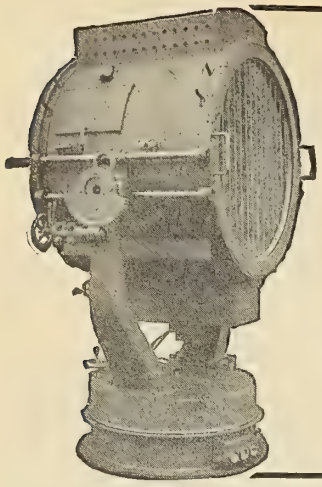


The New Cleveland is an ideal Riveter for Ship Construction, Boiler Shops, etc. The high speed and great power gained through Pocket-in-Head and Tubular Valve makes the New Cleveland a profitable investment.

Bowes Air Hose Couplings
over 1,000,000 in General Use

AIR TIGHT

THE CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC TOOL CO.
New York Philadelphia Cleveland Pittsburgh Chicago
Detroit San Francisco Toronto

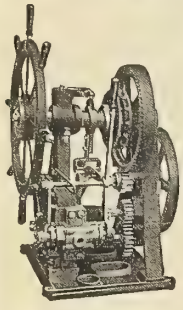


ELECTRIC SEARCHLIGHT PROJECTORS

Made in any size and any candle power from the small yacht lamp, to the largest navy standard type.

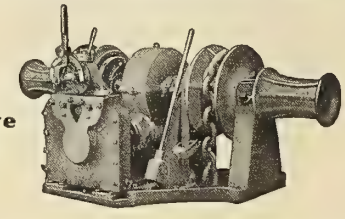
Send for Catalog A

The Carlisle & Finch Co.
234 E. Clifton Ave.
Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.



Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, MICH., U.S.A.

MANUFACTURERS OF
STEAM STEERING GEARS, CAPSTANS, ANCHOR WINDLASSES, MOORING HOISTS, SPUD HOISTS, DRILL HOISTS, CONTRACTORS' EQUIPMENT, &c.



New York Representative
CHAS. H. HUGHES
27 William Street

Write for Catalog.

The McNab

THE McNAB DIRECTION INDICATORS

(Gold Medal and Diploma Awards)

Engine movements and revolutions on the bridge. 90% of the steam vessels under construction in this country have this included in specifications.

Thousands installed throughout the world.

THE McNAB "CASCADE" BOILER CIRCULATOR AND FUEL ECONOMIZER

A real Circulator that WILL CIRCULATE and WILL ECONOMIZE; hundreds installed and giving every satisfaction.

THE McNAB PNEUMATIC ENGINE COUNTER

The ONLY sensible counter that *has not* to depend on clattering gear for operation. Can be installed on steam gauge board or anywhere; its operative connection is a pipe.

THE WILLETT-BRUCE AUTOMATIC S. S. WHISTLE CONTROL

The ONLY automatic control adopted by Transatlantic and other prominent steamship Companies. It assures automatic regulation fog signals, and DRY, CLEAR, CRISP, PENETRATING BLASTS at all times.

Send for further particulars.

THE McNAB CO., Bridgeport, Conn.
OR
M. M. DRAKE, . . 17 Battery Place, New York City
D. E. FORD, . 465 California St., San Francisco, Cal
E. P. FARLEY, 1501 Ry. Exchange Building, Chicago

PATENTS PAY

Why not find out to-day if your invention is patentable?

Send blueprint or sketch with short description and $5.00 to Delbert H. Decker, Millerton, N. Y., registered Patent Attorney of 30 years' experience, and he will investigate in the U. S. Patent Office and report.

MACHINE TOOLS FOR SHIPYARDS AND MARINE ARSENALS

Marine Engineers and Shipyard Officials furnished on request with our book "Ship and Navy Yard Equipments"

NILES-BEMENT-POND CO.
111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
25 VICTORIA STREET, LONDON

Write for our Engineers' Catalog and see "What's What" in Ball and Roller Bearings.

THE ONLY PROPELLER THRUST FOR HIGH SPEED

Bantam Anti-Friction Co.

BANTAM, CONN., U. S. A.

PACIFIC OFFICE
F. M. COBBLEDICK CO.
693 MISSION ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

DETROIT OFFICE
905 DIME BANK BLDG.,
DETROIT, MICH.

HEINE BOILERS

Marine Boilers and Superheaters

Shops:—
Phoenixville, Pa.
St. Louis, Mo.

HEINE SAFETY BOILER CO.
Marine Dept., 11 Broadway, N. Y.

Important Notice To Subscribers

Our subscribers are requested to notify us immediately whenever they change their address. Otherwise they cannot keep their files unbroken. If subscribers move without notice to us, we cannot duplicate numbers already sent to their old addresses, as many times they are out of print.

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
461 EIGHTH AVE., NEW YORK

Express Steamer Northern Pacific, built by the William Cramp & Sons, Ship and Engine Building Company, Philadelphia.

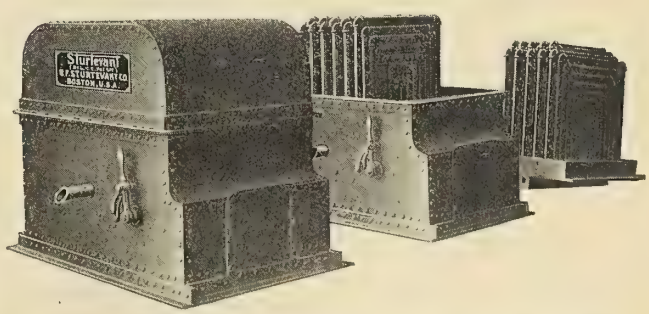
Equipped With

Sturtevant
(REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.)
Marine Heater

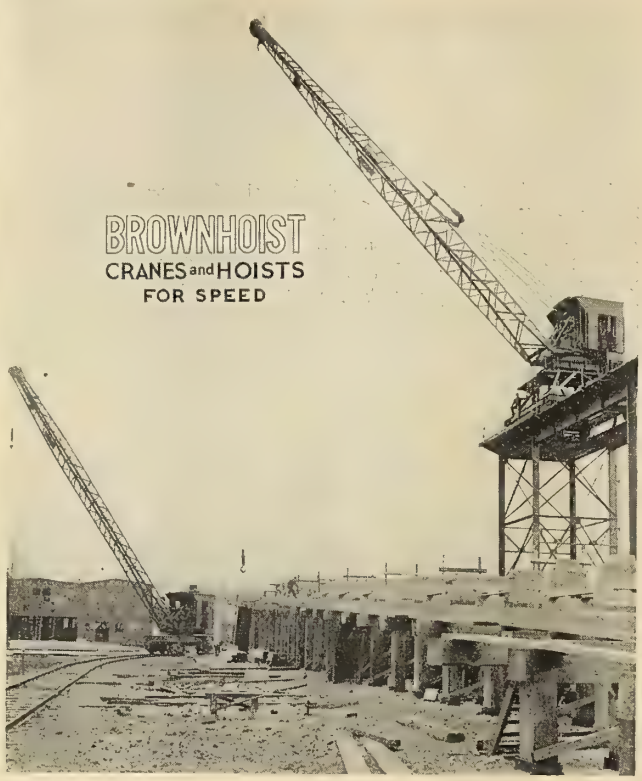
The express steamers, Great Northern, and Northern Pacific are equipped throughout with Sturtevant Heaters. The casings are both air-tight and water-tight so that they can be placed either on deck or inside. Foundation is such that it will withstand the corrosive action of salt water. Mixing dampers enable air of any desired final temperature to be obtained.

When compared with competing heaters the following outstanding advantages should be particularly noted: Accessibility and ease of repair due to simplicity of construction; more direct flow of air through heater, causing less frictional resistance and hence a saving in power to run the fan; higher efficiency of the heating surface due to staggered pipes; positive circulation of steam in the heating coils.

B. F. STURTEVANT COMPANY
HYDE PARK, BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS
And All Principal Cities of the World.



Marine Heater such is installed on Northern Pacific. Photo shows heater with top removed, assembled heater, and heating coils with base.



Speed Today Means Money

At the Shipyard

Brownhoist Cranes are a big help in getting out the work in quick time by speedily handling all lifts. They cover lots of ground and work night and day. They are made in various capacities and with different lengths of boom. Many yards are using Brownhoist Cranes today.

On the Docks

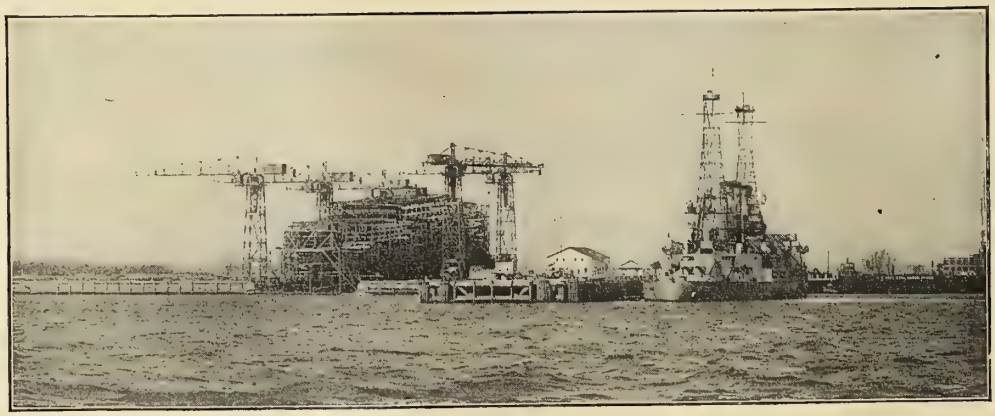
These cranes handle the miscellaneous freight to and from dock, lighters, trucks and gondolas This work is done quickly and at a low cost. The freight is kept on the move, which is an advantage very much appreciated today. And by using Brownhoist Cranes the work continues with the least interruptions. Ask any of the owners—they will tell you.

We have various catalogues which show how and where the different types of crane and hoists are used. Any or all of these will be sent upon request.

The Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Branch Offices in New York, Pittsburgh, Chicago, San Francisco, Montreal and (Portland, Ore., Colby Eng. Co.)

SPEEDING UP YOUR SHIPBUILDING YARDS



Opportunity is knocking at your door not once but every day. If you're not prepared—get prepared. Preparedness is the watchword now and a good one.

Get acquainted with—

McMYLER INTERSTATE SHIPBUILDING CRANES

We have furnished them for five U. S. Government Yards and are building several more for some of the largest shipbuilding companies in the United States. The photograph shows a battery of five machines built for the United States Government at Philadelphia. These machines have a capacity of 10 tons at 50′ 0″ and 5 tons at 95′ 0″. We build them up to 200 tons capacity and for any special requirements such as Auxiliary Hoists, Travel Mechanism, etc.

For information address nearest office

THE McMYLER INTERSTATE COMPANY, CLEVELAND, OHIO

Branch Offices: CHICAGO NEW YORK LONDON I-9

LIDGERWOOD SHIPS WINCHES

STEAM—ELECTRIC

Quick-starting **Rapid Operation** **Easy Control**

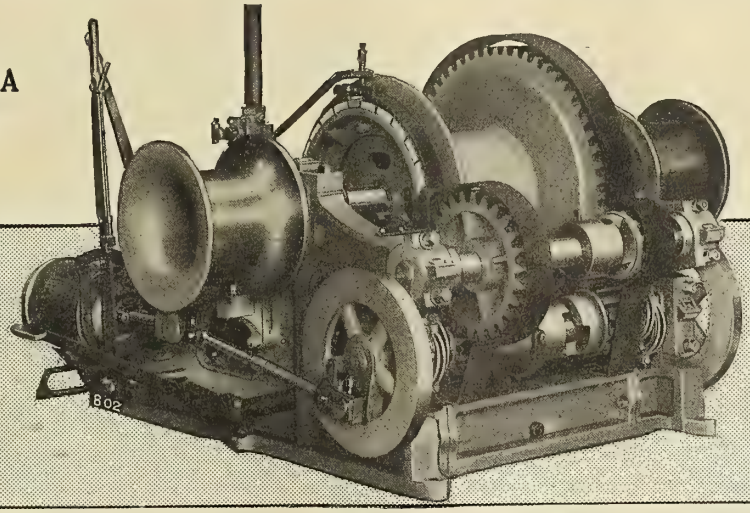
The qualities that insure rapid, continuous and economical handling of ships cargo.

ONE DAY LOST IN PORT COSTS MORE THAN A WINCH

LIDGERWOOD MFG. COMPANY, 96 Liberty St., NEW YORK

PHILADELPHIA
PITTSBURGH

CHICAGO
SEATTLE



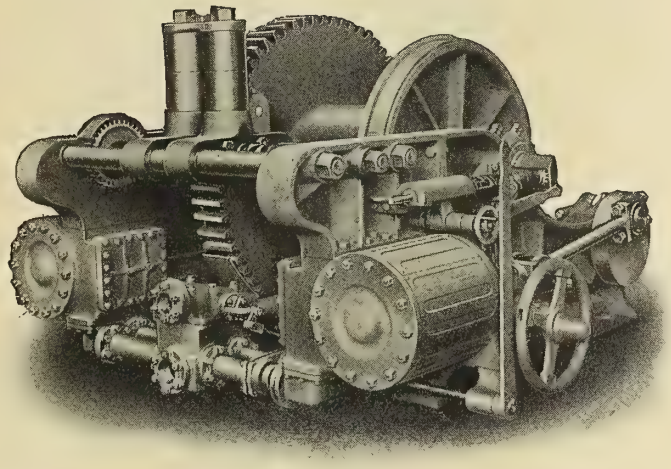
Saves Ship's Time in Port

The Shocks of a Choppy Sea

have no terrors for the

PHILADELPHIA

STEAM TOWING MACHINE



They are completely absorbed by the Automatic Steam Cushion. This balances the pull on the hawser and holds the machine up to its work.

The corkscrew motion caused by a quartering sea in a gale is handled in the same way.

The saving of 85% in your hawser bill will soon pay for your Philadelphia machine, to say nothing of the saving in time in handling the steel hawsers and in making up tows.

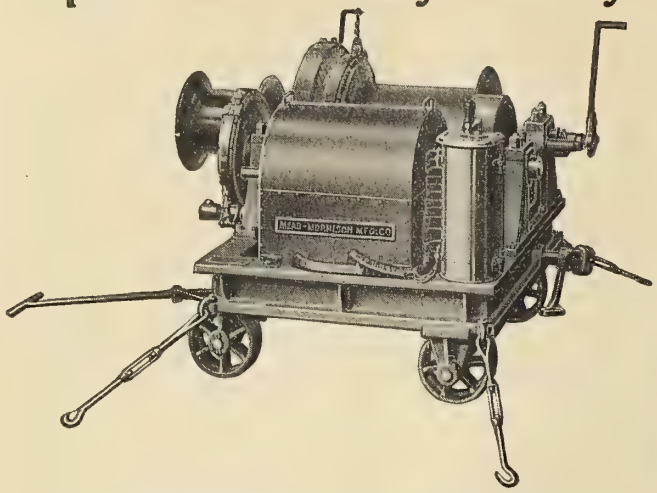
STEAM TOWING MACHINES
STEAM AND ELECTRIC STEERING GEARS
HYDRAULIC TELEMOTORS
HAND, STEAM, GASOLINE AND ELECTRIC; WINDLASSES, CAPSTANS, GYPSEYS, WINCHES, SPUR GEARED WINDLASSES
CHAIN STOPPERS
ASH HOISTS
WHARF DROPS
ANCHORS
TOWING BITTS
TOWING CHOCKS
TOWING HOOKS

American Engineering Company

Machinists and Founders

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Speed—Efficiency—Safety



Mead-Morrison Electric Cargo Hoist with Friction Drum and Fixed Winch Head

Built to handle a load of 2,000 pounds of cargo from ship to wharf at a speed of 250 feet per minute on a single line with a motor of 20 horse power.

Absolute safety at all times the drum being of friction type and fitted with a powerful brake.

MEAD-MORRISON MFG. CO.

Prescott and Orleans St., East Boston, Mass.

Sales Representatives in the Principal Cities

Send for pamphlet on Cargo Hoists and Ship Winches

One quarter Ton.

SPRAGUE ELECTRIC
Hoists and Monorail Cranes

500 LBS. TO 6 TONS CAPACITY

For Lifting and Conveying

MISCELLANEOUS FREIGHT

at R.R. Docks, Steamship Piers, etc.

Write for Pamphlet No. 90515

SPRAGUE ELECTRIC WORKS

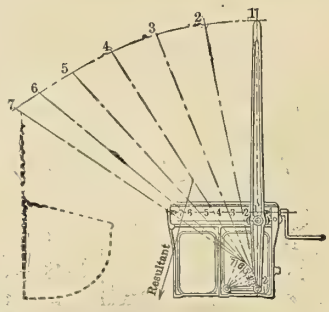
OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

Main Offices: 527-531 West 34th St., New York, N. Y.

Branch Offices in Principal Cities

Steward Davit & Equipment Corporation

Successors to ROBERT BRUCE STEWARD



MANUFACTURING

M-F Compensating Davits

and Life Boat Gear

17 Battery Place
New York

NICHOLSON FILES

THE BEST FILES MADE

The best—yes! and here's why:

Finest equipped file factory in the world; exclusive methods; highest grade materials; intimate knowledge of file users' requirements gained by 50 years' experience devoted exclusively to file making; world-wide sales.

NICHOLSON FILES
CANNOT BE EQUALLED

Every **"Nicholson"** file is rigidly examined for shape, cutting qualities, soundness, and temper before it is wrapped in our anti-rust paper, boxed and sealed.

These rigid examinations guarantee to the purchaser of this Company's files a uniformly high efficiency not possible by any other system.

Most every dealer can supply you with **"Nicholson"** brand files. Never sold under any other name. Boxes so plainly labeled you cannot make a mistake.

Find the **"Nicholson"** dealer in your town. He is a good man to know.

NICHOLSON FILE CO.
PROVIDENCE, R. I., U.S.A.

Putting on a NICHOLSON file handle correctly.

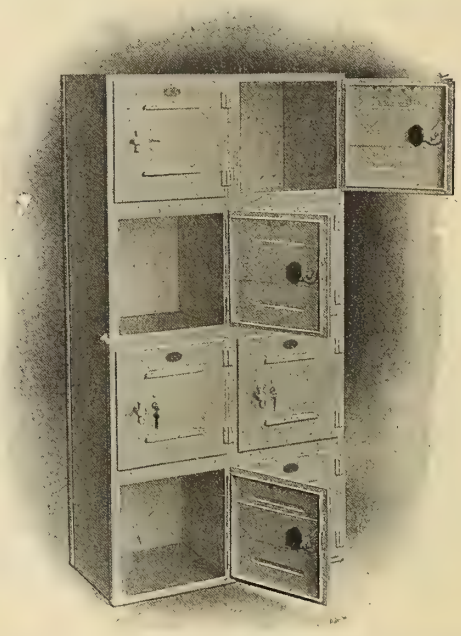
"To have the file truly and firmly handled is the first step in point of economy as well as in the production of good work."

(ONE of many valuable hints to file users told in our booklet, "FILE FILOSOPHY."

A copy sent FREE on request

NICHOLSON U.S.A.
(TRADE MARK)
THE MARK OF TRADE THAT MEANS BEST GRADE

SHIP LOCKERS



A complete line of Steel Ship Equipment, Ship Berths, Ship Beds, Lockers, Mattresses and Pillows

Send for descriptive catalog No. 17

Bernstein MANUFACTURING COMPANY

3rd and Allegheny Ave.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Makers of Quality Equipment for 30 years

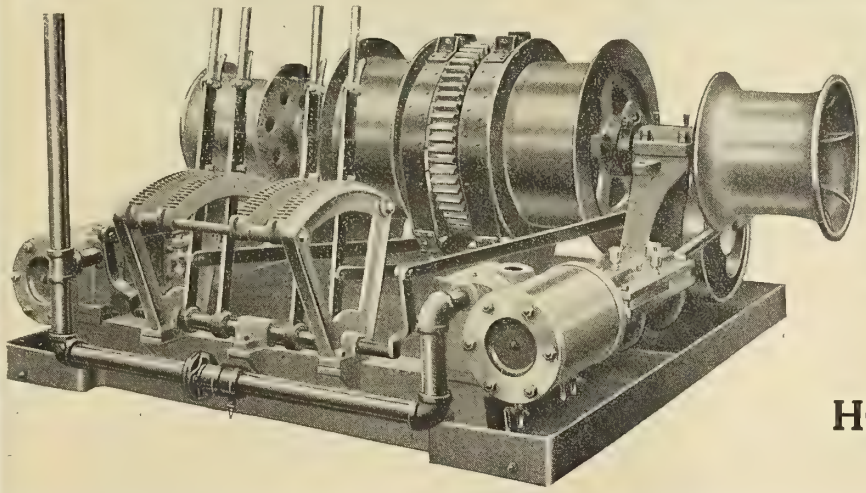
THE MUNDY HIGH SPEED CARGO WINCH

Steam—Electric—Gasolene

BUILT FOR HARD WORK AND LONG LIFE

¶ The *Mundy Winch* is constructed to meet the severe demands of marine work, to do that work most efficiently and to stand up under it considerably longer than those of other makers.

¶ The Mundy is the pioneer friction drum hoisting engine and years of careful study of requirements have resulted in placing this engine at the head of all competitors, particularly in the marine field, where quick starting, perfect control and rapid operation are important factors. Built for heavy service, on the duplicate part system.



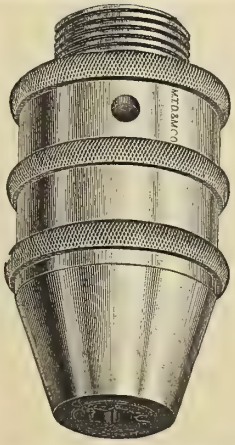
¶ Catalog A gives full details, send for it TO-DAY.

J. S. MUNDY HOISTING ENGINE CO.
NEWARK, N. J.

Thousands of Dollars Are Saved by Using *THERMIT*

Rudderposts, stemframes and other sections can be welded with Thermit in a few days, thus returning your vessel to service quickly, saving thousands of dollars in dry dock charges alone. We have made a great many repairs to vessels of the Great Lakes, Coasts and Western Rivers. Full details are given in our new Marine Pamphlet 3425. Shall we send it?

Goldschmidt Thermit Co.
120 Broadway, New York City
7300 So. Chicago Ave., Chicago 329-333 Folsom St. San Francisco
103 Richmond St., W. Toronto, Canada.



"MORSE" CHUCKS
ARE UNSURPASSED
FOR GRIPPING QUALITIES. THEY RUN WITH EXTREME ACCURACY AND WILL MAINTAIN THAT ACCURACY FOR YEARS.
MADE BY
MORSE TWIST DRILL & MCH. CO.
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Kerr Economy Turbines and Gears For Marine Service

Are built in sizes up to 3,000 h. p.
We are prepared to make prompt shipments.

A Kerr Economy

For Every Purpose

Kerr Turbine Co., **Wellsville, N. Y.**

Information on marine turbines can be secured from our offices in
NEW YORK—SAN FRANCISCO—PORTLAND, ORE.—SEATTLE

"DURABLE" WIRE ROPE

FOR MOORING,
TOWING HAWSERS,
SHIP'S RIGGING
AND SIMILAR PURPOSES

This wire rope is made of selected steel, and each strand is separately served with a specially prepared hemp marline.

It combines the pliability and wearing surface of hemp or Manila ropes with the strength of ordinary wire rope, avoiding the disadvantages of both, and being far more *durable* and economical than either.

Full detailed information upon application.

DURABLE WIRE ROPE CO.
93 PEARL STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

BALDT STOCKLESS ANCHOR

Made of the finest quality of open hearth steel, better than forgings.

Used extensively by the United States Navy on their battleships and cruisers.

Send for Catalogue

BALDT ANCHOR CO., CHESTER, PA.

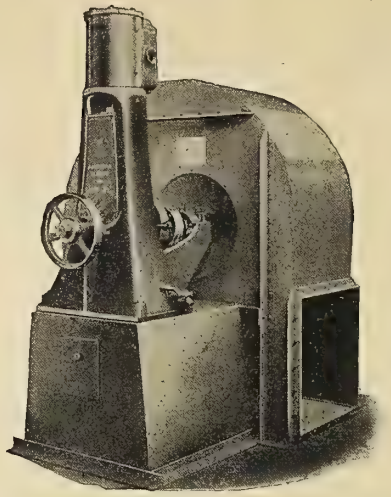
NORWALK COMPRESSORS

AIR *ANY PRESSURE* **GAS**

SPECIAL MACHINES FOR MARINE AND SHIP YARD USE

Two pressures from one compressor.
Low pressure for blowing and high for operating tools.

THE NORWALK IRON WORKS CO.
So. Norwalk, Conn., U. S. A.



"Sirocco" Mechanical Draft Fan and "ABC" Vertical Self-Oiling Engine.

"SIROCCO" Mechanical Draft Aboard Ship

Varying conditions of weather and speed make it highly desirable to install mechanical draft equipment on vessels of all types. The steam production can thus be made to keep step with the changes in conditions, enabling the equipment to respond promptly.

Another important feature is fuel economy. Fuel of a lower grade or poorer quality can be burned with mechanical draft—a saving of at least 25% can be effected. This naturally reduces the amount of fuel carried—a distinct advantage.

"Sirocco" Fans—engine, turbine or motor driven—are especially adapted for marine work. They are compact—light in weight for their capacity—and highly efficient.

"Sirocco" Fans would doubtless help solve the draft problems on your vessels or the boats you are building for others. May we hear from you about them?

AMERICAN BLOWER COMPANY
DETROIT MICHIGAN
BRANCHES EVERYWHERE.

SIX LUCKENBACH Steamers Building

are to be equipped with the

Cummings Engine Log System

Safety first in navigation

Aren't You Interested?

Over 75 installations on battleships, torpedo boats, submarines, yachts and merchant ships.

We also make the Gary-Cummings torsion meter. Over 100 now giving satisfactory and accurate results.

Cummings Ship Instrument Works

110 HIGH STREET BOSTON, U. S. A.

"Sands" Sanitary Fixtures

PLATE S-52

The "Celt" Syphon Jet Water Closet, heavy Vitro Adamant oval bowl, N. P. composition "Utilis" flush valve with lever handle, controlling valve for 1½ inch iron pipe connections, oak seat and cover, heavy N. P. brass post hinges. Brass deck plate, rubber gasket, bolts and nuts.... $46.00

If with mahogany seat and cover, add..... 2.00

For use above water line only

The valve can be supplied with inlet at the side, instead of at the back as illustrated.

Send for Catalog "E."

A. B. Sands & Son Co.

Manufacturers Marine Plumbing Specialties

22-24 Vesey St. New York

WE SELL ALL BOOKS ON MARINE ENGINEERING

NOT OUT OF PRINT

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

LONDON: CHRISTOPHER STREET FINSBURY SQUARE, E. C.

NEW YORK: 461 EIGHTH AVENUE

OIL BURNING

The highest possible efficiency in oil burning is reached with the

KOERTING MECHANICAL SYSTEM

In this system the oil, which has been properly heated and put under pressure, leaves the Koerting *Centrifugal* Burner perfectly atomized,

Without Using Steam or Air

as the atomizing medium, producing an exceptionally soft flame. This system is in successful operation on Battleships, Torpedo Boats.

Write for Marine Catalogue

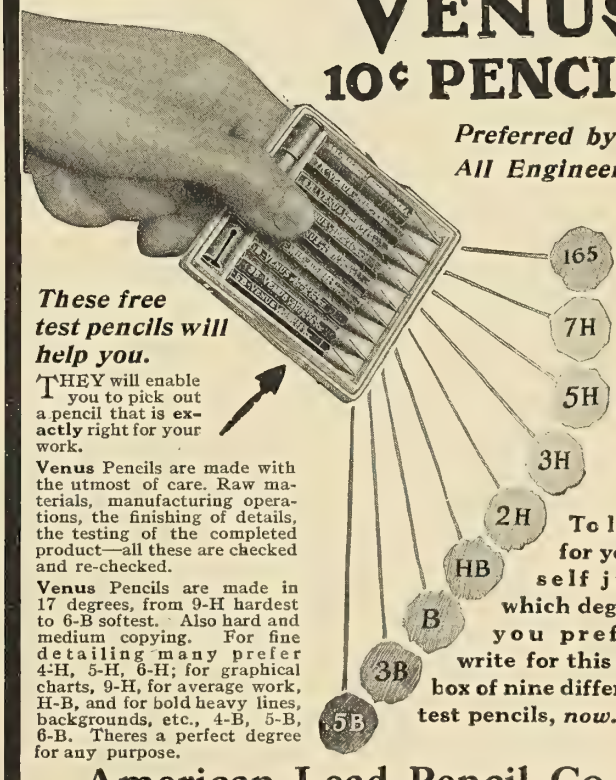
descriptive of our other products.

Schutte & Körting Co.

1253 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

VENUS 10¢ PENCIL

Preferred by All Engineers



These free test pencils will help you.

THEY will enable you to pick out a pencil that is **exactly** right for your work.

Venus Pencils are made with the utmost of care. Raw materials, manufacturing operations, the finishing of details, the testing of the completed product—all these are checked and re-checked.

Venus Pencils are made in 17 degrees, from 9-H hardest to 6-B softest. Also hard and medium copying. For fine detailing many prefer 4-H, 5-H, 6-H; for graphical charts, 9-H, for average work, H-B, and for bold heavy lines, backgrounds, etc., 4-B, 5-B, 6-B. Theres a perfect degree for any purpose.

To learn for yourself just which degrees you prefer, write for this free box of nine different test pencils, *now*.

American Lead Pencil Co.

206 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK

also Clapton, London, England

PROFESSIONAL CARDS

JOHN L. BOGERT
165 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY
Internal Combustion Engine Specialist
ENGINEER TO
AMERICAN KRUPP SYSTEM DIESEL ENGINE CO.
NEW YORK ENGINE COMPANY

BOWES & MOWER
Naval Architects and Engineers
LAFAYETTE BUILDING PHILADELPHIA
5th AND CHESTNUT STS.
Lombard 629 Bell Telephone Cable, Bomo

COX & STEVENS
Consulting Engineers, Naval Architects, Marine Engineers
VESSELS SURVEYED MARINE INSURANCE
AGENTS FOR SALE AND CHARTER VESSELS OF ALL CLASSES
15 WILLIAM STREET Telephone 1375 Broad NEW YORK

CHARLES N. CROWELL
GALVESTON, TEXAS
Naval Architect and Constructor
VESSELS SURVEYED
STEAMERS—SCHOONERS—TUGS—BARGES
FLOATING DRY DOCKS OF STEEL OR WOOD, A SPECIALTY

WILLIAM T. DONNELLY
Consulting Engineer and Naval Architect
17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK
DESIGNER OF FLOATING DRY DOCKS STEEL AND WOOD
PLANS ON HAND FOR DOCKS FROM 1,000 TO 10,000 TONS
Write for information on Mechanical Lift Dock for Small Vessels

EDWARD P. FARLEY CO.
Yacht and Vessel Brokers
NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS MARINE INSURANCE
1501 Railway Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.
Telephone, Harrison, 1344

EDWARD S. HOUGH
Consulting Engineer. Marine Surveyor.
ENGINE SURVEYOR TO THE BUREAU VERITAS INT. REGISTER
Hough's improved hull construction specially suitable for lumber and passenger steamers using fuel oil.
Hough's patent noiseless boiler feed check valves used by leading steamship owners and builder
16 California Street, - - SAN FRANCISCO, CAL

GEORGE C. SHEPARD
Naval Architect and Engineer
1017 Munsey Building, BALTIMORE, MD.
Marine Surveys, Design and Superintendence of Construction and of Alterations and Repairs

PROFESSIONAL CARDS

J. MURRAY WATTS
Naval Architect and Marine Engineer
328 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Specialty: Steam and Oil-Engined Commercial Boats.

YOUNG, RAKESTRAW & FERGUSON
Consulting Engineers and Naval Architects
826 ADAMS ST. WILMINGTON, DEL.
ANYTHING! ANYWHERE!! ANYTIME!!!
Phone, 6409 W. Bell

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

Our subscribers are requested to notify us immediately whenever they change their address. Otherwise they cannot keep their files unbroken. If subscribers move without notice to us, we cannot duplicate numbers already sent to their old addresses, as many times they are out of print.

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
461 EIGHTH AVE., NEW YORK

THE PROFESSOR ON SHIPBOARD

A STORY

THIS book contains much information which every engineer ought to know. In addition to the practical information it contains, it is a most interesting story of life at sea. There are twelve chapters, as follows: I, In the Fireroom; II, Hardships of Firemen; III, Night Watch in a Gale; IV, Interview with Barney, the Oiler; V, Some Points on Lubrication; VI, Why Engines are Non-Efficient; VII, Salt Water and Boiler Scale; VIII, Cleaning Boilers in a Tropical Port; IX, How to Use Indicators; X, Simple Explanation of the Indicator; XI, Overhauling the Machinery; XII, Painting the Pipe System. 100 pages. By C. A. McAllister. **Price $1.00.**

For Sale by
MARINE ENGINEERING
461 Eighth Avenue, New York

HEAT-TREATING FURNACES FOR SHIPYARD WORK

FOR HEATING PLATES, ANGLES AND BARS; FOR SHAPING AND BENDING

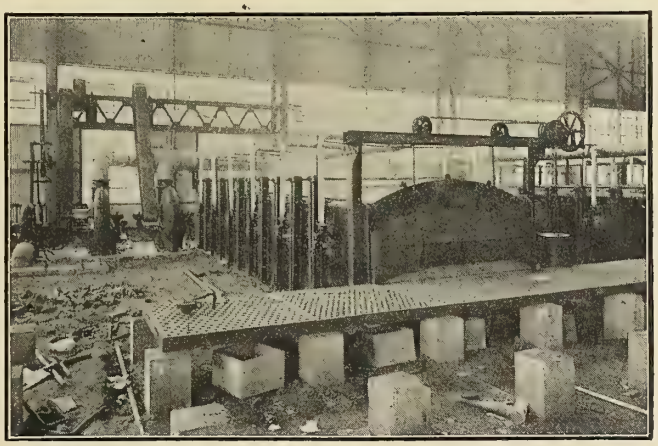


Plate Heating Furnaces—Oil Fuel

OIL OR GAS FUEL

Our method of introducing the heat and controlling its escape makes it possible to carry **different temperatures** in various parts of the heating chamber, or to **heat one zone only** if desired. This is very convenient in the bar heating furnace, where in shipyard work it is sometimes desirable to heat the centre only of a long bar or a short heat is required on a long angle, and it can be done in our furnaces without bringing the entire chamber up to heat.

We guarantee a suitable temperature for the duty to be performed.

METALS PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT CO.

Successors to QUIGLEY FURNACE AND FOUNDRY CO.

105 West 40th Street, NEW YORK

SALES OFFICES

First National Bank Bldg., CHICAGO

WORKS, Springfield, Mass.

Designers and Builders of Accurate Temperature Overfired and Forge Furnaces—Oil, Gas and Coal. Powdered Coal Equipment, Gray Iron Castings, Brass Rolling Mill Products.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY

Accessories, Boat.
(See Boat Accessories.)

Accumulators, Hydraulic.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Adjustable Sprocket Rims.
Babbitt Steam Specialty Co.

Adjustable Sprocket Rims. (Combined.)
Davidson, M. T., Co.
Dean Bros. Steam Pump Works.
Westinghouse Machine Co.

Air Compressors.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Norwalk Iron Works.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.

Air Coolers.
Schutte & Körting Co.

Air Couplings.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
National Tube Co.
Oldham, Geo. & Son Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.

Air Drills.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Norwalk Iron Works.

Air Hammers.
(See Pneumatic Tools.)

Air Hoists.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Air Hose.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Oldham, Geo. & Son Co.
Williams, William E.

Air Motors.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Air Pumps.
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
Davidson, M. T., Co.
Dean Bros. Steam Pump Works.
Westinghouse Machine Co.
Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

Alarms.
(See Water Gages and Alarms.)

Alcohol Engines.
Standard Motor Construction Co.

Aluminum Castings.
Lunkenheimer Co.

Ammeters.
(See Electrical Instruments.)

Ammonia Packing.
Crane Co.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co.
Williams, William E.

Anchors.
American Engineering Co.
Baldt Anchor Co.
Williams, William E.

Anchor Trippers.
American Engineering Co.

Anti-Corrosive Paint
(See Anti-Rust Coatings.)

Anti-Friction Metal
Hyde Windlass Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.

Anti-Rust Coatings.
Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.
Holzapfels Am. Compositions Co.
Toch Bros.

Asbestos.
(Also see Non-Conducting Covering.)
Asbestos Protected Metal Co.
Williams, William E.

Asbestos Packing.
(See Packing, Asbestos.)

Ash Ejectors.
Davidson, M. T., Co.

Ash Hoists.
American Engineering Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.

Attorneys.
(Patent.)
Decker, Delbert H.

Automatic Injectors.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Williams, William E.

Automatic Towing Machines.
(See Towing Machines.)

Babbitt Metal.
(See Anti-Friction Metal.)

Ball Bearings.
(See Thrust Bearings.)

Barges.
(See Shipbuilders.)

Bath Tubs.
(Enameled Iron, Porcelain.)
Sands, A. B., & Son Co.
Williams, William E.

Bearings.
(See Thrust Bearings.)

Belting.
(Also see Rubber Belting.)
Williams, William E.

Bench Tools.
Greene, Tweed & Co.
Starrett, L. S., Co.
Williams & Co., J. H.
Williams, William E.

Bending Machines.
(Keel Plate or Garboard.)
Covington Machine Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Bending Rolls.
(See Rolls.)

Berths and Bunks.
Bernstein Mfg. Co.
Southern-Rome Co.

Bitts.
American Engineering Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.

Blocks.
(See Chain Hoists and Blocks.)

Blowers.
American Blower Co.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.
General Electric Co.
Kerr Turbine Co.
Sturtevant Co., B. F.
Terry Steam Turbine Co.
Westinghouse Machine Co.

Blow-Off Valves.
(See Valves.)

Boat Accessories.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.
Steward Davit & Equipment Corp.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.

Boat Builders.
(See Launches and Yachts.)

Boat Davits.
(See Davits.)

Boats.
(See Life Boats; also Launches and Yachts.)

Boat Fittings.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.

Boilers.
(Also see Engine Builders.)
Almy Water Tube Boiler Co.)
Babcock & Wilcox Co.
Bath Iron Works.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co.
Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury & Co. Consol.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Heine Safety Boiler Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Manitowoc Ship Building Co.
Talbot Boiler Co.
Valk & Murdock Co.
Ward, Charles, Engineering Wks.

Boiler Circulators.
Eckliff Aut. Boiler Circulator Co.
McNab Co., The.
Ross Schofield Co.
Schutte & Körting Co.

Boiler Coverings.
(See Non-Conducting Covering.)

Boiler Feeders.
(See Feed-Water Regulators.)

Boiler Feed Pumps.
(See Pumps.)

Boiler Flue Cleaners.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Boiler-Flue Cutters and Expanders.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

"In Union there is Strength"

AND this is especially true of the Williams Double Disc Gate Valve. For instance, there's the Union Ring feature. This makes a rigid union joint between bonnet and body and adds much to the strength of the whole construction. The joint cannot corrode or stick and is easy to disconnect should inspection or renewal discs ever become necessary. Remember also, that

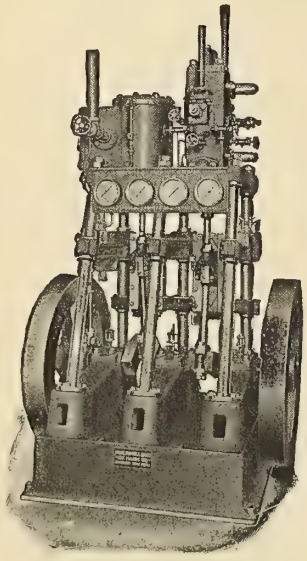
Williams Gate Valves

are designed on the double disc principle. The full unobstructed opening adapts the Williams to a wide variety of uses while its self adjusting double disc mechanism automatically compensates for any body strains which may affect angle of seat, consequently it can be relied upon to seat tight under any condition of service. The right valve for marine service.

Booklet M103 goes into details. Write for it.

The D. T. Williams Valve Co.
Cincinnati, Ohio

KROESCHELL SYSTEM FOR MARINE REFRIGERATION CO_2



HIGHEST EFFICIENCY
—
MAXIMUM CAPACITY with MINIMUM WEIGHT
—
SAFE
—
RELIABLE
—
ECONOMICAL

Write for information

KROESCHELL BROS. ICE MACHINE CO.
Main Office: 472 W. Erie St., Chicago, Ill.
Eastern Office: 30 Church St., New York, N. Y.

Boiler Graphite.
Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co.

Boiler Coverings.
(See Non-Conducting Covering.)

Boiler Nozzles, Welded Steel.
Continental Iron Works, The.

Boiler Plates.
(See Steel Plates.)

Boiler Riveters.
(See Power Riveters.)

Boiler Rivets.
(See Rivets.)

Boiler-Room Fittings.
American Blower Co.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Ashton Valve Co.
Crane Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Powell, Wm., Co.
Rowe & Davis, Engineers, Inc.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Boiler Staybolts.
(See Staybolts.)

Boiler, Steam and Water Drums, Welded.
Continental Iron Works, The.

Boiler Tubes.
National Tube Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.

Boiler-Tube Retarders.
Griscom-Russell Co.

Bolts and Nuts.
National Tube Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Williams, William E.

Boring Bars.
(See Cylinder Boring Bars.)

Boring Machines
(Metal Working.)
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Boring Machines.
(Wood.)
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Boring and Turning Mills.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Bottom Paints for Ships.
Holzapfels Am. Compositions Co.
Toch Bros.

Brass Castings.
Crane Co.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Williams, William E.

Brass Fittings.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Ashton Valve Co.
Crane Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Powell Co., Wm.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, Wm. E.

Brazing Materials.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co.

Bridge Control.
Cummings Ship Instrument Wks.
Westinghouse Machine Co.

Bridge Walls.
(See Furnace Bridge Walls.)

Brokers.
(See Ship Brokers.)

Bronze.
American Manganese Bronze Co.
Crane Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Williams Calve Co., D. T.
Williams, Wm. E.

Bronze Castings.
(See Castings, Bronze.)

Brushes
(For all Marine Purposes.)
Williams, William E.

Building Materials.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Buoys.
Sands, A. B. & Son Co.

Buoys, Ring.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Burners, Fuel Oil.
(See Fuel Oil Burners.)

Bushings.
Crane Co.
National Tube Co.

Butterfly Valves.
(See Valves.)

By-Pass Valves.
(See Valves.)

Cables.
(See Chain; also Rope.)

Cableways.
(See Marine Cableways.)

Calorimeters.
Schutte & Körting Co.

Canoe Glue.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Capstans
(Steam, Electric, Hand.)
American Engineering Co.
Dake Engine Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Moore & Sons Corp., S. L.

Carbonic Ice Machines.
Kroeschell Bros. Ice Machine Co.
Shipley Construction & Supply Co.

Car Dumpers.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The

Cargo Hoists.
(See Hoisting Engines.)

Cargo Winches.
(See Winches.)

Castings
(Bronze.)
American Manganese Bronze Co.
Crane Co.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, Wm. E.

Cement-Asbestos.
Williams, Wm. E.

Cement-Linoleum.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Centrifugal Pumps.
(See Pumps.)

Chain Hoists and Blocks.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Williams, Wm. E.
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.

Chain Pipe Wrenches.
(See Wrenches.)

Chain Stoppers.
American Engineering Co.

Chain Valve Wheels.
Babbitt Steam Specialty Co.

Chains for Marine Purposes.
Weimer Chain & Iron Co.
Williams, Wm. E.

Check Valves.
(See Valves.)

Chipping Hammers.
(See Pneumatic Tools.)

Chronometers.
(See Clocks.)

Chocks.
American Engineering Co.

Chucks.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.

Circulating Pumps.
(See Pumps.)

Circulators.
(See Boiler Circulators.)

Classification Association.
American Bureau of Shipping.

Clocks.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Ashton Valve Co.
Star Brass Co.

Coal.
Pocahontas Fuel Co.

Coal-Handling Machinery.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The.

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

Mead-Morrison Mfg. Co.
Mundy, J. S., Hoisting Engine Co.
Shepard Elec. Crane & Hoist Co.

Coatings.
(See Anti-Rust Coatings.)

Clocks.
(See Gauge Cocks.)

Combined Punches, Shears and Bar Cutters.
Covington Machine Co.
Hanna Engineering Works.

Companion Flanges.
Crane Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.

Compositions.
(See Ships' Compositions.)

Compression Riveters.
(See Power Riveters.)

Concrete Construction.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Condensers.
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
American Engineering Co.
Davidson, M. T., Co.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co.
Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury & Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Schutte & Körting Co.
Westinghouse Machine Co.

Consulting Engineers.
(See Professional Cards.)

Conveying Machinery.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The.
Mead-Morrison Mfg. Co.
Mundy, J. S., Hoisting Engine Co.
Shepard Elec. Crane & Hoist Co.

Coolers, Air.
(See Air Coolers.)

Coolers for Oil.
Schutte & Körting Co.

Copper.
(See Brass and Copper.)

Copper Paint for Wooden Vessels.
Halzapfels Am. Compositions Co.
Toch Bros.

Cordage.
(Also see Rope and Wire Rope; also Twine.)
Columbian Rope Co.
Durable Wire Rope Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Plymouth Cordage Co.
Samson Cordage Works.
Waterbury Co.
Whitlock Cordage Co.

Cork Cement.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Corrugated Furnaces.
Continental Iron Works, The.

Cotton Duck.
(See Duck.)

Cotton Rubber-Lined Hose.
(See Hose.)

Couch Hammocks.
Bernstein Mfg. Co.
Southern-Rome Co.

Counters.
(See Revolution Counters.)

Covering.
(See Non-Conducting Covering.)

Cranes.
(Also see Floating Cranes.)
American Engineering Co.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The.
Manitowoc Ship Building Co.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Shepard Elec. Crane & Hoist Co.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.

Crank Shafts.
(See Forgings.)

Cutters.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.

Cylinder Boring Bars.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Cylinder Relief Valves.
(See Valves.)

Cylinders for Compressed Air, Gas, Etc.
Continental Iron Works, The.
National Tube Co.

Danbolin for Ships' Holds.
Holzapfels Am. Compositions Co.

Davits.
Steward Davit & Equipment Corp.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.

Davit Turning Gear.
Coston Signal Co.

Deck Hoists.
(See Hoisting Engines.)

Deck Plates.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co.
Williams, William E.

Deck Pumps.
(See Pumps.)

Diaphragm Pumps.
(See Pumps.)
Hyde Windlass Co.

Dies.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.
Williams, William E.

Diesel Engines.
(Also see Oil Engines.)
Craig Engine & Machine Works.
New London Ship & Engine Co.
Werkspoor.

Direct-Connected Sets.
(See Electrical Plants.)

Direction and Revolution Indicators.
McNab Co., The.
Williams, William E.

Disengaging Gears.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.

Distillers.
(See Evaporators.)

Diving Apparatus.
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc.

Draft, Mechanical.
(See Mechanical Draft.)

Draft Gauges.
McNab Co., The.
Williams, William E.

Drafting Instruments.
Starrett, L. S., Co.

Drain Valves.
(See Valves.)

Drawing Materials.
American Lead Pencil Co.
Dixon Crucible Co., Joseph.
Starrett, L. S., Co.

Drawing Pencils.
American Lead Pencil Co.
Dixon Crucible Co.

Dredges.
Manitowoc Ship Building Co.

Dredging Machinery.
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
American Engineering Co.
Fletcher, W. & A.

Drilling Machines.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Drills.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.
Williams, William E.

Drills, Electric.
(See Electric Drills.)

Drills, Pneumatic.
(See Air Drills.)

Drills, Portable.
(See Portable Drills.)

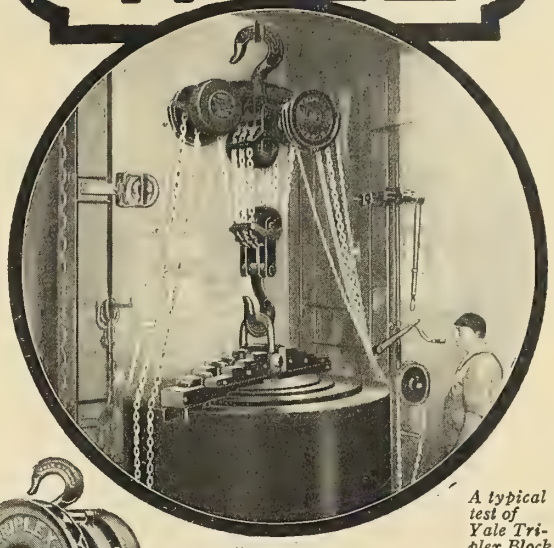
Drop Forgings.
(Eye Bolts, Wrenches, Etc.)
Williams & Co., J. H.
Williams, William E.

Drop Hammers.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

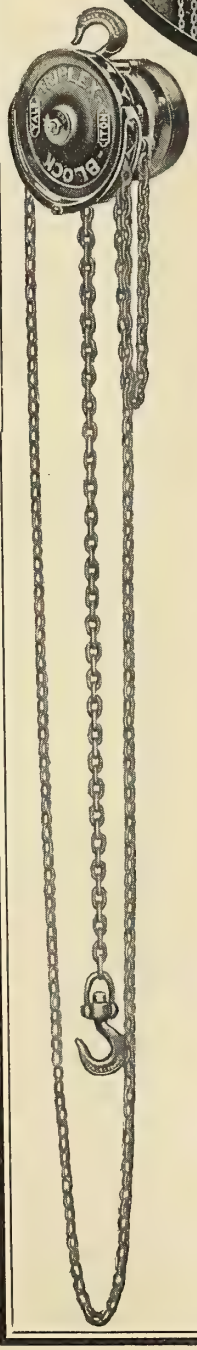
Dry Docks and Marine Railways.
Baltimore Dry Docks & Shipbuilding Co.
California Shipbuilding Co.
Merrill-Stevens Co.
Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co.
Tietjen & Lang Dry Dock Co.
Union Dry Dock and Repair Co.
Valk & Murdoch Co.

Dry Docks.
(Marine Railway, Manufacturer.)
Crandall Engineering Co., The.

YALE



A typical test of Yale Triplex Block.



The Yale Hoist is the last word

in hoisting equipment. It embodies 40 years' of specialization, resulting in many features exclusively Yale.

Some of these features are:

Yale Safety Hooks that give visible warning of overload;

Yale Steel Chains of greatest strength and shock resisting qualities;

Yale line-of-steel construction, by which wrought steel not castings, support the load.

In our Physical and Chemical laboratories no experiment is too costly if permanent betterment and greater service and safety to the user may be developed.

And added to this, the completed product, which is tested and inspected during process to maintain quality, must pass the final test of 50% overload and the final inspection, before shipment can be made.

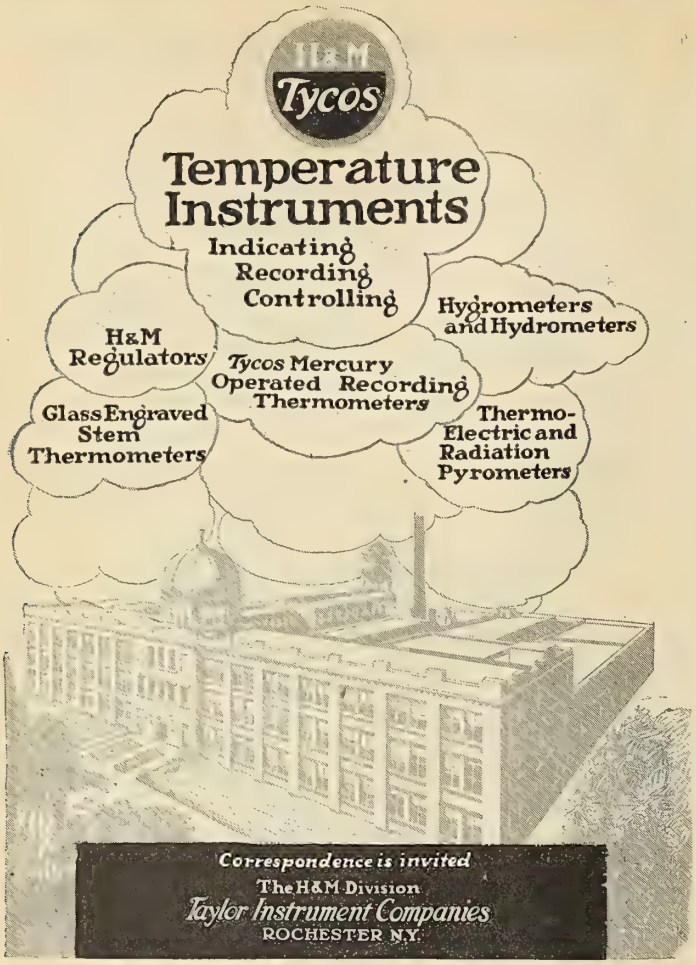
For sale by Machinery Supply Houses

Put your hoisting problems up to us.

ASK FOR NEW CATALOG

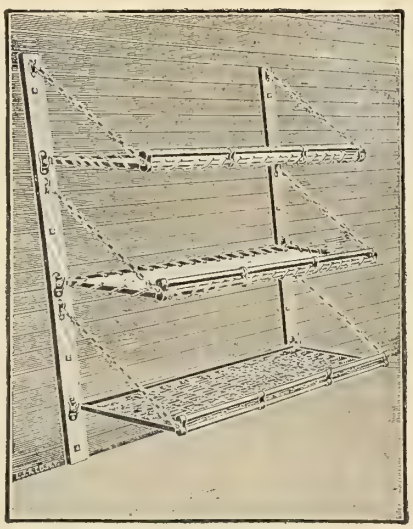
The Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.

9 East 40th Street
NEW YORK



Romelink Metal Berths

represent the highest types of modern Berth equipment. "Romelink" insures Durability, Comfort and Cleanliness in the smallest space.



No. 1—ROMELINK BERTH (open)

CATALOGUE ON REQUEST

THE SOUTHERN-ROME CO.

BALTIMORE, MD.

Drying Apparatus.
American Blower Co.
Sturtevant Co., B. F.

Dynamos.
(See Electric Plants.)

Economizers, Fuel.
(See Fuel Economizers.)

Ejectors.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Schutte & Körting Co.
Williams, William E.

Electric Drills.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.
General Electric Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Williams, William E.

Electric Freight Trucks.
(See Freight-Handling.)

Electric Heaters.
General Electric Co.
Williams, William E.

Electric Hoists.
American Engineering Co.
General Electric Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Mead-Morrison Mfg. Co.
Mundy, J. S., Hoisting Engine Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Shepard Elec. Crane & Hoist Co.

Electric Lights.
Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works.
General Electric Co.

Electric Plants.
Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works.
Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury Co., Consol.
General Electric Co.
Terry Steam Turbine Co.
Westinghouse Machine Co.

Electrical Fittings and Supplies.
Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works.
General Electric Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.

Electrical Instruments.
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

Engine Logs.
Cummings Ship Instrument Wks.
McNab Co., The.

Engine Packing.
(See Packing.)

Engine-Room Clocks.
(See Clocks.)

Engine-Room Supplies.
(See Steam Specialties.)

Engineers, Consulting.
American Engineering Co.
Bogert, John L.
Bowes & Mower.
Cox & Stevens.
Donnelly, W. T.
Farley, Edward P., Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Hough, Edward S.
Shepard, Geo. C.
Union Dry Dock & Repair Co.
Watts, J. Murray.
Whittlesey & Whittlesey.
Young, Rakestraw & Ferguson.

Engines for Auxiliaries.
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
American Blower Co.
American Engineering Co.
Craig Engine & Machine Works, James.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.
Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works.
Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury & Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Kerr Turbine Co.
Mietz Machine Works, August.
New London Ship & Engine Co.
Southwark Fdy. & Machine Co.
Sturtevant Co., B. F.
Terry Steam Turbine Co.
Westinghouse Machine Co.

Engines, Gasoline.
(See Gasoline Engines.)

Engines, Hoisting.
(See Hoisting Engines.)

Engines, Kerosene.
(See Kerosene Engines.)

Engine Oil.
(See Lubricants.)

Engines, Oil.
(Also see Diesel Engines.)
Bolinder's Company.
Craig Engine & Machine Works, James.
Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol.
Mietz Machine Works, August.
New London Ship & Engine Co.
Southwark Fdy. & Machine Co.
Standard Motor Construction Co.
Werkspoor.
Wolverine Motor Works.

Engines, Propelling.
Bath Iron Works.
Bolinder's Company.
Craig Engine & Machine Works, James.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co.
Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol.
Manitowoc Ship Building Co.
Mietz Machine Works, August.
Moore & Sons Corp., S. L.
New London Ship & Engine Co.
Parsons Mar. Steam Turbine Co.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co.
Southwark Fdy. & Machine Co.
Standard Motor Construction Co.
Trout, H. G., Co.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works.
Wolverine Motor Works.

Engines, Pumping.
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
Davidson, M. T., Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Kerr Turbine Co.
Row & Davis, Engineers, Inc.
Terry Steam Turbine Co.
Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

Engine-Room Clocks.
(See Clocks.)

Evaporators.
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
American Engineering Co.
Davidson, M. T., Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Row & Davis, Engineers, Inc.
Schutte & Körting Co.

Exhaust Fans.
(See Blowers.)

Expanders.
(See Boiler Flue Expanders.)

Expansion Joints.
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
Crane Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Williams, William E.

Fans.
(See Blowers.)

Feed Check Valves.
(See Valves.)

Feed Water Heaters.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Row & Davis, Engineers, Inc.

Feed-Water Regulators.
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.

Ferry Boat Lamps.
(See Lamps.)

Files.
Nicholson File Co.

Filters.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Row & Davis, Engineers, Inc.
Schutte & Körting Co.

Fire Department Supplies.
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc.

Fire Extinguishers.
Morse, Andrew J., Son, Inc.
Williams, William E.

Fire Hose.
(See Hose.)

Fireproof Construction.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Fireproof Lumber.
(See Lumber, Fireproof.)

Fire Pumps.
(See Pumps.)

Flanges.
Crane Co.
Dart, E. M., Mfg. Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Flanging Machines.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Floating Cranes.
(Also see Cranes.)
Manitowoc Ship Building & Dry Dock Co.

Floating Dry Docks.
(See Dry Docks.)

Floor Plates.
Crane Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.

Flue Cleaners.
(See Boiler Flue Cleaners.)

Flue Cutters.
(See Boiler Flue Cutters.)

Flue Hole Punches and Dies.
Covington Machine Co.

Forced Draft.
(See also Blowers.)
American Blower Co.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.
General Electric Co.
Kerr Turbine Co.
Sturtevant Co., B. F.
Terry Steam Turbine Co.
Westinghouse Machine Co.

Forgings, Bronze.
(See also Drop Forgings.)
American Manganese Bronze Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.

Forgings, Iron and Steel.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Valk & Murdoch Co.
Weimer Chain & Iron Co.

Freight-Handling Equipment.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore.
Mead-Morrison Mfg. Co.
Mundy, J. S., Hoisting Engine Co.
Shepard Elec. Crane & Hoist Co.
Sprague Electric Works.

Frigidometers.
McNab Co., The.

Frostproof Coverings.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Fuel Economizers.
Griscom-Russell Co.

Fuel Oil Burners.
Schutte & Körting Co.

Furnace Fronts.
Continental Iron Works, The.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co.

Furnaces.
(Also see Oil Furnaces.)
Continental Iron Works, The.

Fusible Plugs.
Crane Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.

Galleys.
(See Ranges.)

Gaskets.
(Also see Packing.)
Crane Co.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co.

Gasoline Engines.
Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol.
Standard Motor Construction Co.
Wolverine Motor Works.

Gas Engine Specialties.
Crane Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Powell, Wm., Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Gas Producers.
(See Marine Gas Producers.)

Gate Valves.
(See Valves.)

Gauge Cocks.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Powell, Wm., Co.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Gauges.
(See Steam Gauges.)

Gauge Glasses.
Crane Co.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Gauge Testers.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.

Gears.
Kerr Turbine Co.
Westinghouse Machine Co.

Generators.
(See Electric Plants.)

Globe Valves.
(See Valves.)

Glue.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Graphite.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co.

Grate Bars.
Griscom-Russell Co.

Grease.
(See Lubricants.)

Grease Cups.
(See Lubricators.)
Albany Lubricating Co.
Crane Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.

Grease Extractors.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Row & Davis, Engineers, Inc.

Grinders, Electric and Pneumatic.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Gypseys.
American Engineering Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.

Hammers, Pneumatic.
(See Pneumatic Tools.)

Hammers, Steam.
(See Steam Hammers.)

Hammocks.
(See Couch Hammocks.)

Hardware.
(See Marine Hardware.)

Hardwood.
(See Lumber.)

Hawsers.
(See Wire Rope.)

Heaters.
(Bath, Lavatory, Shower.)
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
Mott Iron Works, J. L.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co.
Schutte & Körting Co.
Sturtevant Co., B. F.

Heating and Ventilating Apparatus.
American Blower Co.
Schutte & Körting Co.
Sturtevant Co., B. F.

Hemp.
(See Twine.)

Hoisting Engines.
American Engineering Co.
Dake Engine Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Mead-Morrison Mfg. Co.
Mundy, J. S., Hoisting Engine Co.

Hoists, Chain.
(See Chain Hoists.)

Hoists, Electric.
(See Electric Hoists.)

Horizontal Punches.
Covington Machine Co.

Hose.
(Also see Air Hose.)
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.
Eureka Fire Hose Mfg. Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Oldham, Geo. & Son Co.

Hose Coupling.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.
Eureka Fire Hose Mfg. Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Oldham, Geo., & Son Co.

Hose Nozzles.
Morse, Andrew J., Son, Inc.

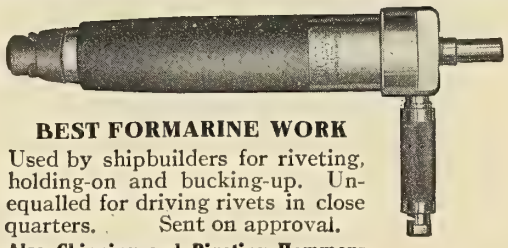
Humidifiers.
Griscom-Russell Co.

ALBANY GREASE

gives fine lubrication service on the main shaft, eccentric, beam and thrust bearing, at all times. Write for free sample — now.

ALBANY LUBRICATING CO.
708-10 Washington Street, New York

"OLDHAM"
Combination Riveter & Holder-On

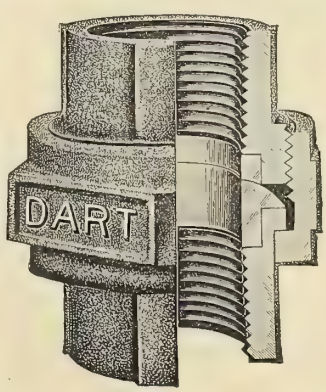


BEST FORMARINE WORK
Used by shipbuilders for riveting, holding-on and bucking-up. Unequalled for driving rivets in close quarters. Sent on approval.
Also Chipping and Riveting Hammers

GEORGE OLDHAM & SON CO.
Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa.
SEND FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

WEIMER CHAIN & IRON CO.

For Ships, Dredges, Steering Gear, Cranes, etc. Sling Chains a Specialty.
Manufacturers of
CHAIN FURNISHED TO ANY TEST AND INSPECTION.
SEND FOR CATALOGUE "C"
LEBANON, PA., U. S. A.



Two Bronze Spherical Seats in combination with Malleable Pipe Ends give the

DART
PATENT UNION

a distinctive feature which has been unequaled. It is the acknowledged leader.

E. M. DART MFG. CO.
Providence, R. I.

FAIRBANKS CO. & BRANCHES, Distributors

Canadian Factory
DART UNION CO., Ltd.
Toronto

WATERBURY CORDAGE

For All Marine Uses
In All Standard Grades

Years of experience in rope making insures the very highest quality in respective grades.

Write to our nearest office for prices and deliveries on Waterbury Cordage. Also Waterbury "Green Strand," "Armored" and "Fibreclad" Wire Rope.

WATERBURY
FOUNDED 1816

WATERBURY COMPANY
63 PARK ROW, NEW YORK

CHICAGO.....419 West 12th Place
DALLAS, TEX....A. T. Powell & Co., 911 Southwestern Life Bldg.
SAN FRANCISCO.....45-55 Davis St.
NEW ORLEANS, 1018 Maison Blanche Bldg., Canal and Dauphine Sts.

Hydraulic Fittings.
Crane Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Powell, Wm., Co.
Schutte & Körting Co.

Hydraulic Machinery.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Ice Detectors.
McNab Co., The

Ice Machines.
(See Refrigerating Machinery.)

Indicator Connections.
Lunkenheimer Co.

Indicators.
(Steam and Gas Engine.)
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Ashcroft Mfg. Co.
Ashton Valve Co.
Hayden & Derby Mfg. Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Powell Co., The, William.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.

Induced Draft.
American Blower Co.
Sturtevant Co., B. F.

Injectors.
Hayden & Derby Mfg. Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Powell Co., The, William.
Schutte & Körting Co.

Interlocking Rubber Tiling.
Griscom-Russell Co.

Iron Cement.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co.

Iron and Steel Plates and Shapes, Asbestos Protected.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Jacks.
(Pneumatic.)
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Journal Bearings.
(See Thrust Bearings.)

Jute.
Columbian Rope Co.

Kerosene Engines.
Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol.
Mietz Machine Works, August.
Standard Motor Construction Co.
Wolverine Motor Works.

Lagoline for Engine Rooms.
Holzapfels Am. Compositions Co.

Lamps, Signals and Fixtures.
General Electric Co.

Lath, Asbestos.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Lath, Metal.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Lathes, Crank Shaft.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Lathes, Engine.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Lathes, Turret.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Launches and Yachts.
Baltimore Dry Docks & Shipbuilding Co.
California Shipbuilding Co.
Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol.
Manitowoc Ship Building Co.
Moore & Sons Corp., S. L.
New London Ship & Engine Co.
Peninsular Shipbuilding Co.
Standard Motor Construction Co.
Sun Shipbuilding Co.
Tank-Ship Building Corp.
Valk & Murdoch Co.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.
Wolverine Motor Works.

Lavatories.
(Stateroom.)
Mott Iron Works, J. L.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co.
Williams, William E.

Lavatory and Bath Heaters.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Schutte & Körting Co.

Lead Pencils.
(See Pencils.)

Life Boats and Rafts.
Lane Life Boat Co., C. M.
Universal Safety Mattress Co.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.
Williams, William E.

Life Preservers.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.
Universal Safety Mattress Co.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.
Williams, William E.

Life-Saving Devices.
Steward Davit & Equipment Corp.
Universal Safety Mattress Co.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.
Williams, William E.

Linoleum Cement.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Liquid Glue, Waterproof.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Locomotive Cranes.
(See Cranes.)

Log Registers.
Cummings Ship Instrument Wks.
McNab Co., The.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.

Lubricants.
Albany Lubricating Co.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co.
Williams, William E.

Lubricating Compound.
Albany Lubricating Co.
Williams, William E.

Lubricators.
Albany Lubricating Co.
Crane Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Powell, Wm., Co.
Schutte & Körting Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Machine Tools.
(See Tools, Machine.)

Manganese Bronze Castings.
American Manganese Bronze Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.

Manila and Sisal Rope.
(See Rope.)

Marine Cableways.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.

Marine Electricians.
(See Electric Plants.)

Marine Engines.
(See Engines, Propelling.)

Marine Engineers.
(See Engineers, Consulting.)

Marine Forgings.
(See Forgings.)

Marine Gas Producers.
Griscom-Russell Co.

Marine Glue.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.
Williams, William E.

Marine Hardware.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Williams, William E.

Marine Heaters.
(See Heating & Ventilating Apparatus.)

Marine Lamps.
(See Lamps.)

Marine Paint.
(Also see Paint.)
Holzapfels Am. Compositions Co.
Toch Bros.

Marine Plumbing.
Mott Iron Works, J. L.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co.
Williams, William E.

Marine Railway Builders.
Crandall Engineering Co., The.

Marine Railways.
(See Dry Docks.)

Marine Ranges.
(See Ranges.)

Marine Repairs.
(See Shipbuilders.)

Marine Superheaters.
Babcock & Wilcox Co.
Heine Safety Boiler Co.
Locomotive Superheater Co.
Power Specialty Co.

Marine Supplies.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Masts, Steel.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.

Measuring Instruments.
(For Indicating Weight of Cargo, and Draft and List of the Vessel.)
Pneumercator Co.

Mechanical Draft.
American Blower Co.
Sturtevant Co., B. F.

Megaphones.
(See Chandlery Stores.)

Metal, Asbestos-Protected.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Metal Berths, Beds and Springs.
Bernstein Mfg. Co.
Southern-Rome Co.

Metallic Packing.
(Also see Packing.)
France Packing Co.
Greene, Tweed & Co.
Holmes Metallic Packing Co.
U. S. Metallic Packing Co.

Meters, Electric.
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

Milling Machines.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Mineral Wool.
(See Non-Conducting Covering.)

Mooring Engines.
American Engineering Co.
Dake Engine Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Mundy, J. S., Hoisting Engine Co.

Motor Boats.
(See Launches and Yachts.)

Motor Boat Supplies.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Motors, Electric.
General Electric Co.

Motors, Gasoline.
(See Gasoline Engines.)

Multiple Drills.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Multiple Punches.
Covington Machine Co.

Naval Architects.
(See Professional Cards.)

Needle Valves.
(See Valves.)

Nipples.
Crane Co.
National Tube Co.

Non-Conducting Coverings.
Williams, Wm. E.

Nozzles.
(See Hose Nozzles.)

Nuts.
(See Bolts and Nuts.)

Oakum.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.

Oil.
(See Lubricants.)

Oil Burners, Fuel.
(See Fuel Oil Burners.)

Oil Cups.
(See Lubricators.)

Oil Engines.
(See Engines, Oil.)

Oil Fuel Apparatus.
Schutte & Körting Co.
Williams, William E.

Oil Furnaces.
Metals Production Equipment Co.

Oil Gauges.
Crane Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Powell Co., The.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.
Williams, William E.

Oil Pumps.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.
Williams, William E.

Oiling Systems.
(Also see Lubricators.)
Albany Lubricating Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Powell Co., Wm.
Schutte & Körting Co.
Williams, William E.

Ore-Handling Machinery.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The.
Mead-Morrison Mfg. Co.
Mundy, J. S., Hoisting Engine Co.
Shepard Elec. Crane & Hoist Co.

Packing.
(Also see Metallic Packing.)
Crane Co.
France Packing Co.
Greene, Tweed & Co.
Holmes Metallic Packing Co.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co.
U. S. Metallic Packing Co.
Williams, William E.

Packing, Asbestos.
Crane Co.
Williams, William E.

Paint.
(Also see Graphite.)
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co.
Holzapfels Am. Compositions Co.
Toch Bros.
Williams, William E.

Patent Attorneys.
(See Attorneys, Patent.)

Pencils.
American Lead Pencil Co.
Dixon Crucible Co.

Phosphor Bronze Castings.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.

Pile Drivers.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The.

Pipe.
National Tube Co.

Pipe Covering.
(See Non-Conducting Covering.)

Pipe Cutting and Threading Machines.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Pipe Flanges.
(See Flanges.)

Pipe Unions.
Crane Co.
Dart, E. M., Mfg. Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Powell Co., The, Wm.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Wiliams, William E.

Pipe Wrenches.
Greene, Tweed & Co.
Williams & Co., J. H.
Williams, William E.

Planers.
(Metal-Working.)
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Planers, Ship Plate.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Planimiters.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.

Plate-Bending Rolls.
Hilles & Jones Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Plate Heating Furnaces.
Metals Production Equip. Co.

Plumbago.
(Also see Graphite.)
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co.

Plumbing.
(See Marine Plumbing.)

Pneumatic Drills.
(See Pneumatic Tools.)

Pneumatic Hammers.
(See Pneumatic Tools.)

Pneumatic Hose.
(See Air Hose.)

Pneumatic Riveters.
Oldham, Geo. & Son Co.

Pneumatic Separators.
Griscom-Russell Co.

Pneumatic Tools.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Oldham, Geo., & Son Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.

Poppet Valves.
(See Valves.)

Portable Drills.
General Electric Co.

Working with A Single Purpose

No considerations of expediency, no motives of the moment, ever have influenced the making of

Weston

Indicating Instruments

The single purpose of this Company's founder, and of the Company itself, has been the production of Instruments of Precision which should more and more nearly approach absolute perfection.

Weston Indicating Instruments include a great variety of groups for portable or switchboard service on A. C. or D. C. Circuits, Instruments designed expressly for testing and laboratory use, for motor car and boat electrical systems, and many others for special purposes. Write for Bulletins or Catalogs describing those which interest you.

Weston Electrical Instrument Co.
53 Weston Ave., Newark, N. J.
23 Branch Offices in the Larger Cities.

Model 341
A. C. and D. C. Voltmeter

One of the Portable Electrodynamometer Group which also includes Model 310 Single Phase and Direct Current Wattmeter, Model 329 Polyphase Wattmeter and Model 370 A. C. and D. C. Ammeter.

The characteristics of the group are extreme accuracy (guaranteed within a fraction of 1% full scale value), adaptability for use on circuits of any commercial frequency and any wave form, great overload capacity, low moment of inertia, effective damping and shielding, and the legibility and remarkable uniformity of the hand calibrated scales.

MOTT'S PLUMBING

MARINE LAVATORIES

PLATE 1002-Y

LIST PRICE, $25.50

There is an integral splash rim on the inside of the bowl and one around the outer edge of the slab. Rubber-tipped spring bumpers prevent damage when opened and dropped suddenly. Basin can be lifted out for cleaning.

THIS folding lavatory is ideal for officers and crews quarters. It is made of porcelain enameled cast iron and occupies a minimum of space. Especially constructed to withstand hard and continuous usage.

We manufacture other types of lavatories in solid porcelain, vitreous china and enameled iron; pump and range closets, showers, bathtubs, urinals, water heaters, galley and pantry sinks; pumps for bath, lavatory and galley; sea cocks, toilet room accessories, etc.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

THE J. L. MOTT IRON WORKS

5th Avenue and 17th Street, New York City

REMEMBER IT'S WATERPROOF
R.I.W.
REG U.S. PAT. OFF.
MEANS
PROTECTION
PRESERVATION
PERMANENCE

Marine Paints That Do The Work

R. I. W. Tockolith, the patented cement paint, is used 'round the world to prime exposed steel. Its action is to liberate lime and deposit it as a hard, protective coating on steel.

No. 49 R. I. W. Damp-Resisting Paint, a second coat for a gloss finish in black or olive green. Gas and fume proof.

No. 137 R. I. W. Red Paint, a second coat over Tockolith for resisting the excessive heat and moisture of the tropics.

R. I. W. Boot-Topping, a black, waterproof coating to protect against alternate exposure to salt water and air. Uncle Sam uses large quantities.

R. I. W. de Luxe Enamel, a white or ivory superfinish for cabins. Protects as well as decorates.

R. I. W. Smokestack Paint, a glossy back for unlined stacks. Does not crack, peel or blister, but outlasts all other paints.

Write for free copy of our Marine Paint Booklet from Dept. 36.

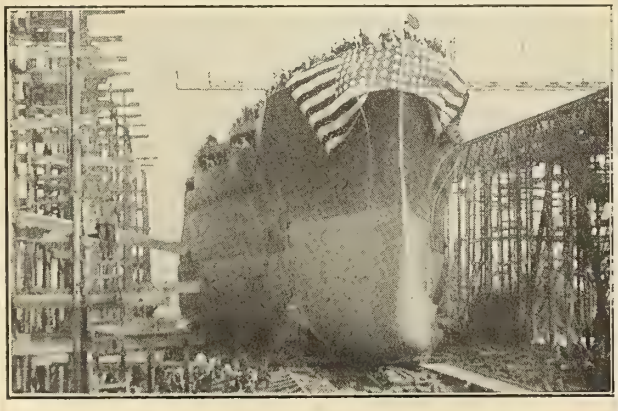
TOCH BROTHERS

Technical & Scientific Paint Makers Since 1848

320 Fifth Avenue, New York

Works: New York; London, Eng.; Toronto, Can.

The Super-Dreadnaught "New York," U. S. N., taking the water, preserved with Tockolith and R. I. W.



Power Punches and Shears.
Covington Machine Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Power Riveters.
Hanna Engineering Works.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Oldham, Geo., & Son Co.

Power Shears.
Covington Machine Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Pressure Regulators.
Ashton Valve Co.
Crane Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Powell Co., Wm.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.
Williams, William E.

Professional Cards.
Bogert, John L.
Bowes & Mower.
Cox & Stevens.
Crowell, Chas. R.
Decker, Delbert H.
Donnelly, W. T.
Farley, Edward P., Co.
Hough, Edward S.
Shepard, Geo. C.
Watts, J. Murray.
Young, Rakestraw & Ferguson.

Projectors.
(See Searchlights.)

Propeller Wheels.
American Manganese Bronze Co.
American Screw Propeller Co.
Donnelly, W. T.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co.
Trout, H. G., Co.
Watts, J. Murray.

Pumping Machinery.
(See Engines, Pumping.)

Pumps.
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
Davidson, M. T., Co.
Dean Brothers Steam Pump Wks.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Kerr Turbine Co.
Row & Davis, Engineers, Inc.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co.
Terry Steam Turbine Co.
Westinghouse Machine Co.
Worthington Pump & Mach. Corp.

Pumps, Bilge.
(See Bilge Pumps.)

Pumps, Dredging.
Terry Steam Turbine Co.

Punches.
(See Power Punches.)

Punches and Dies.
Covington Machine Co.

Punching and Shearing Machines.
Covington Machine Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Pyrometers.
Taylor Instrument Companies.

Quadrant Davits.
(See Davits.)

Rafts.
(See Life Boats and Rafts.)

Railway Dry Docks.
Crandall Engineering Co.

Range Finders.
Cummings Ship Instrument Wks.
McNab Co., The.

Ranges.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co.
Williams, William E.

Rasps.
Nicholson File Co.
Wiliams, William E.

Reamers.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.
Williams, William E.

Reamers.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Reducing Gears.
(See Gears.)

Reducing Valves.
(See Valves.)

Reflex Water Gauges.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.

Refrigerating Machinery.
Brunswick Refrigerating Co.
Clothel Co., The.
Kroeschell Bros. Ice Machine Co.
Roelker, H. B.
Shipley Construction & Supply Co.
Westinghouse Machine Co.

Regrinding Valves.
(See Valves.)

Releasing Gear.
Welin Marine Equipment Co.

Relief Valves.
(See Valves.)

Revolution Counters.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Ashton Valve Co.
McNab Co., The.
Williams, William E.

Rheostats.
General Electric Co.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co.

Rigging.
(See Rope; also Wire Rope.)

River Boats.
(Also see Shipbuilders.)
Fletcher, W. & A., Co.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol.
Merrill-Stevens Co.
Moore & Sons Corp., S. L.
New London Ship & Engine Co.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works.

Riveting Machines, Hydraulic and Steam Power.
Hanna Engineering Works.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Riveters, Pneumatic.
(See Power Riveters.)

Rivets.
Carlin, Anthony.
Champion Rivet Co.

Roller Bearings.
(See Thrust Bearings.)

Rolls, Bending and Straightening.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Roofing, Fireproof.
(See Fireproof Construction.)

Roofers' Supplies.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co.

Roofing Paints.
Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.
Holzapfels Am. Compositions Co.

Rope.
(Also see Wire Rope and Manila and Sisal Rope.)
Columbian Rope Co.
Durable Wire Rope Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Plymouth Cordage Co.
Samson Cordage Works.
Waterbury Co.
Whitlock Cordage Co.
Williams, William E.

Rotary Blowers.
(See Blowers.)

Rowboats.
(See Launches and Yachts.)

Rubber Belting.
Williams, William E.

Rubber Goods.
(Also see Packing; also see Interlocking Rubber Tiling.)
Griscom-Russell Co.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co.

Rubber Matting Cement.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Rubber Tiling.
(See Interlocking Rubber Tiling.)

Safety Devices.
(See Life Saving Devices.)

Safety Valves.
(See Valves.)

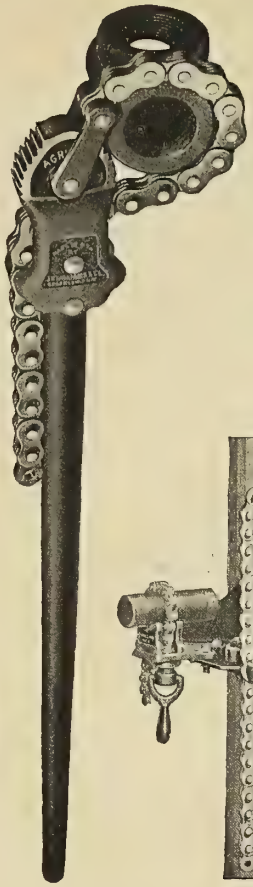
Sanitary Fittings.
(See Plumbing.)

Sanitary Pumps.
(See Plumbing.)

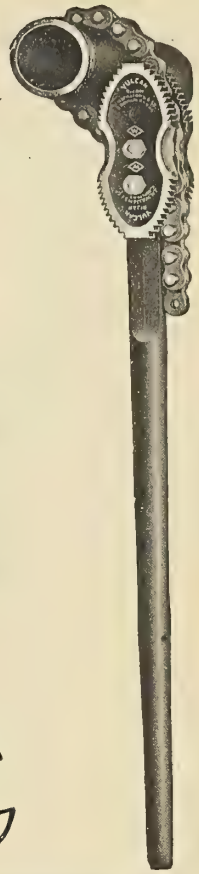
Searchlights.
Carlisle & Finch Co.
Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works.
General Electric Co.

Sentinal Valves.
(See Valves.)

Shafting.
(Hollow, Seamless Steel.)
National Tube Co.



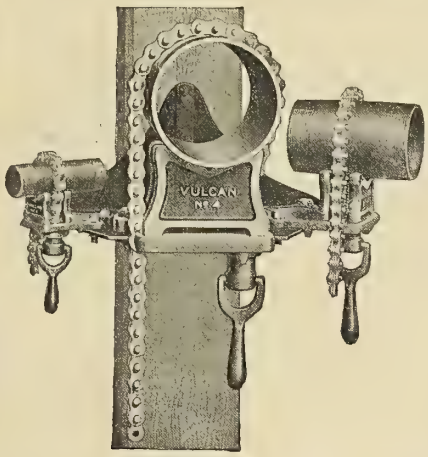
IN WORLD WIDE SERVICE



The Improved "VULCAN" Chain Pipe Wrench with double-ended reversible jaws and large area of chain contact prevents crushing and distortion of pipe and affords *twice* the *life* of other tools manufactured to do its work.

The "AGRIPPA" Pipe and Fittings Wrench is best for turning irregular fittings in tight places where broader jaws cannot get their hold.

The "VULCAN" Pipe Vise in three sizes accommodating all pipe from 1/8 to 8" diameter, is compact, quickly adjusted and easily attached to table, floor, bench, sill or post as the occasion requires.



Of course they won the Grand Prize, the Highest Award of the P. P. I. E. and are carried by all the leading dealers.

J. H. WILLIAMS & CO.
63 RICHARDS STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y. CITY
THE WRENCH PEOPLE

Shaft Steel.
(See Steel Shafting.)

Shearing Machines.
(See Power Shears.)

Sheet Rubber Tiling.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co.

Shears.
(See Power Shears.)

Ship Brokers.
Bogert, John L.
Bowes & Mower.
Cox & Stevens.
Farley, Edward P., Co.
Hough, Edward S.
Watts, J. Murray.

Shipbuilders and Dry Dock Companies.
Baltimore Dry Docks & Shipbuilding Co.
Bath Iron Works.
California Shipbuilding Co.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co.
Fore River Shipbuilding Corp.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol.
Manitowoc Ship Building Co.
Merrill-Stevens Co.
Moore & Sons Corp., S. L.
Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co.
New London Ship & Engine Co.
Peninsular Shipbuilding Co.
Seattle Cons. & Dry Dock Co.
Sun Shipbuilding Co.
Tank-Ship Building Corp.
Tietjen & Lang Dry Dock Co.
Union Dry Dock & Repair Co.
Valk & Murdock Co.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works.
Wheeler Shipbuilding Co., Inc.

Ship Chandlers.
(See Chandlery Stores.)

Ship Fittings.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.

Ship Glue.
(See Marine Glue.)

Ship Logs and Speed Indicators.
Cummings Ship Instrument Wks.
McNab Co., The.

Ship Rivets.
(See Rivets.)

Ship Stores.
(See Chandlery Stores.)

Shipyards.
(See Shipbuilders.)

Ships' Compositions.
Holzapfels American Comp. Co.
Toch Bros.

Ships' Plates.
(See Steel Plates.)

Shower Baths.
(See Plumbing.)

Slotting Machines.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Smooth-On.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co.

Speed Indicators for Ships.
McNab Co., The.

Sprocket Rims.
(See Adjustable Sprocket Rims.)

Steam Engines.
(See Engines.)

Steam Gauges.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Ashton Valve Co.
Crane Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Powell Co., Wm.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Steam Hammers.
Chambersburg Engineering Co.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.

Steam and Hot-Blast Apparatus.
American Blower Co.
Sturtevant Co., B. F.

Steam Pumps.
(See Pumps.)

Steam Separators.
Crane Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.

Steam Specialties.
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
American Blower Co.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Ashcroft Mfg. Co.
Ashton Valve Co.
Consolidated Valve Co.
Crane Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Hayden & Derby Mfg. Co.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Powell, Wm., Co.
Row & Davis, Engineers, Inc.
Schutte & Körting Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.
Sturtevant Co., B. F.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Steam Superheaters.
(See Marine Superheaters.)

Steam Traps.
American Blower Co.
Crane Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
National Tube Co.
Schutte & Körting Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Steam Turbines.
Alberger Pump & Condenser Co.
Bath Iron Works.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co.
Fore River Shipbuilding Corp.
General Electric Co.
Kerr Turbine Co.
Parsons Mar. Steam Turbine Co.
Terry Steam Turbine Co.
Westinghouse Machine Co.

Steam Turbine Dynamos.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co.
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Machine Co.

Steel Balls.
Bantam Anti-Friction Co.

Steel Pipe.
Continental Iron Works, The.
National Tube Co.
Williams, William E.

Steel Plates.
Central Iron & Steel Co.

Steering Engines.
American Engineering Co.
Dake Engine Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Moore & Sons Corp., S. L.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co.

Steering Gears.
American Engineering Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.

Steering Wheels.
American Engineering Co.
Dake Engine Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.

Stop Cocks.
(See Valves.)

Stoves.
(See Ranges.)

Straightening Rolls.
(See Rolls.)

Superheaters.
(See Marine Superheaters.)

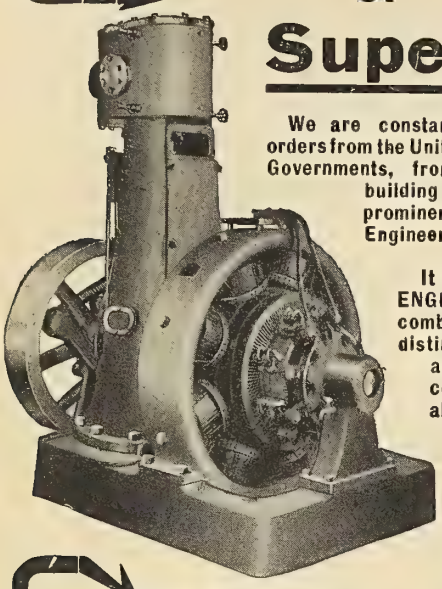
Superheater Tubes.
National Tube Co.

Surface Condensers.
(See Condensers.)

Tanks.
(Copper, Galvanized Iron.)
Griscom-Russell Co.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co.

Tanks, Seamless Steel.
Continental Iron Works, The.
National Tube Co.

Evidence of Superiority



We are constantly receiving repeat orders from the United States and Canadian Governments, from the leading Shipbuilding Corporations, most prominent Naval Architects, Engineers, etc.

It is sufficient proof that ENGBERG Generating Sets combine every possible and distinctive feature which adds to satisfactory, continuous and dependable service.

May we send you descriptive bulletins, list of users and testimonials?

1 to 75 Kilowatt

ENGBERG'S
ELECTRIC & MECHANICAL WORKS
5 Vine St. ST. JOSEPH, MICHIGAN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

Our subscribers are requested to notify us immediately whenever they change their address. Otherwise they cannot keep their files unbroken. If subscribers move without notice to us, we cannot duplicate numbers already sent to their old addresses, as many times they are out of print.

THE BOILER MAKER
461 EIGHTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

SAMSON

Solid Braided Cord. All sizes. For log lines, lead lines, halyards, tiller rope on motor boats, hand rails, etc.

Will not stretch, kink or ravel like twisted rope, and wears longer.
All SAMSON Cord is guaranteed free from imperfections.
Send for samples and catalogue.

SAMSON SPOT CORD

SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS, Boston, Mass.

Tanks, Welded Steel.
Continental Iron Works, The.
Williams, William E.

Thermometers.
H. & M. Division of the Taylor Instrument Cos.
Williams, William E.

Thermit Welding.
Goldschmidt Thermit Co.

Throttle Valves.
(See Valves.)

Thrust Bearings.
Bantam Anti-Friction Co.

Tiling.
(See Interlocking Rubber Tiling.)

Toilet Accessories.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co.
Williams, William E.

Tools.
(See Bench Tools.)

Tools, Machine.
Covington Machine Co.
Hanna Engineering Works.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Williams, William E.

Towing Hooks and Chocks.
American Engineering Co.

Towing Machines.
American Engineering Co.
Dake Engine Co.

Transmission Rope.
(See Rope.)

Traps.
(See Steam Traps.)

Trolley and Track Systems.
McMyler-Interstate Co.

Tubes.
(See Boiler Tubes.)

Tube Cleaners.
(See Boiler-Flue Cleaners.)

Tugs.
(See Shipbuilders.)

Turbines.
(See Steam Turbines.)

Turning Engines.
American Engineering Co.

Turret Lathes.
(See Lathes, Turret.)

Twine.
(See Rope; also Cordage.)
Columbian Rope Co.
Plymouth Cordage Co.
Samson Cordage Works.
Waterbury Co.
Whitlock Cordage Co.
Williams, William E.

Twist Drills.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.
Williams, William E.

Unions.
(See Pipe Unions.)

Vacuum Gauges.
(See Steam Gauges.)

Vacuum Traps.
Crane Co.
Griscom-Rusell Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Valves.
(Also see Water Valves.)
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Ashton Valve Co.
Consolidated Safety Valve Co.
Crane Co.
Griscom-Russell Co.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Powell, Wm., Co.
Schutte & Körting Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Valves.
(For Ship Engines.)
Schuette & Körting Co.

Valves, Water.
Crane Co.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Scully Steel & Iron Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.

Varnish.
(See Paint.)

Ventilating Fans.
(See Blowers.)

Ventilators.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co.

Vertical Pumps.
(See Pumps.)

Vessel Brokers.
(See Ship Brokers.)

Voltmeters.
(See Electrical Instruments.)

Water Closets, Marine.
(See Plumbing.)

Water Columns.
Crane Co.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.
Williams, William E.

Water Gauges and Alarms.
Crane Co.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
National Tube Co.
Williams Valve Co., D. T.
Williams, William E.

Waterproof Liquid Cement.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Waterproof Liquid Glue.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co.

Waterproof Paint.
Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co.
Holzapfels American Comp. Co.
Toch Bros.

Watertube Boilers.
(See Boilers.)

Water Valves.
(See Valves, Water.)

Welding and Welding Apparatus.
Goldschmidt Thermit Co.

Wharf Drops.
American Engineering Co.

Whistles.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co.
Ashton Valve Co.
Crane Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
Powell Co., The, Wm.
Star Brass Mfg. Co.

White Metal.
Griscom-Russell Co.

Winches.
(See Windlasses.)

Windlasses.
American Engineering Co.
Dake Engine Co.
Hyde Windlass Co.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co.
Moore & Sons Corp., S. L.
Mundy, J. S., Hoisting Engine Co.

Wire Rope.
American Engineering Co.
Durable Wire Rope Co.
Waterbury Co.

Wood Saws.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

Wrenches.
(Also see Pipe Wrenches.)
Greene, Tweed & Co.
Williams & Co., J. H.

Yacht Brokers.
(See Ship Brokers.)

Yachts.
(See Launches and Yachts.)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGES
Albany Lubricating Co., New York	63
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York	36
Almy Water Tube Boiler Co., Providence, R. I	41
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich	56
American Bureau of Shipping, New York	18
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa	53
American Lead Pencil Co., New York	57
American Manganese Bronze Co., Holmesburg, Pa	7
American Screw Propeller Co., Philadelphia, Pa	8
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass	37
Asbestos Protected Metal Co., Pittsburgh, Pa	48
Ashcroft Mfg. Co., New York	
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass	8
Babbitt Steam Specialty Co., New Bedford, Mass	47
Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York	37
Baldt Anchor Co., Chester, Pa	56
Baltimore Dry Docks and Shipbuilding Co., Baltimore, Md	45
Bantam Anti-Friction Co., Bantam, Conn	50
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine	44
Bernstein Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa	54
Blake & Knowles Steam Pump Works, New York	21
Bogert, John L., New York	58
Bolinder's Company, New York	9
Bowes & Mower, Philadelphia, Pa	58
Brown, Arthur R., London, England	46
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co., Cleveland, Ohio	52
Brunswick Refrigerating Co., New Brunswick, N. J	13
Butterfield, W. P., Ltd., Yorks, England	
California Shipbuilding Co., Long Beach, California	46
Carlisle & Finch Co., Cincinnati, Ohio	50
Central Iron & Steel Co., Harrisburg, Pa	46
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa	47
Champion Rivet Co., Cleveland, Ohio	Outside Back Cover
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill	49
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, Ohio	49
Clothel Company, The, New York	42
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn and New York	Below Table of Contents, in Front of Magazine
Continental Iron Works, The, Brooklyn, N. Y	40
Coston Signal Co., New York	69
Covington Machine Co., New York	
Cox & Stevens, New York	58
Craig Engine & Machine Works, Jas., Jersey City, N. J	35
Crandall Engineering Co., East Boston, Mass	Outside Front Cover
Crane Co., Chicago, Ill	38
Crosby, Lockwood & Son, London, England	
Crowell, Chas. N., Galveston, Tex	58
Cummings Ship Instrument Works, Boston, Mass	57
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich	50
Dart Mfg. Co., E. M., Providence, R. I	63
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York	40
Dean Bros. Steam Pump Works, Indianapolis, Ind	41
Decker, Delbert H., Millerton, N. Y	50
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J	19
Dixon Crucible Co., Jos., Jersey City, N. J	Inside Front Cover and 5
Donnelly, W. T., New York	44 and 58
Durable Wire Rope Co., Boston, Mass	56
Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulator Co., Detroit, Mich	38
Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works, St. Joseph, Mich	68
Eureka Fire Hose Mfg. Co., New York	10
Farley Co., Edward P., Chicago, Ill	58
Ferdinand & Co., L. W., Boston, Mass	10
Fletcher Co., W. & A., Hoboken, N. J	44
Fore River Shipbuilding Corporation, Quincy, Mass	45
France Packing Co., Philadelphia, Pa	42
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consolidated, Morris Heights, N. Y	40
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y	22
Goldschmidt Thermit Co., New York	55
Greene, Tweed & Co., New York	Outside Back Cover
Griscom-Russell Co., New York	34
Hancock Inspirator Co., New York	
Hanna Engineering Works, Chicago, Ill	
Hayden & Derby Mfg. Co., New York	28
Heine Safety Boiler Co., New York	51
Holmes Metallic Packing Co., Wilkesbarre, Pa	42
Holzapfels American Compositions Co., New York	8
Hough, Edward S., San Francisco, Cal	58
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Me	Inside Front Cover
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York	49
Isherwood, J. W., London, England	24 and 25
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass	36
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y	55
Kroeschell Bros., Ice Machine Co., Chicago, Ill	60
Lane, C. M., Life Boat Co., Brooklyn, N. Y	45

WHITLOCK

The name on Manila Rope that means something definite.

The name that guarantees uniformly high grade Manila fibre—and no other "mixture;" proper lubrication—no excess; good workmanship—and no dissatisfaction.

Interesting printed matter on request

Whitlock Cordage Co.

Dept. M, 46 South St.
NEW YORK

"The Coston Way"

of equipping round bar davits with reliable, economical and satisfactory

DAVIT TURNING GEAR

to comply with existing U. S. Requirements.

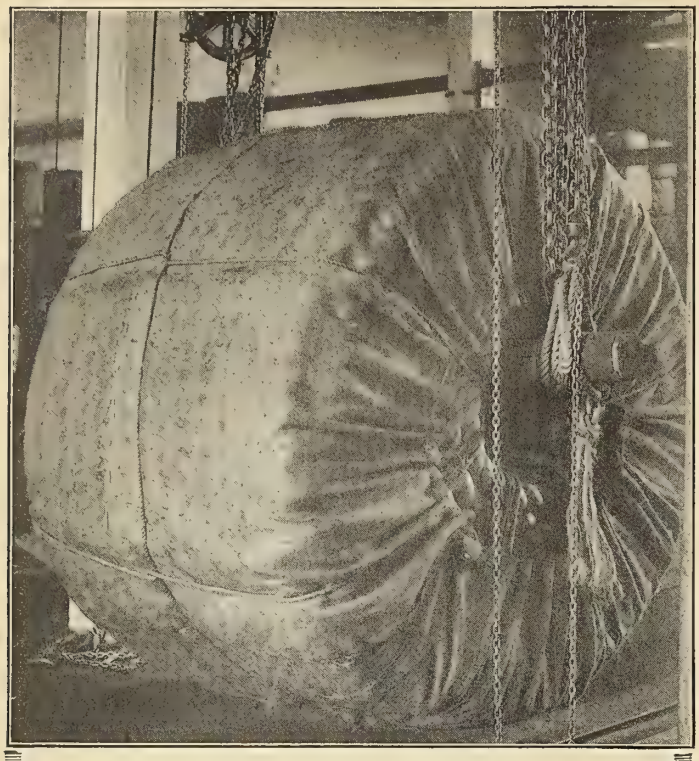
Approved by U. S. Inspection Service. Endorsed by leading shipowners who are using it. Light in weight.

Cost of installation nominal. No alterations required to existing davits—or decks or boats.

Write us for particulars.

COSTON SIGNAL COMPANY

24 Water Street New York



When the Hudson Bay Company's sugar-laden steamer "Sarina" needed a line last summer for towing the grain-laden barge "Avondale" across to France

PLYMOUTH TOWLINE

was called upon to do the work.

The picture shows the big two-hundred-and-fifty-fathom coil of twelve-inch Manila which we furnished for this job.

In every line of work there is always one brand which gets the preference among careful, far-sighted buyers—one brand which has the call on the biggest, hardest jobs. In towing, it's Plymouth Manila.

If you're not acquainted with Plymouth Manila, test it out on your next job. The harder the job, the better pleased we'll be, for difficulties simply emphasize Plymouth's superiority.

PLYMOUTH 1824

THE MARK OF LEADERSHIP

Plymouth Cordage Company

North Plymouth, - Mass.

Distributors in All Big Ports.

	PAGES
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York	53
Locomotive Superheater Co., New York	3
Lunkenheimer Co., The, Cincinnati, Ohio	Inside Front Cover
McMyler-Interstate Co., Cleveland, Ohio	52
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn	50
Manitowoc Ship-Building Co., Manitowoc, Wis	46
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., New York	28 and 29
Mead-Morrison Mfg. Co., East Boston, Mass	54
Merrill-Stevens Co., Jacksonville, Fla	44
Metals Production Equipment Co., New York	59
Mietz Machine Works, August, New York	23
Moore, S. L. & Sons, Corp., Elizabeth, N. J	45
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc., Boston, Mass	10
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass	55
Mott Iron Works, J. L., New York	65
Mundy Hoisting Engine Co., J. S., Newark, N. J	55
National Motor Boat Show, New York	10
National Tube Co., Pittsburgh, Pa	26 and 27
New London Ship & Engine Co., Groton, Conn	35
Newport News Ship Building & Dry Dock Co., Newport News, Va	45
Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I	54
Niles-Bement Pond Co., New York	50
Norwalk Iron Works, South Norwalk, Conn	56
Oldham, Geo. & Son Co., Philadelphia, Pa	63
Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., New York	42
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York	12
Peninsular Shipbuilding Co., Portland, Oregon	43
Plymouth Cordage Co., North Plymouth, Mass	70
Pneumercator Co., New York	20
Pocahontas Fuel Co., New York	47
Powell, William Co., The, Cincinnati, Ohio	4
Power Specialty Co., New York	39
Quigley Furnace and Foundry Co., New York	59
Roelker, H. B., New York	46
Ross Schofield Co., New York	40
Row & Davis, Engineers, Inc., New York	39
Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass	68
Sands & Son Co., A. B., New York	57
Schutte & Korting Co., Philadelphia, Pa	57
Scully Steel and Iron Co., Chicago and New York	41
Seattle Construction & Dry Dock Co., Seattle, Wash	44
Shepard, George C., Baltimore, Md	58
Shepard Electric Crane & Hoist Co., Montour Falls, N. Y	Inside Back Cover
Sheriffs Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis	42
Shipley Construction and Supply Co., Brooklyn, N. Y	17
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J	49
Southern-Rome, The, Baltimore, Md	62
Southwark Foundry & Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa	8
Sprague Electric Works, New York	54
Standard Motor Construction Co., Jersey City, N. J	34
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass	37
Starrett, L. S., Co., Athol, Mass	7
Steward Davit & Equipment Corp., New York	54
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass	51
Sun Shipbuilding Co., Philadelphia, Pa	15
Talbot Boiler Co., New York	16
Tank-Ship Building Corp., New York	45
Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, N. Y	62
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn	Facing Leading Article
Tietjen & Lang Dry Dock Co., Hoboken, N. J	44
Toch Brothers, New York	66
Trout, H. G., Co., Buffalo, N. Y	42
Union Dry Dock and Repair Co., Weehawken, N. J	10
United States Metallic Packing Co., Philadelphia, Pa	42
Universal Safety Mattress Co., New York	42
Valk & Murdoch Co., Charleston, S. C	44
Vulcan Engineering Sales Co., Chicago, Ill	
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va	36
Waterbury Co., New York	64
Watts, J. Murray, Philadelphia, Pa	58
Weimer Chain & Iron Co., Lebanon, Pa	63
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y	6
Werkspoor, Amsterdam, Holland	34
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa	30 and 31
Weston Electrical Instrument Co., Waverly Park, Newark, N. J	65
Wheeler Shipbuilding Co., Huntington, N. Y	10
Whitlock Cordage Co., New York	69
Whittelsey & Whittelsey, New York	48
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y	67
Willliams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio	60
Williams, Wm. E., New York	14
Wolverine Motor Works, Bridgeport, Conn	5
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp., New York	21
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., New York	61
Yarrow & Co., Ltd., Glasgow, Scotland	43
Young, Rakestraw & Ferguson, Wilmington, Del	58

INTERNATIONAL
MARINE ENGINEERING

DECEMBER, 1916

CONTENTS

		PAGE
EDITORIAL COMMENT		519
MILLIONS OF DOLLARS WASTED AT MARINE TERMINALS		520
SCOPE OF AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING WIDENED BY ACQUISITION OF GREAT LAKES REGISTER AND AFFILIATION WITH BRITISH CORPORATION		520
LLOYD'S ANNUAL REPORT		521
WORLD-WIDE DEMAND FOR AMERICAN SHIPS	STEVENSON TAYLOR	523
DIESEL-ENGINED YACHT GEORGIANA III. Illustrated		527
RULES FOR ORDERING RIVETS	WILLIAM M. KENNEDY	529
NOTES FROM THE MODEL BASIN. Illustrated	Naval Constructor WILLIAM McENTEE, U. S. N.	530
MOORE AND SCOTT SHIPYARD. Illustrated		533
ALQUIST GEARING FOR SHIP PROPULSION. Illustrated	W. L. R. EMMET	536
PENINSULA SHIPBUILDING COMPANY. Illustrated		538
NAVAL ARCHITECTS' ANNUAL MEETING		539
NEW BOOKS FOR MARINE ENGINEERS		550
LETTERS FROM MARINE ENGINEERS:		
ECONOMICAL REPAIR TO WORN PLUNGER IN MAIN AIR PUMP. Illustrated		551
SOME ECONOMY KINKS. Illustrated		551
STOP VALVES		553
SETTING AND CARE OF SPRING LOADED SAFETY VALVES		554
A POOR COMBINATION		554
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. Illustrated	H. A. EVERETT	555
SHIPBUILDING AND GENERAL MARINE NEWS. Illustrated		557
PERSONAL		559
SELECTED MARINE PATENTS. Illustrated		560

LONDON
CHRISTOPHER STREET
FINSBURY SQUARE, E. C.

Branch Office: Boston, 294 Washington St., S. I. CARPENTER
Entered at New York Post Office as second-class matter.
Copyright 1916, by Aldrich Publishing Co., New York.
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING is registered in the United States Patent Office.
Copyright in Great Britain.

NEW YORK
PRINTING CRAFTS BLDG.
461 EIGHTH AVENUE

Notice to Advertisers.—Changes to be made in copy, or in orders for advertising, must be in our hands not later than the 18th of the month, to insure the carrying out of such instructions in the issue of the month following. If proof is to be submitted, copy must be in our hands not later than the 15th of the month.

This magazine is member No. 448 of the Audit Bureau of Circulations.

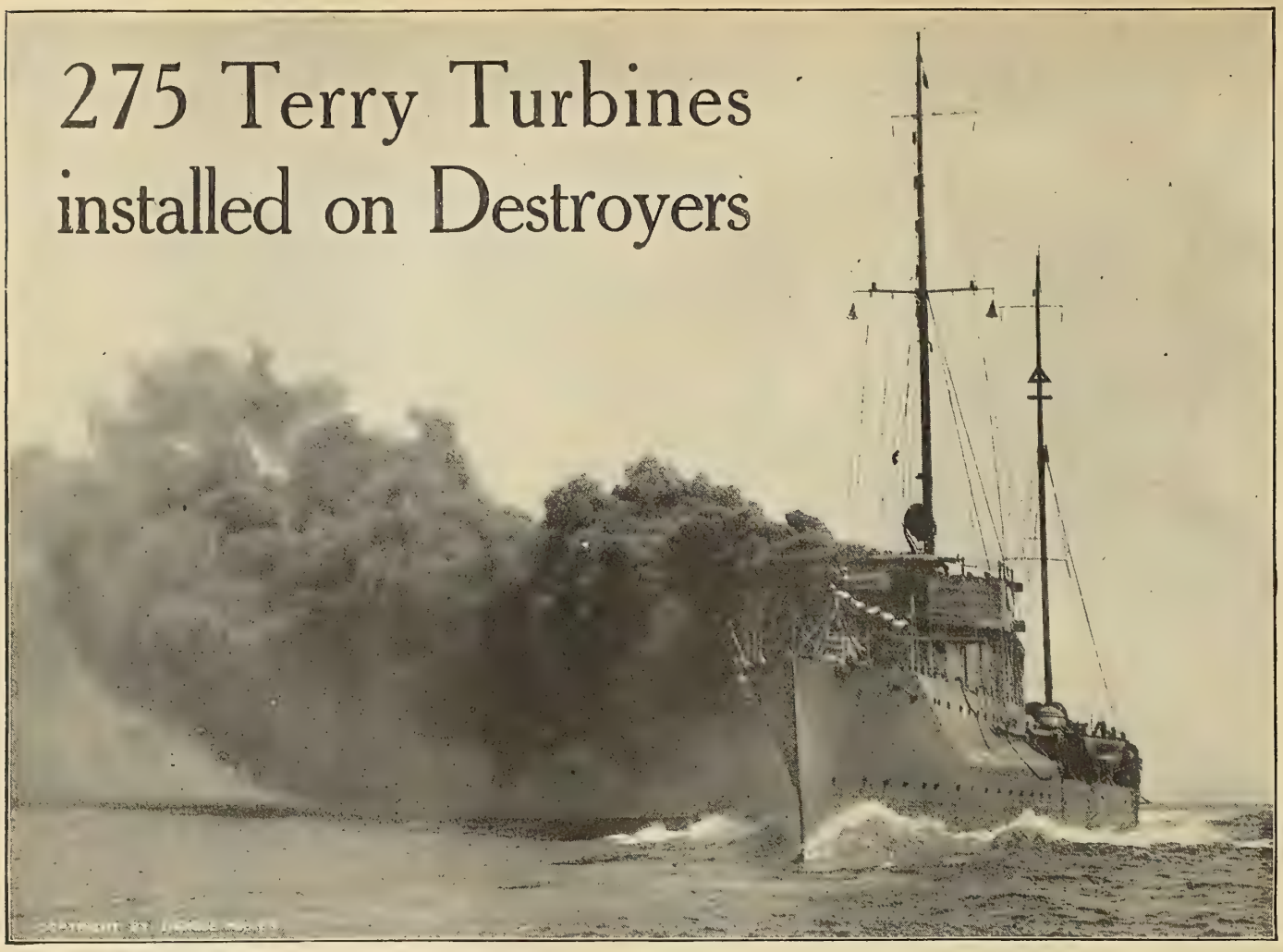
3,900 *copies of this issue were printed.*

MARINE ENGINEERING may be purchased at the following News Stands:

EASTERN HOTEL NEWS STAND, Whitehall and South Streets, New York
WHITEHALL BUILDING, 17 Battery Place, New York
PRODUCE EXCHANGE, Beaver Street, New York
FOSTER & OREAR, Ferry Building, San Francisco, Calif.

A REAL MANILA HAWSER
"COLUMBIAN" Manila Hawsers are the preferred towing lines. The wonderful elasticity of COLUMBIAN Hawser is obtained only through careful selection and preparation of the fibre,—and expert manufacturing.
The "COLUMBIAN" trade mark is a guarantee of long service as well as a name of a cordage Next time order long-wearing, springy Columbian lines.
COLUMBIAN ROPE CO., Auburn, "The Cordage City," New York
Branches: — NEW YORK — CHICAGO — BOSTON

275 Terry Turbines installed on Destroyers



SIMPLE construction, reliable operation, and high efficiency at low speeds are all qualities that are highly desirable in auxiliary turbines on shipboard.

The first turbines in which these qualities were combined were manufactured under the Terry patents, the validity of which has recently been sustained by the Court of Appeals.

Because these qualities could be found in no other turbine, the drive selected for destroyer blowers by the U. S. Navy has almost invariably been

THE TERRY TURBINE

IN ADDITION to about 150 Terrys used on U. S. Destroyers there are about as many more used on U. S. Battleships, and a large number in foreign navies.

Terry Turbines are specially desirable for driving generators, blowers and pumps. Our nearest office will gladly give further information.

The Terry Steam Turbine Co.

Main Office and Works, HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

SALES OFFICES IN

Atlanta Boston Birmingham Charlotte Chicago Cleveland Dallas Denver Grand Rapids Houston Knoxville Los Angeles Memphis Minneapolis New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh Richmond San Antonio San Francisco St. Louis Seattle Montreal Toronto

Havana, Cuba London, England Johannesburg, So. Africa Melbourne, Australia Singapore, Is. of Singapore

T-355

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

Main Office: NEW YORK, 17 Battery Place SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: Domestic, $2.00; Foreign, $2.50 LONDON OFFICE: 31 Christopher St., E. C.

Asbestos Protected Metal

for Roofing and Siding

IT IS as light as sheet steel, but is PERMANENT. It is low in first cost and involves no maintenance or depreciation charges. It is rust-proof and fire-resisting, and does not need paint.

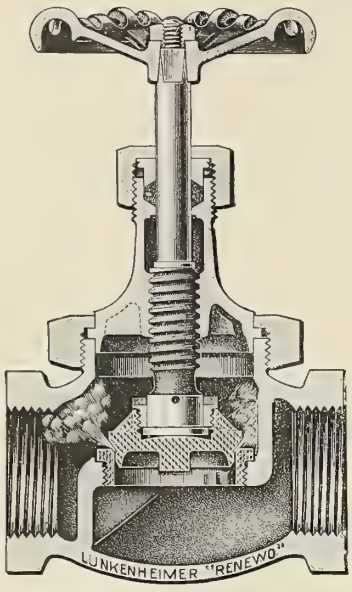
It is Steel + Asphalt + Asbestos

Steel is light, but strong. Asphalt entirely envelopes the steel and preserves it against rust and corrosion. The outer layer of hardened, water-proofed Asbestos in turn protects the Asphalt from heat and light, elements which quickly destroy its usefulness.

Bulletin 5512 describes and illustrates the application of A P M on piers, docks, warehouses and other buildings where the conditions of service are severe. Ask for a copy.

Asbestos Protected Metal Company
Pittsburgh

LUNKENHEIMER



"Renewo" Valves

"The economical Valves for severe service"

The uninterrupted service these valves give, recommends their installation, particularly where severe operating conditions exist.

All parts are renewable, and this includes the **nickel-seat ring** and **disc.**

Seating surfaces are regrindable.

Lunkenheimer "Seat-guard,"—the tubular extension on the bottom of the disc, materially aids in preserving the seating faces and keeping them clean. Passages through the bodies are full and unobstructed, the smallest area being in excess of that of the nominal diameter of the connecting pipe.

Materials used are the highest grade. Workmanship is Lunkenheimer "Quality."

Lunkenheimer "Renewo" Valves are made in sizes ¼ to 3 inches inclusive (Inside Screw), and sizes 1½ to 3 inches inclusive (Outside Screw and Yoke), in two patterns—Medium for 200 pounds and Extra Heavy for 300 pounds working steam pressure.

"BUY THE BEST—THEY ARE THE CHEAPEST."

Ask your dealer for booklet No. 535, or for Red Book No. 50.

THE LUNKENHEIMER CO.

"QUALITY"

Largest Manufacturers of High Grade Engineering Specialties in the World.

NEW YORK CHICAGO **CINCINNATI** BOSTON LONDON

Awarded ***Medal of Honor*** *Panama-Pacific International Exposition and* ***Grand Prize*** *Panama-California Exposition.*

1-6-25

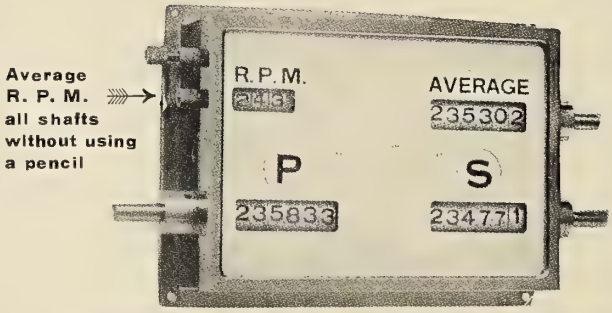
HYDE WINDLASS COMPANY

Manufacturers of

Windlasses, Steering Gears, Winches, Capstans, Hand, Steam and Electric, and other Marine Auxiliaries.

Main Office and Works:

BATH, MAINE



CUMMINGS TWO-SHAFT AVERAGING COUNTER

Ideal Counter for Turbine Engines

Made for ships with 3 and 4 shafts also

Installed in more than 100 ships

Dimensions $11\,^{3}/_{4}'' \times 8\,^{3}/_{4}'' \times 3\,^{7}/_{16}''$

Weight . . . . . 23 lbs.

Send for our pamphlet on the Cummings Engine Log System or the Gary-Cummings Torsion Meter.

Cummings Ship Instrument Works

110 High Street, Boston, U. S. A.

International Marine Engineering

JANUARY, 1916

CONTENTS

		PAGE
EDITORIAL COMMENT		1
THE GEARED TURBINE AND THE TURBO-ELECTRIC SYSTEMS OF MARINE PROPULSION. Illustrated	JOHN H. MACALPINE.	4
COASTWISE COLLIER JONANCY. Illustrated		9
THE DRAFTING ROOM. Illustrated	H. C. ROBINSON	11
ELECTRIC PROPULSION OF A MERCHANT VESSEL. Illustrated		13
COAL HANDLING PLANT AT CONNEAUT DOCK. Illustrated		15
THE WERKSPOOR MARINE DIESEL ENGINE. Illustrated	J. RENDELL WILSON	16
MOTOR TRUCKS AS THE SOLUTION OF THE MARINE FREIGHT TERMINAL PROBLEM. Illustrated	MERRILL C. HORINE	20
SHIPBUILDING IN THE UNITED STATES		23
THE RE-FLOATING OF THE HENDONHALL. Illustrated	ROBERT G. SKERRETT	26
MODERN SUBMARINES IN WAR AND PEACE.—VII. Illustrated	SIMON LAKE	29
LETTERS FROM MARINE ENGINEERS:		
A MARINE ENGINEER'S KIT OF TOOLS		31
REPAIRS TO A DEFECTIVE TUBE		31
THE PRESERVATION OF MARINE BOILERS		32
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. Illustrated		35
MARINE ARTICLES IN THE ENGINEERING PRESS		37
SHIPBUILDING AND GENERAL MARINE NEWS. Illustrated		39
ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES. Illustrated		44
PERSONAL		47
SELECTED MARINE PATENTS. Illustrated		48

LONDON
CHRISTOPHER STREET
FINSBURY SQUARE, E. C.

Branch Office: Boston, 733 Old South Building, S. I. CARPENTER
Entered at New York Post Office as second-class matter.
Copyright, 1916, by Aldrich Publishing Co., New York.
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING is registered in the United States Patent Office.
Copyright in Great Britain.

NEW YORK
WHITEHALL BUILDING
17 BATTERY PLACE

Notice to Advertisers.—Changes to be made in copy, or in orders for advertising, must be in our hands not later than the 20th of the month, to insure the carrying out of such instructions in the issue of the month following. If proof is to be submitted, copy must be in our hands not later than the 15th of the month.

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING *is member No. 448 of the Audit Bureau of Circulations.*

3,900 copies of this issue were printed.

When you want really good rope—ask for

COLUMBIAN PURE MANILA

Better get it while in port

COLUMBIAN ROPE CO., - AUBURN, N. Y.

NEW YORK
62 South St.

CHICAGO
370 River St.

BOSTON
13 Beverly St.

COLUMBIAN PURE MANILA

WHAT'S A TURBINE?

What's a turbine engine? It is what it is, is it not? But are you aware that there is as much difference in turbine engines as there is in reciprocating engines? And reciprocating engines have served mankind faithfully for years—as the horse did before the era of automobiles. The horse is now in the discard, and the reciprocating engine is getting there; that is, some of them, for many can't forget the old love. Nevertheless, the turbine is coming to the front faster each year; simply—it has a mission to perform in the new era of manufacturing. Efficiency is what counts to-day, and machinery is getting to be just as important as the mental efficiency that makes mankind move forward a peg in the march of progress.

Again let us ask the question: "What's a turbine engine?" And having asked the question, let us ask how many up-to-date owners and plant managers can give an off-hand answer that will explain the principle of such a steam engine? Precious few. Yet it is one of the engines of the near future from which the power will flow that brings the dividends to the stockholders in all of our manufacturing plants. All managers are after dividends, but not all take advantage of everything that helps to bring them about, outside of their knowledge of men and manufacturing machinery. Yet for lack of the proper power plant equipment millions of dollars are wasted into smoke and steam that could readily be turned into the dividend account. Only recently we heard of a case where an engineer who knew his business made a saving of 20 per cent, in his coal pile through convincing the manager that he ought to provide certain improvements to save money. Outside of that, an inefficient engine is just as bad practice as an inefficient man. You can easily replace an inefficient man, but it costs money to replace an inefficient engine. Just as surely as the automobile is an improvement on horse locomotion, so is the steam turbine an improvement on the reciprocating engine. And if you know nothing about turbines and their value to turn the wheels of your machinery, then get busy and send for the booklet of the Terry Steam Turbine Co. of Hartford, Conn. It will tell you more in five minutes about turbines than you have probably known in five years, unless you are up-to-date and coming.

Be up to the minute, get the knowledge that is free and learn besides what a Terry turbine engine really is. It's your duty, pure and simple, knowledge is power, and power comes from knowledge. Get the power, through a Terry turbine and the booklet of practical information they give you for the asking.

The Terry Steam Turbine Co.

HARTFORD, CONN.

Atlanta, Boston, Birmingham, Charlotte, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Dayton, Denver, Grand Rapids, Houston, Lynchburg, Memphis, New York, New Orleans, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Antonio, San Francisco, St. Louis, Seattle, St. Paul, Montreal, Toronto, Havana, Cuba, London, England, Johannesburg, So. Africa, Melbourne, Australia

T328

TRADE PUBLICATIONS

The "White Star" valve is the subject of a 20-page book just issued by the William Powell Company, Cincinnati, Ohio. This booklet discusses the function of the "White Star" valve and illustrates in section the several types made by the William Powell Company. The booklet also contains full information as to construction, operation and prices. Copies will be sent free to any of our readers upon request.

A metallic power lifeboat is illustrated in a circular just published by the C. M. Lane Lifeboat Company, 246 Huron street, Brooklyn, N. Y. This lifeboat is described as follows: "This boat was built by the C. M. Lane Lifeboat Company from approved specifications of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. A 12-16 horsepower Frisbie valve-in-head motor drives this boat eight miles per hour, carrying the required number of passengers, and without noticeable vibration. Independent air tanks, securely installed, will float the boat, engine and passengers when intermittingly submerged. For quality and efficiency specify the C. M. Lane Lifeboat Company's metallic lifeboats, their pontoon lifeboats, pontoon life rafts and power lifeboats, approved to pass the latest rules and regulations of the United States Board of Supervising Inspectors."

Asbestos protected metal for use on steamship docks, piers and warehouses is described in Bulletin 55 just published by the Asbestos Protected Metal Company, First National Bank Building, Pittsburg, Pa. Among the illustrations in this bulletin are some docks and warehouses belonging to the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, the Northern Central Railroad Company, and others, the roofing and siding material of which is made of asbestos protected metal. "Such concerns as are here represented must have buildings that last—permanent construction with the minimum maintenance expense. For that reason A P M was selected—it forms a light, durable and thoroughly practical roofing and siding material for all kinds of buildings. Bulletin 55 offers more complete evidence of the performance of A P M under all sorts of service conditions. Ask for a copy and a sample of the product."

Plate planers are the subject of a catalogue published by the Covington Machine Co., 82 Wall street, New York. The Covington Machine Company also makes punches, shears, bending rolls and other tools and machines for use in boiler shops.

Brushes of all kinds, especially designed for use in the marine field, are described in the catalogue recently published by the John L. Whiting-J. J. Adams Company, 690-710 Harrison avenue, Boston, Mass. A copy will be sent free to any of our readers on request.

Universal non-packing valves for high-pressure steam, either saturated or superheated, are described in a booklet just published by the Universal Valve Company, 910 South Michigan avenue, Chicago, Ill. The following is an extract from this circular: "Many attempts have been made to produce packless valves and a limited success has been achieved with them under very low steam pressure. But the Universal valve is the first one able to meet the severe conditions of high-pressure steam. The principle of its construction makes packing unnecessary and a leaky valve stem physically impossible."

The Cochran pipe wrench is described in a circular just published by the Cochran Pipe Wrench Manufacturing Company, 7800 Woodlawn avenue, Chicago, Ill. The frame and handle are one solid piece. Rocker with compression strain in our wrench replaces pin with shearing strain in other makes. Guaranteed not to crush nor lock on pipe. Perfect grip and release. Cannot be injured by side pull owing to its solid-frame construction. Jaws drop forged from highest grade of tool steel adapted to the use of wrenches."

Blake pumping machinery is the subject of a circular published by the marine department of the Blake & Knowles Steam Pump Works, 115 Broadway, New York. The battleship *Nevada*, the latest and most formidable dreadnought of the United States navy, is equipped with Blake pumping machinery, covering every service requirement of the ship. The Blake & Knowles Steam Pump Works states that in addition to this *Nevada* equipment, it is to be noted that more than 90 percent of all ships built for the United States navy since the time of the Civil War have been equipped with Blake pumps.

Recovery of Oleite

WE have already stated that once Oleite seizes upon oil it cannot be made to let go of it except by burning. There are two or three ways of doing this very conveniently but this advertisement has no space to describe them.

A frequent question is: "How many times can Oleite be reburned?" We frankly say that we do not know. That it can be reburned anywhere from 6 to 10 times is certain. The point is that the Oleite suffers no deterioration in the burning, except that a certain amount of it crumbles up so fine that it is unfit for use and is fortunately lost in the handling. There is therefore a small "make up" of fresh Oleite each time. This is the measure of the loss, but nobody seems to keep any record of it. For the convenience of our customers we intend in the near future to begin shipping Oleite in cans. When the Oleite is saturated it can be emptied into the same cans and returned to us for reburning—a double quantity being kept on hand by the customer—just like having two pairs of pants for pressing! If experience proves this to be a real convenience we shall establish at least three points, respectively in the east, west and south, where this service can be conveniently rendered. Due announcement will be made.

LEITE TRADE MARK

Our Bulletins give further information.

You can assist us greatly in our publicity work by referring to this advertisement as D10. Our thanks in advance.

WILLIAM ANDREWS, Inc.

120 Liberty Street, NEW YORK

We want a live representative in every city.

Punches, shears, bending rolls, etc., are described by the Covington Machine Company, 14 Wall street, New York, in bulletin No. 11, which has just been published. The Covington Machine Company builds a complete line of fabricating tools for sheet metal, structural shapes, merchant bars, etc., and will build machines to meet special requirements.

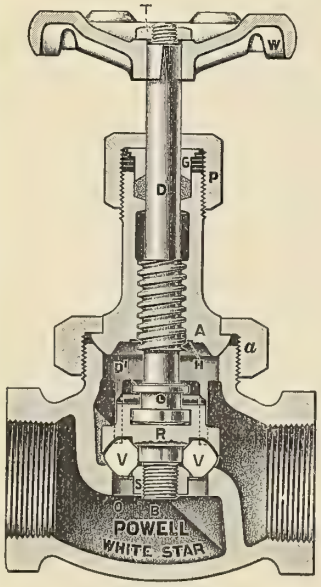
A new blow-off valve, especially designed for marine service, has been placed on the market by the Scully Steel & Iron Company, Chicago, Ill., and is the subject of a circular the company has just issued. These valves are stated to be extra heavy in construction and to pass government inspection. There is no stuffing box, therefore no packing or repairing. They are said to be self-cleaning, self-grinding and not to stick. They are "guaranteed drop-tight for two years or money refunded."

"The Quality Idea at Work" is the title of one of the articles published in the November issue of "Plymouth Products," which is issued by the Plymouth Cordage Company, North Plymouth, Mass. "When a dredging concern has operations extending from New York harbor to Portland, Me., and is working two big dredges, five tugs and eighteen scows on a single job, you can well imagine that its rope orders run into a good deal of money. And you can figure that those orders are going to call for the rope which will yield the biggest return in service. Since the first of the present year the Morris & Cumings Dredging Company, of New York City, has purchased for its various needs miles and miles of Plymouth cordage, and practically every foot of it, we are glad to state, has been our Manila Bolt Rope. When such a concern pays a premium for rope which is to be used largely on such work as tying up and towing mud scows—and does it not merely once or twice but right along—you can be absolutely sure that there really is something to this idea of a high-quality rope paying best in the long run. The same feeling which prompts Morris & Cumings to use our Bolt Rope prompts still other buyers to use regular Plymouth Manila who have previously bought only the cheaper brands of rope has of late, too, greatly lessened the vogue of 'hardware grade' and of its once-popular companions 'second' and 'third.'"

Lunkenheimer "Renewo" valves for marine use are described in booklet No. 535 and in Red Book No. 50, which the Lunkenheimer Company, Cincinnati, Ohio, has just issued. These valves are made in sizes ¼ inch to 3 inches, inclusive (inside screw), and sizes 1½ inches to 3 inches, inclusive (outside screw and yoke), in two patterns—medium for 200 pounds and extra heavy for 300 pounds working steam pressure.

"The Terry Turbine" is the title of an eight-page booklet just published by the Terry Steam Turbine Company, Hartford, Conn. This bulletin gives a general description of various Terry turbine applications, and deals particularly with high, light and mixed pressure turbines. "Ever since the first Terry turbine was put on the market, some ten years ago, the aim has been towards perfection in design rather than cheapening the cost of production. High operating efficiency, long life and accessibility have been considered of more value than first cost. Short-shaft span is obtained by the single wheel in the non-condensing machine and by the use of a composite design for condensing service. This, combined with large shaft diameters, brings the critical speed well above any operating or test speed and eliminates all possibility of whipping. The moderate weight of the rotating element and the long bearings result in low-bearing duties. High-pressure steam is confined to a small chamber at one end of the machine, and the casing being subjected to exhaust pressure and temperature only is in reality a portion of the exhaust piping, and is thus relieved of any appreciable strains. As a result of this low pressure, packing or gland troubles are reduced to a minimum and the low-casing temperature is of particular advantage in maintaining alignment. The casing, bearings, housings and diaphragms (when used) are split on the center line, affording immediate access to every part without disturbing alignment or any pipe connections. About 2,500 Terry turbines are now in operation in all parts of the world, including approximately 400 in the United States and foreign navies, and the large number of machines which have been in constant operation from five to ten years bear witness to the reliability, efficiency and long life of the Terry turbine."

ESTABLISHED IN 1846



"WHITE STAR" VALVE BOOKLET ON REQUEST

POWELL VALVES

(Especially The "White Star" Valve)

MR. ENGINEER:

More than three wise men and numerous others, have used the Powell "White Star" Valves. Our reputation for quality is always maintained by our superior manufacturing facilities which enable us to fill every requirement.

Ask your Dealer for "Powell Valves," or write us

THE WM. POWELL CO.

DEPENDABLE ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES.

CINCINNATI, O.

DIXON'S
SILICA GRAPHITE PAINT

Gives
LONGEST SERVICE
For
hatches, smokestacks,
interior of hulls, boiler
fronts, etc.

Made in
FIRST QUALITY ONLY
for fifty years.

Let us serve you.

JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO.

Jersey City, N. J.

ESTABLISHED 1827

B-96

Wiring devices are the subject of a profusely illustrated and handsomely printed catalogue of 168 pages, which has just been published by the Bryant Electric Company, Bridgeport, Conn. The value of this catalogue is much enhanced by a 14-page index to catalogue numbers.

"Sirocco" fans for naval use are described in Marine Series Booklet No. 15, published by the Marine Department of the American Blower Company, 141 Broadway, New York. Almost every navy in the world uses Sirocco fans for some air-handling purposes—forced draft, hold ventilation, etc. The United States ships *Delaware, Florida, Utah, North Dakota,* the torpedo boat destroyers *Walke, Perkins* and *Monaghan* are equipped with Sirocco fans, as are also many of the auxiliary ships belonging to the United States navy.

Direct-connected dynamos and engines are described by the Engberg's Electrical & Mechanical Works, 16 Vine street, St. Joseph, Mich., in a circular the company has just published. "Engberg direct-connected generating sets can be furnished in direct current from 1 to 50 K. W. and in alternating current from 12½ to 125 KVA. They are the result of excellent design, selected material, accurate workmanship, and seventeen years' experience in dynamo and engine-building. An investigation and study of the descriptive bulletins will convince the most adverse opponent."

An interesting picture. In a circular just published, the C. M. Lane Lifeboat Company, 246 Huron street, Brooklyn, N. Y., gives an illustration showing the condition of a metallic lifeboat, which, after saving everyone on board a steamer sunk in the Atlantic, and drifting over a month after the accident, was then picked up and brought to the shops for repairs. This boat was built by the C. M. Lane Lifeboat Company, from approved specifications of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. The sharp dents received bear witness to a terrific banging, but notwithstanding, the boat was still serviceable.

J-M high temperature cement is described in a circular published by the H. W. Johns-Manville Company, Madison avenue and Forty-first street, New York. The following is an extract from this bulletin: "The real function of a firebrick setting is to confine the heat of the fire to a certain definite location. Unfortunately, the material of which firebrick is made has no inherent strength to withstand the stress of contraction and expansion and must fail, through disintegration or spawling, where heating is excessive. It is in correcting these well-known proven defects of firebrick that J-M heat treatment saves money in lengthening the life of firebrick settings. First, by protecting the firebrick edges against the destructive effect of flames by using No. 31 High Temperature Cement as a bond between firebrick courses. This cement vitrifies at a low furnace temperature and forms a solid wall of cement and firebrick. Second, by painting the entire face of the new setting with J-M No. 32 High Temperature Cement all the natural pores, blisters and cracks in the brick are filled up, preventing disintegration caused by temperature variations. Your nearest J-M branch will furnish these cements for your next job."

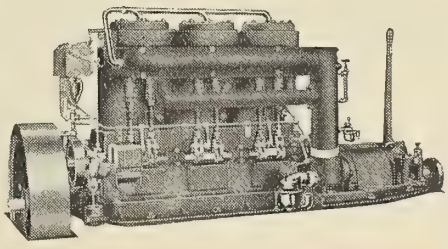
Waugh Glazing Construction is the title of Bulletin 56, just published by the Asbestos Protected Metal Company, First National Bank Building, Pittsburg, Pa. This construction is claimed to be especially suitable for use on steamship piers, warehouses, etc. The introduction to the bulletin reads as follows: "The lighting of any enclosed area has a direct effect upon all operations that are carried on therein. Upon the lighting depend largely the temper and health of the occupants, the quality and quantity of their work and the degree of order and cleanliness that is maintained. Owners and industrial engineers are giving this matter more attention, and practically all agree that the best form of day lighting is obtained from the roof through saw-tooth fronts, skylights, or monitor sash. Experience has shown that on account of of practical defects roof lighting is generally associated with certain drawbacks such as leakage, condensation drip, corrosion, glass breakage, etc. All of these are annoying, increase the cost of maintenance and interrupt production. Complete satisfaction has been considered almost unattainable, and in consequence many architects have abandoned the use of skylights altogether. Durability and cost of maintenance have been sacrificed in order to exploit constructions having but one or two alleged good features, or to produce something which could be sold at a low price. By applying the same scientific principles and thorough methods which have placed other asbestos protected metal products in a class by themselves, we have arrived at what may be safely accepted as practically a perfect solution of roof-lighting problems. Asbestos protected metal glazed structures are invariably safe against deflection, positively water-excluding and corrosion-proof under all conditions of service. In them cost of maintenance has been practically eliminated—and this has been accomplished without increasing the first cost."

WOLVERINE *for* MARINE SERVICE

THE MOTOR WITH THE BORE *and* STROKE

FUELS { KEROSENE (PARAFFIN)
GASOLINE (PETROL)
DISTILLATE
SUCTION PRODUCER GAS

Write for Catalogue No. 73



WOLVERINE MOTOR WORKS BRIDGEPORT CONN U.S.A.
formerly GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

The New Quadruple-Screw Steamship "Lafayette" of the French Line

Equipped with Welin Quadrant Davits and Lundin Decked Life Boats

This equipment covers the requirements in accordance with the provisions of the International Conference on Safety of Life at Sea.

It provides life boat capacity for all on board, and insures the greatest efficiency and security in time of need.

WELIN MARINE EQUIPMENT CO.

305 Vernon Ave.,
Long Island City, N. Y.

London House { 5 Lloyds Ave.,
London, E. C.

The arc welding outfit made by the General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., is described in circulars just published. According to these circulars, quick and serviceable repairs on all kinds of machines are now made cheaply by arc welding. The General Electric Company makes a portable arc welding outfit consisting principally of a motor generator and panel mounted on a four-wheel truck. Larger sized, non-portable sets are also furnished, capable of operating one or more electrodes.

Three valuable books for engineers. The Wheeler Condenser & Engineering Co., Carteret, N. J., has just published three books for engineers and, describing them, writes MARINE ENGINEERING as follows: "We are handing you herewith three of our books, (1) Steam Tables for Condenser Work, third edition, with which you may already be acquainted; (2) our Psychrometric Tables for Cooling Tower Work, just published, and (3) a combined cloth-bound volume of the two foregoing, also just published. We have thought of putting a price upon these books, but have finally decided that the paper-bound copies will be distributed free to all engineers who request them. The cloth-bound edition is not for general distribution, and a copy is sent you for your own use, and should not be mentioned as available for distribution, because we are unable to send these out indiscriminately. A brief review of the Psychrometric Tables will be found in the enclosed leaflet."

Cost of building tanks cut from one-half to two-thirds by electric welding. This is a statement made in Bulletin B, issued by the C & C Electric & Manufacturing Co., Garwood, N. J. "The costly, slow process of building tanks by punching holes and riveting is now being replaced by electric arc welding, and the job is done in minutes in place of hours Calking is unnecessary and the joints are stronger and tighter. C & C electric arc welded seams are continuous, homogeneous throughout, and of equal strength to the material of the tank itself. The reliability of electric arc welded joints is recognized in its practically universal adoption for locomotive boiler repair and high-pressure container work. Electric arc welding with a C & C welder is also the most economical, quickest and most reliable method of welding for boiler and tank building and repair. We can furnish itemized figures on a large number of jobs, and comparative costs for doing work by electric arc welding and other methods of welding."

"Perfection" rivets for boiler makers, everyone of which is made of specially tested basic open-hearth steel, are described in a circular issued by Anthony Carlin, the manufacturer of these rivets, Cleveland, Ohio.

A gang punching machine with twenty punches is described in catalogue 0-1095, just published by Bertsch & Co., Cambridge City, Ind. Each punch in this machine is gagged so that it may be either engaged or disengaged independently of all the other punches. Bertsch & Company have had thirty-three years' experience designing and building punching and shearing machinery and bending and straightening rolls.

You can increase your output and decrease your costs, according to a circular published by H. Collier Smith, 817 Scotten avenue, Detroit, Mich., by the use of "Quickwork" rotary shears, which cut the most irregular, serpentine or zigzagged lines in sheet metal up to half an inch thick. This machine leaves the metal perfectly flat and true as if blanked out with dies, no kinks or burrs and no cutting in from the side of the sheet

The Babbitt adjustable sprocket rim is described in a circular published by the Babbitt Steam Specialty Co., New Bedford, Mass. "It has long been a great inconvenience, both as to time required and also as to the expense incurred, when you found yourself in need of a chain wheel to operate a valve in an inaccessible place. We have at last solved this problem by supplying a sprocket rim which is adjustable to the rim of the wheel of any valve. No delay, no trouble, small expense. No delay, because your supply dealer can carry in stock an assortment to cover your requirements immediately. No trouble, simply setting up of three nuts. Small expense, about one quarter the price you have previously paid. The necessity of bringing a ladder to the location of the valve which you desire to open or close is, at least, a cause of inconvenience, and may cause loss of valuable time, to say nothing of the danger of a fall. Heretofore, in order to overcome this difficulty, special sprocket wheels have been made for each particular valve and have had to be machined and fitted to the valve stem, causing a long delay and a very large expense, especially in the case of a rising stem, whereas our rim will fit any valve and will not interfere in any way with the rising stem. To attach, adjust the hook bolts to rim of wheel, having the bolt pass through the slot in lugs, center the sprocket rim on wheel and set up on nuts."

In Mr. Webster's Book

the word INDESTRUCTIBLE

is defined thusly

INDESTRUCTIBLE - NOT DESTRUCTIBLE
INCAPABLE OF DECOMPOSITION OR OF BEING DESTROYED

"INDESTRUCTIBLE"
WHITE SHEET PACKING

STYLE NO.10

HAD BROTHER NOAH KNOWN ABOUT
INDESTRUCTIBLE PACKING
HE WOULD HAVE MADE THE DEFINITION STRONGER!
and he would have been right
FOR INDESTRUCTIBLE PACKING IS WONDERFULLY MADE
GUARANTEED TO STAND HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE STEAM, HOT
AND COLD WATER OIL, GREASE, AMMONIA AND ACIDS OF ALL KINDS.

INDESTRUCTIBLE *is the King of all* PACKINGS
WRITE - WIRE OR PHONE FOR SAMPLES, PRICES AND FURTHER
INFORMATION AND COPY OF OUR ENGINEERS CATALOGUE SHOWING
PACKINGS FOR ALL CONDITION OF SERVICE

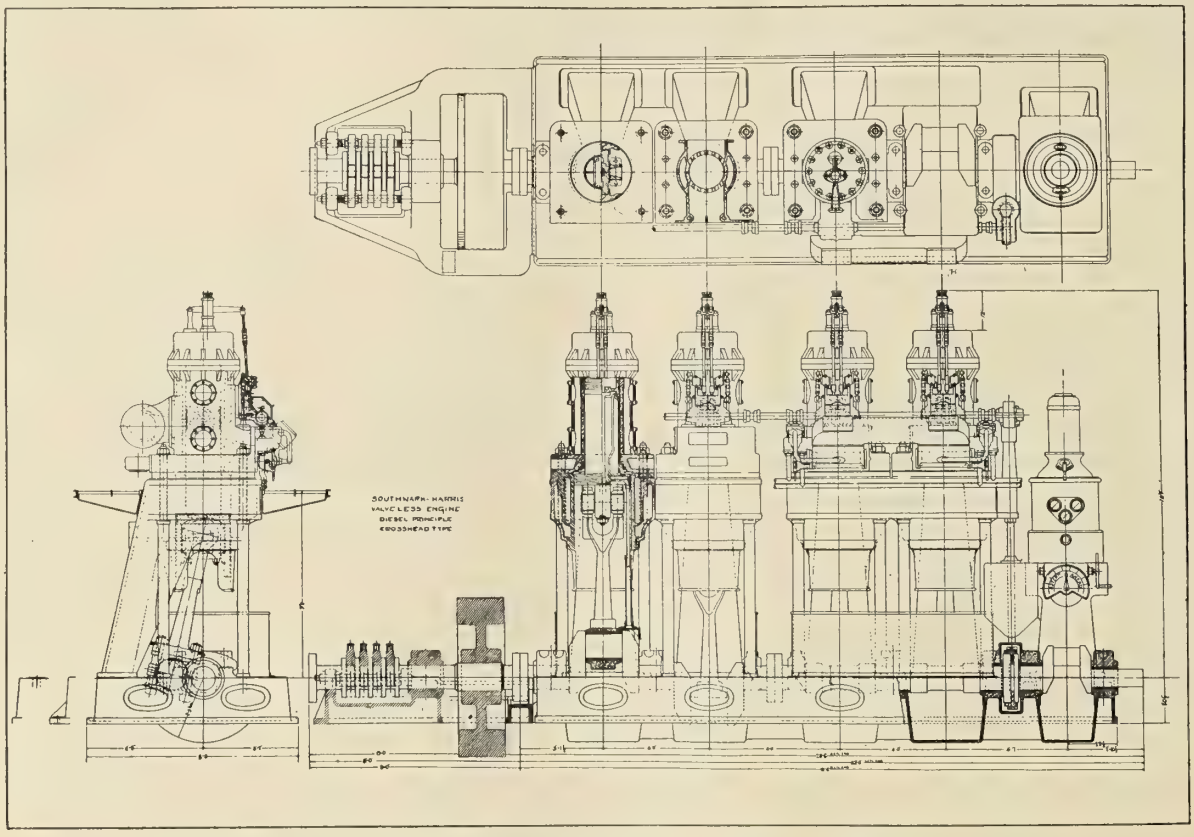
NEW YORK BELTING AND PACKING COMPANY

NEW YORK, N.Y. *91-93 Chambers St.*
CHICAGO, ILL. *124-126 W. Lake St.*
PHILADELPHIA, PA. *821-823 Arch St.*
PITTSBURGH, PA. *420 First Ave.*
BOSTON, MASS. *232 Summer St.*
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. *519 Mission St.*
SPOKANE, WASH. *157 So. Monroe St.*
ST. LOUIS, MO. *218-220 Chesnut St.*

From Stone Cold to Full Power in 10 Seconds

The SOUTHWARK-HARRIS VALVELESS ENGINE

DIESEL PRINCIPLE



Crosshead Type 450 I.H.P. to 2000 I.H.P.

Fuel Cost from 1/5 to 1/2 that of Steam

TWO CYCLE
STEP PISTON
DIRECTLY REVERSIBLE
LOW PRESSURE AIR STARTING
SINGLE WHEEL CONTROL

NO STANDBY LOSSES

SIMPLE
ACCESSIBLE
DEPENDABLE
DURABLE
QUIET RUNNING

THE IDEAL POWER FOR CARGO VESSELS

Designs also for Yachts, Submarines, etc.

SOUTHWARK FOUNDRY & MACHINE COMPANY

400 Washington Ave., Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A.

Old Colony Bldg.
Chicago

Brown Marx Bldg.
Birmingham

Write for copy of Bulletin 3 I M.

Non-return safety boiler stop valves are described in an illustrated booklet just issued by the Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. "The great importance of non-return boiler stop valves for use on a battery of boilers is universally acknowledged, and in some countries their installation is compulsory. It is evident that should a tube be blown out or a fitting ruptured in one of the boilers of a battery, the steam from the other boilers would rush into the header and discharge into the disabled one. An ordinary stop valve would here be inadequate, as considerable time would necessarily be consumed in reaching and closing the valve, and a certain amount of danger must be anticipated. Where Lunkenheimer non-return safety boiler stop valves are used this contingency cannot possibly arise, because a slight reduction of pressure in the damaged boiler will cause the valve to act instantly and isolate it from the others in the battery, preventing damage and possible injury or loss of life. A Lunkenheimer non-return safety boiler stop valve will prevent steam from being turned into a boiler which has been cut out for cleaning or repairs, as it cannot be opened by hand when pressure is on the header side. It can, however, be closed when desired. The valve can be connected in either a horizontal or vertical position."

The Ingersoll-Rand Company, 11 Broadway, New York, N. Y., has issued two new booklets, Forms 76 and 9201. Form 76 is an 80-page catalogue, subject "Water Lifted by Compressed Air." It is a very complete treatise on the Air Lift and explains in thorough detail the air lift system of pumping. To all those in any way interested in adequate water supply a copy of this booklet will be found invaluable, since it very intelligibly presents all the facts essential in analyzing a proposition involving the use of clean water in quantity. Form 9201 is a 128-page 6 x 9 catalogue on Calyx core drills. The principle function of the core drill is the determination of the character, order, thickness and extent of the materials beneath the earth's surface, by means of cylindrical cores which it extracts. In coal and metal mines, stone quarries, contract work or for canal or tunnel developments projected, the core drill is used and takes what is otherwise an unknown quantity and converts it into an absolute certainty. By determining the actual conditions in advance, it is a medium to save thousands of dollars in machine equipment, underground workings, etc., that might otherwise be expended only to find a barren property. Booklet is illustrated, gives size and capacities of the different types and shows the apparatus in operation in the various fields.

The Stow flexible grinder is the subject of a circular just issued by the Stow Manufacturing Co., Binghamton, N. Y., and is described as follows: "The Stow flexible grinder, adjustable, is designed and built especially for the steel industry and allied trades. The motor shaft combination is mounted on a truck, making it easily transported to any part of the shop, eliminating the necessity of taking the work to the tool, thus saving time and cutting cost. The motor is ruggedly built, being totally enclosed with the starting equipment incorporated within the motor frame, thus giving a compact construction. The best of material and workmanship is used in the construction of this equipment and all the material used therein as well as the completed parts are thoroughly tested in ours laboratory. In our D. C. equipment the variation in speed is secured by means of a plunger in the pole piece, which operates to change the reluctance of the magnetic circuit. No power is lost in this operation, as is the case in most variable speed motors, and the full load efficiency remains practically the same at all speeds. This speed variation allows for the consuming of worn emery wheels down to the minimum, insuring proper cutting speed regardless of size and giving the highest efficiency. Another important characteristic of the Stow multi-speed motor is its ability to stand sudden overloads, which it does without dangerous sparking. The motor is so balanced on the truck that it may be adjusted to the proper angle for all purposes and to meet all grinding conditions. The weight of the flexible shaft is taken off the operator. The motor shaft combination may be had for any current and adds to the already large list of Stow tools, which are tools of proven value. A portable grinder which meets not only ordinary grinding conditions but is adaptable to unusual conditions. It may be used on small castings as well as large and enables the operator to work over a large area. The emery wheel on the driven end of the shaft may be interchanged with a scratch brush should the work demand. The Stow flexible grinder, adjustable, is also furnished for A. C. current, but motor does not regulate any cycle or phase. The tool is built in several sizes, according to the capacity of the emery wheels desired. It has been designed to give the maximum grinding efficiency in all cases. We are glad to furnish at all times further details upon request. Any operating official cannot afford to overlook the merits of the Stow flexible grinder, adjustable."

BERNSTEIN METAL BERTHS

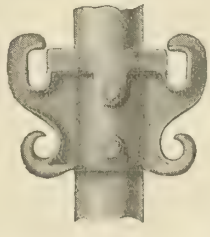
Bernstein No. 5550 Folding Berth, installed on U.S.S. "Newark," Providence Harbor.

"STANDEE BERTHS ONE OF OUR SPECIALTIES." We have built them in quantities for the largest shipbuilders in the U. S.

Manufactured in their entirety in a plant which is one of the oldest, largest and best equipped metallic bed and bedding factories in the country.

A complete, practical and efficient line is offered. "A berth to successfully meet every condition on board ship." Also brass and iron beds, mattresses and pillows.

We describe them fully in a catalog which should be on your files. WRITE FOR IT — SPECIFYING CATALOG NO. 17.



One of the distinctive features on our No. 5550 Folding Berth. The berth cannot work out of the supporting socket.

BERNSTEIN MFG. COMPANY, Dept. C., 3rd & Allegheny Ave., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Monel Metal is the title of a handsomely printed catalogue published by the Bayonne Castings Co., Bayonne, N. J. Monel metal is described as being a metal having the strength of steel with a high non-corrodibility that has been the long-felt want in engineering and mechanical fields. According to the manufacturer, this place has been filled by Monel metal in a way that has exceeded all expectations. In manufactured forms, Monel metal comes in great variety. A few of these are as follows: Tubes, rivets, valve seats, discs, steams, marine condensers; bolts, and nuts, pump liners, pump rods, propellers (large and small from battleships to small launches), propeller shafts, and boat trim such as deck fittings, stern bushings, rudders, struts, stuffing boxes, shaft sleeves, etc., refrigerating machinery and refrigerators, valves for combustion engines, etc.

BUSINESS NOTES

STEAMERS RECENTLY FITTED with the Ross Schofield system of circulation, made by the Ross Schofield Company, 17 Battery Place, New York:

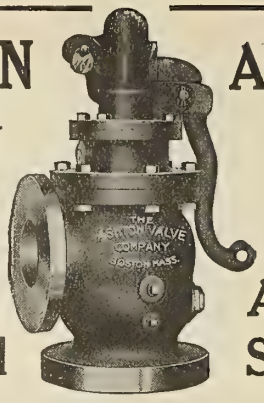
Steamships	Line	Number of Furnaces
Massachusetts	Atlantic Transport	18
Maryland	" "	12
Missouri	" "	12
Maine	" "	9
Samarinda	Rotterdamasche Lloyd	18
New steamer	Harland & Wolff	64
New steamer	" "	96
New steamer	" "	36
Cameronia	Anchor Line	45
California	" "	36
Magnetic	White Star	6
Afric	" "	12
Daishin Maru	Yonei Shoten	3
Kawasaki Dockyard	" "	36
Steamer	" "	6
Frank Parish	Arthur Holland & Co.	8
Lomas	" "	6
Neuquen	" "	9
Tandil	" "	8
Azul	" "	6
Purelight	American Petroleum Co.	9
New York	" "	12
Cardiff	Fisher & Co.	3
Margarite	Thames Steam Tug Co.	2
Constance	" " "	1
Maud	" " "	2
Lettie	" " "	2
Sunshine	W. H. J. Alexander	2
Sunclad	" "	2
Sunlit	" "	2
Sunbeam	" "	2
Sunfly	" "	2
Sunrise	" "	2
Sunbird	" "	2
Sunfish	" "	2
Sun I	" "	2
Sun II	" "	2
Sun III	" "	2
Sun IV	" "	2
Sun V	" "	2
Sun VI	" "	2
Clive	" "	1

RECENT ORDERS for oil engines received by Bolinders Company, 30 Church street, New York, are as follows: Bark *Carmela,* Mobile, two twin 160 brake-horsepower, two-cylinder marine oil engines, Model "M I"; Smith Shipping Company, Inc., six 320 brake-horsepower, four-cylinder marine oil engines, Model "M II"; sugar transport boat *Cuba,* one 65 brake-horsepower, two cylinder marine oil engine, Model "E I"; J. B. King Company, for barges now lying at Staten Island Ship Building Company, two 160 brake-horsepower, two-cylinder marine oil engines, Model "E I"; schooner *Alembic,* W. & S

ASHTON ASHTON

Pop Safety Valves — Steam Gages

The Quality Standard — The Accuracy Standard



No. 16 Style Marine Valve

THE ASHTON VALVE CO., BOSTON, U. S. A.

New York — St. John's House, London, Eng. — Chicago

ROSS SCHOFIELD BOILER CIRCULATORS

OVER 3,000,000 HORSE-POWER INSTALLED OR ON ORDER

ROSS SCHOFIELD COMPANY

17 BATTERY PLACE — NEW YORK CITY

CEDERVALL'S PATENT

Protective and Lubricating Boxes

FOR PROPELLER SHAFTS

Are fitted to more than 3,000 Steamers, with shafts ranging between 1½ in. and 20⅝ in. in diameter.

Our system insures maximum safety of propeller shafts, as these are running in oil, consequently no corrosion. . . . . The costly liners on shafts may therefore be dispensed with as being absolutely superfluous. . . . . .

FRICTION MINIMISED

Consequently

—POWER SAVED.—

Old Stern Tube Arrangements can be altered for application of this Lubricating Box at a very Nominal Cost. . .

MAKERS:

F. R. CEDERVALL & SÖNER,

GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

AGENTS—*England, East Coast:* Jos. JOHNSON, Newcastle-on-Tyne. *England, West Coast:* MAXTON & SINCLAIR, Liverpool. *Scotland and Ireland:* JOHN G. KINCAID & Co., Ltd., Greenock. *Norway:* I. von der LIPPE, Christiania; C. DAHM, Bergen; OLAF BERG, Stavanger. *Netherlands and its Colonies:* N. V. SOERABAYASCHE MACHINENHANDEL, v/h Becker & Co., The Hague. *Italy:* DOTT. ATTILIO PANZANO, Genova. *U.S.A., West Coast:* LOUIS WILHELMSON, United Engineering Works, San Francisco, Alameda and Oakland.

REG'D TRADE MARK

HOLZAPFELS

COMPOSITIONS FOR IRON AND STEEL VESSELS' BOTTOMS

In use and in stock at all ports of the world. Over 18,000,000 gross tons of shipping coated annually

Proprietors of INTERNATIONAL COMPOSITION, ANTICORROSIVE, and ANTIFOULING

HOLZAPFELS AMERICAN COMPOSITIONS CO., Offices, Welles Bldg., 18 Broadway, N. Y.

HOLZAPFELS, LTD., Milburn House, Newcastle-on-Tyne, England.

Job & Company owners, two twin 50 brake-horsepower, two-cylinder marine oil engines, Model "E I"; Manufacturers & Merchants' Lighterage Company, one 320 brake-horsepower, four-cylinder marine oil engine, Model "E II"; schooner *Chiriqui,* Enrique Halpen owner, one 80 brake-horspower, two-cylinder marine oil engine, Model "E I"; Alexander & Baldwin, for Hawaiian Islands, one 240 brake-horsepower, four-cylinder marine oil engine, Model "M II"; The Texas Company, for auxiliary trader, two twin 320 brake-horsepower, four-cylinder marine oil engines, Model "M II." In addition to which there are the twelve 500/600 brake-horsepower, four-cylinder marine oil engines, Model "M II," on order for the oil tankers now building at the Baltimore Dry Docks & Ship Building Company, for Motor Tank, Ltd., of Christiania, Norway.

NEW 3,000-HORSEPOWER MOTOR SHIP.—An order has just been placed with the Werkspoor Company, Amsterdam, by a Norwegian shipowning firm for a 6,500-ton D. W. C. cargo motor-driven ship, making the twenty-fifth Diesel ship built, or on order, with this concern. This vessel will be equipped with two Werkspoor-Diesel engines of the direct-reversible, single-acting, four-cycle type, developing about 1,500 indicated horsepower apiece, at 120 revolutions per minute. The interesting part of this order is that these engines will be a distinct advance upon previous Werkspoor motors, because hitherto all engines over 1,000 horsepower have been in six cylinders, whereas in the present instance the number of cylinders will be reduced to four, each having a bore of 24¾ inches by 47¼ inches stroke, thus reducing the number of parts by about 20 percent. In their marine steam engineering department the Werkspoor Works are also extremely busy, having fifteen sets of 1,000 to 6,000 indicated horsepower each for commercial craft alone, apart from a great amount of marine turbine work, of which one set alone is of 65,000 horsepower. Many shipowners and others will remember with pleasure that genial engineer from the Werkspoor Diesel Works, Amsterdam, Mr. Girard Lugt, who was over here last summer, but will be sorry to learn that he recently had a narrow escape from losing his life. In the last Zeppelin raid on London, where Mr. Lugt happened to be on business, a couple of bombs dropped some 20 feet away from him, but, fortunately, he was unhurt.

ORDERS for Eckliff automatic boiler circulators. The Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulator Company, 46 Shelby street, Detroit, Mich., has received orders from the New York Shipbuilding Company, Camden, N. J., covering the installation of 24 Eckliff circulators in ships the New York Shipbuilding Company is building for the Coastwise Transportation Company, and 8 circulators in ships for the Pocahontas Navigation Company.

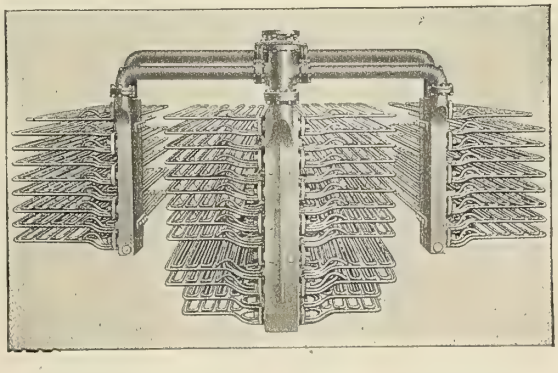
THE C. M. LANE LIFE BOAT COMPANY, 246 Huron street, Brooklyn, N. Y., reports great activity in the line of power and pontoon lifeboats, employing more than forty boat builders. While the Seamen's Act does not seem to affect the coastwise ships, so far as lifeboats are concerned, as they are well fitted with lifeboats for all on board, there are still lifeboats to be supplied to the trans-ocean liners when running with full passenger capacity. The Lane Company states that "the present type of metallic lifeboat, as prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, seems to be the one preferred, on account of the service it gives. In addition to the regular open boats the trans-ocean liners carry a large number of the Englehardt type of collapsible lifeboats, which are now rated as 2C pontoon lifeboats, according to the latest rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. The only change in their construction is that a patent device is attached to the sides of the boat, affording means of quickly clearing the decks of water. These orifices were invented by Captain Engelhardt, and are such that the water cannot enter the boat through them when they are intermittingly submerged. The boat will clear 2 tons of water in less than 20 seconds, about one-half of the water running out the first 5 seconds and two-thirds in 10 seconds. The C. M. Lane Life Boat Company is also building this type of lifeboats at Sorel, Canada, under the supervision and approval of the Canadian Department of Marine."

A NEW OIL ENGINE has been placed on the market by the Burnoil Engine Company, 1120 High street, South Bend, Ind. The manufacturer sends us the following description of this engine: "All recognize the fact that steam engines, while now the standard of power, have a low thermal efficiency; in other words, are extremely costly to install and operate. Students of the power problem are looking for relief and many look to the internal-combustion engines to improve the situation.

FIRE TUBE MARINE SUPERHEATER

EIGHT REASONS WHY:

1. It is adaptable to either new or existing boilers of the fire tube type and can be applied with no change in design or construction.
2. It renders possible increase in output of boiler horse power from a given boiler plant, 10% to 20%.
3. It will produce the same power output with fewer boilers.
4. It reduces the size of the bunkers, thereby reducing the draft of the vessel with a given cargo or making possible an increase in revenue cargo.

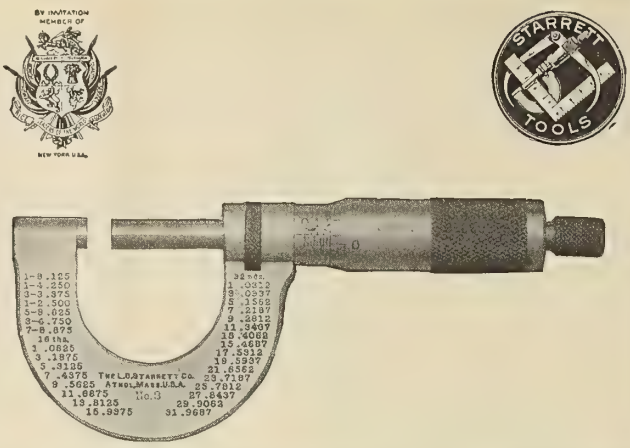


5. It results in a saving of fuel over saturated plants, both operating under the same draft conditions, of 10% to 20%.
6. It reduces the maintenance costs by the prevention of water hammer, leaky flanges and condensation in the cylinders.
7. It does not prevent rapid, thorough and frequent cleaning of the tubes.
8. Its construction provides easy access to all screwed joints and the easy removal of the parts.

LOCOMOTIVE SUPERHEATER CO.

30 Church St., New York, N.Y. **People's Gas Bldg., Chicago, Ill.**

While the modern gasoline engine has become a wonderful machine, it can hardly hope, with its expensive fuel, to project itself into a wider field than it now occupies. Owing to the great increase in the production of petroleum, and especially of those grades lean in gasoline but rich in fuel oils, people are expecting the internal-combustion oil engine to advance and occupy a larger field. The hot ball type of oil engine has patent defects that condemn it, yet brings a hint of the future. The Diesel engine comes with a larger promise, its principle of operation is a great step in advance, but its complicated method of applying this principle in a large measure defeats the victory gained, and a step nearer the ideal must be taken before the internal-combustion engine can come into its rightful position as a new and higher standard of power. In the Burnoil engine, as built by the Burnoil Engine Company, South Bend, Ind., there is evidence that this step has been taken, as few people realize how near this engine has come to fulfilling the requirements of an ideal engine. We can hardly conceive of an internal-combustion engine without a piston, connecting rod, crankshaft and governor device, and if it be a four-cycle engine it must have inlet and exhaust valves. Users of an internal-combustion engine do not want anything more complicated, but in the majority of engines there are many additional and complicated parts, particularly the carburetor and ignition system. In marked contrast the Burnoil engine has only one additional moving part, namely, a small poppet valve to open and let the oil flow in by gravity. The fuel oil is fed through a pipe to an inlet from the oil tank by gravity, and, of course, must be liquid enough to flow freely, thence the oil passes a valve (which is operated by a governor) to the seat of the valve. This opens during the suction stroke, admitting the required amount of oil to the fuel cup. During the compression stroke of the piston, pure air is taken into the cylinder and compressed. This compressed air attains a temperature of 1,000 degrees F. as it enters the fuel cup through two small holes. At the point of highest compression (when piston is nearest the cylinder head) the heat of the compressed air explodes a little vapor from this oil, and the force of this explosion sprays the remaining oil out through these small holes meeting air in the compression space at the head of the piston heated to 1,000 degrees F. by its compression, when it burns, expands and drives the piston on its power stroke. This additional moving part, the fuel valve, is adjusted in the factory, and needs no adjustment thereafter, so that the only adjustment to be made on these engines after they leave the factory are the adjustments common to any engine—that of governor to regulate the speed to that required for the work. Of course, these engines must be kept lubricated, furnished with water for cooling and oil for power, but it seems remarkable that when effort was made to improve the gasoline engine so that it would burn heavy oils, this improvement was accomplished by simplifying the gasoline engine rather than by adding new parts. This improvement in Burnoil engines is scientifically correct, as experiments show that heavy oils cannot be vaporized completely by heat. For this reason they cannot be used in the carburetor of the common gasoline engine, and when used in engines of the hot ball type, the oil is not completely vaporized by the hot ball or plate, and consequently the heavier parts are turned into troublesome carbon deposits. As in the Diesel engine so in the Burnoil engine, the oil is not vaporized but atomized or blown into a fine mist. In this way scientifically correct combustion is secured, the oxygen in the air is thoroughly mixed with all the minute particles of oil, mist and heat being present, there is instant ignition and complete combustion. This type of engine has been successfully manufactured in Europe for a decade. The inventor, Brons, began in Holland, and now the following firms manufacture engines under Brons patents: Brons (inventor), Appingedam, Holland; A/s Frichs, Aarhus, Denmark; Gasmotoren Fabrik Deutz, Cologne, Germany; The Prager Maschinebau A. G., Prague, Austria; Messrs. Samuel White & Company, Ltd., Cowes, England. The Burnoil Engine Company has purchased the exclusive right to build marine engines in this country under the American patents of the Brons type of engine, and also has a license to build stationary and portable engines, and has exhibited at a number of State fairs this year its line of horizontal farm engines. The simple way in which Burnoil engines burn heavy oils down to 28 degrees Baume without spark, carburetor, hot ball, or compressed air for injection, and, moreover, start on these oils even in the coldest weather without any preheating or gasoline, is a strong selling factor, but when the power-using public becomes acquainted with the fact that they are much cheaper to install and operate than steam, and that they are thoroughly reliable and dependable, their rapid introduction into all fields will be assured."



Extreme accuracy means extreme care and extreme skill in making—extreme quality. These are the characteristics of

Starrett Tools

and Instruments of Precision

Send for free Catalog No. 20-L

THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY

Athol, Massachusetts

"The World's Greatest Tool Makers"

NEW YORK LONDON CHICAGO

1916 TWELFTH ANNUAL

NATIONAL MOTOR BOAT SHOW

GRAND CENTRAL PALACE
NEW YORK

Opens Saturday, January 29th
Closes Saturday, February 5th

National Association of Engine & Boat Manufacturers Incorporated 1904

40,000 Square Feet of Exhibition Space

THE WORLD'S GREATEST DISPLAY OF BOATS, ENGINES AND ACCESSORIES

For Space, Information, Etc., Address
IRA HAND, Secretary, 29 West 39th St., N. Y. C.

MARTEN-FREEMAN COMPENSATING DAVIT

Being specified by leading Marine Architects and installed by representative AMERICAN SHIPBUILDERS and SHIPOWNERS

Six Standard Sizes to meet all usual conditions

ROBERT BRUCE STEWARD
17 Battery Place New York

Modified types designed to meet special conditions

HELP AND SITUATION AND FOR SALE ADVERTISEMENTS

No advertisements accepted unless cash accompanies the order.

Advertisements will be inserted under this heading at the rate of 4 cents (2 pence) per word for the first insertion. For each subsequent consecutive insertion the charge will be 1 cent (½ penny) per word. But no advertisement will be inserted for less than 75 cents (3 shillings). Replies can be sent to our care if desired, and they will be forwarded without additional charge.

Wanted—Young man to sell an established appliance to marine trade. Must have practical knowledge of marine engines. State age, experience, references and approximate salary desired. Address *Marine,* care of INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

Salesman, aged 28, with nine years' experience in yacht, commercial, vessel brokerage and marine products, wants position. Is well acquainted among shipyards. Address *Salesman,* care of INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING, 17 Battery Place, New York.

FOR SALE

3-Triple effect 18 coil Yaryan evaporators, capacity 15,000 pounds water per hour.

2-8 Coil triple effect Yaryan evaporators, capacity 6,600 pounds of water per hour complete with preheaters, condensers, separators and intermediate piping.

Machines as good as new. Attractive price to prompt purchaser.

ALUMINUM ORE COMPANY, East St. Louis, Illinois

WANTED

Complete sets of INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING for the years 1910, 1913 and 1914; or bound volumes of each year in good condition. Write us, stating price asked.

International Marine Engineering

17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK

MARINE REFRIGERATING PLANTS.—The Brunswick Refrigerating Company reports the following sales since those given in the December issue: To W. R. Grace & Company, two 4-ton compressors for each of their new steamers now being built by William Cramp & Sons Ship & Engine Building Company. Ocean Steamship Company, of Savannah, a 2-ton plant for the steamship *City of Savannah.* The order was received for equipping this steamer late Saturday afternoon after everybody had left. Orders for the necessary material were gotten out on Sunday morning; men were obtained to run the necessary apparatus, and the plant was shipped Sunday night. It was delivered in New York on Monday morning, and the plant was erected complete by Tuesday night. That is, in 72 hours from the time the order was given, the plant was operating. Through the Maryland Steel Company orders have been received for a 1-ton plant for the last Munson Steamship Company's vessel now building there, and for 4-ton plants for each of the Bull Insular steamers, and for 2-ton plants for each of the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey tankers. Through the Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Company orders have been received for a 1-ton plant for the Munson Steamship Company, and for two 2-ton compressors for the new Mallory Steamship Company's steamer, now building, to replace the steamship *Denver.* Through the Seattle Construction & Dry Dock Company we have received orders for two 4-ton compressors for each of the new freight steamers now building at Seattle for the New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company. A new list of marine installations, containing the names of about 300 steamers equipped with Brunswick marine refrigerating and ice-making plants, is now obtainable by applying to the Brunswick Refrigerating Company, Marine Department, New Brunswick, N. J.

MARINE SOCIETIES.

AMERICA.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF NAVAL ENGINEERS
Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

SOCIETY OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS
29 West 39th Street, New York.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ENGINE AND BOAT MANUFACTURERS
29 West 39th Street, New York City.

UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE
Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MASTERS, MATES AND PILOTS
National President—John H. Pruett, 423 Forty-Ninth St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
National Treasurer—A. B. Devlin, 21 State St., New York.
National Secretary—M. D. Tenniswood, 308 Vine St., Camden, N. J.

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MARINE DRAFTSMEN
President—J. Emile Schmeltzer, 221 Cumberland street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Vice-President—H. A. Hope, Newport News S. B. & D. D. Co., Newport News, Va.
Secretary—B. G. Barnes, 40 Faxon avenue, Quincy, Mass.
Treasurer—P. K. Thurston, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.
Executive Committeeman—P. H. Frohwein, New London, Conn.

MARINE ENGINEERS' BENFICIAL ASSOCIATION
NATIONAL OFFICERS.
President—A. Bruce Gibson, 17 State street, New York.
Secretary—Geo. A. Grubb, 1040 Dakin street, Chicago, Ill.
Treasurer—A. L. Jones, 38 Avery avenue, Detroit, Mich.

CANADA.

GRAND COUNCIL, N. A. OF M. E. OF CANADA
Grand President—L. B. Cronk, Windsor, Ont.
Grand Vice-President—A. F. Hamelin, 3210 Letang St., Montreal.
Grand Secretary-Treasurer—Neil J. Morrison, P. O. Box 238, St. John, N. B.

GREAT BRITAIN.

INSTITUTION OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS
5 Adelphi Terrace, London, W. C.

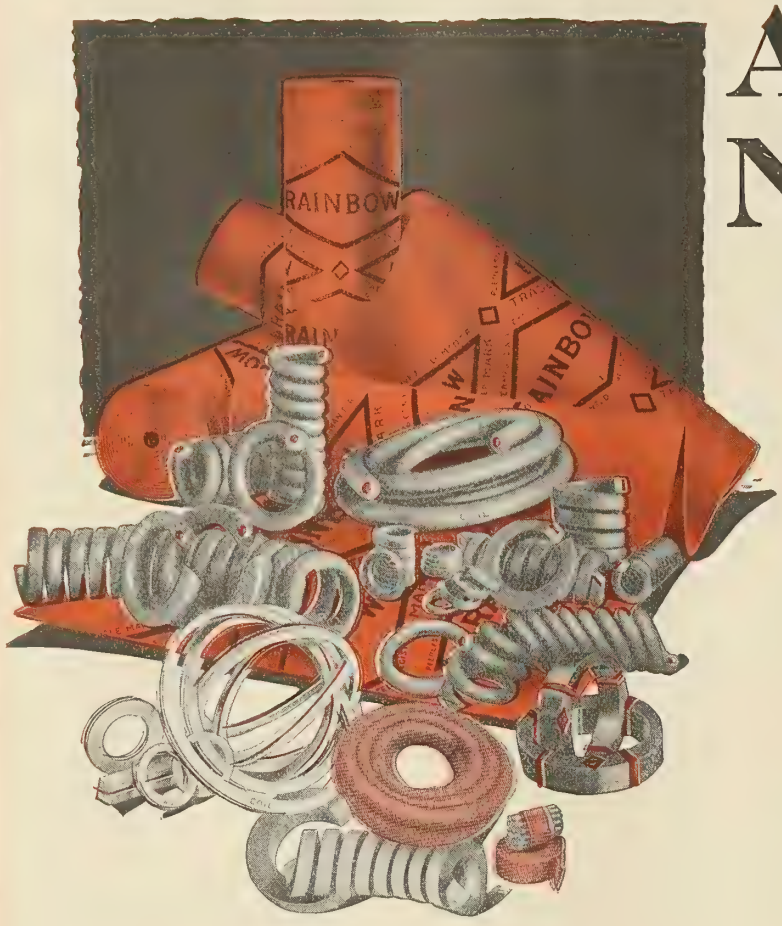
INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS IN SCOTLAND
39 Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow.

NORTHEAST COAST INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS
Bolbec Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERS, INCORP.
The Minories, Tower Hill, London.

A FREE SAMPLE SPOOL of "Palmetto" packing will be sent to any of our readers, upon request, by Greene, Tweed & Company, 109 Duane street, New York. Greene, Tweed & Company call attention to "the convenience of packing any size of valve from one spool of 'Palmetto' twist packing. You just unstrand to the desired size, and at the same time you know that the valve will remain tight. It is the lubrication in each strand of high tensile strength that gives 'Palmetto' the long life in service."

THE WEIMER CHAIN & IRON COMPANY, Lebanon, Pa., manufacturer of hand-made chains and hand-made forgings, has just completed a large order for chains for first-class and second-class buoys and bell buoys for the Cuban Government. We understand this concern has booked orders for a large tonnage of anchor chains, which, in connection with its regular trade for steam shovel, dredge, foundry, conveyor, quarry and other hand-made tested chains, will keep all departments busy.



A HAPPY NEW YEAR

AND MANY OF THEM

May 1916, for YOU and YOURS, be full of good things that make life a pleasure, and your allotment of health, of wealth and happiness be of full measure.

An old wish, 'tis true,
But—it's our wish for YOU

ONE way to make "life a pleasure" is to cut all worry. If you worry about your packing problems, let

PEERLESS PACKINGS
take care of your worries.

They're the greatest gray hair eliminators that exist and are for every service (no exception) found in modern power plant practice, no difference where nor what. And they have some A-1 "runners up" in our Belting, Hose and Molded Goods.

Send for a copy of—
THE PEERLESS PHYSICIAN
and begin 1916—right.

PEERLESS RUBBER MFG. CO.

31 Warren St. NEW YORK

When writing to advertisers please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

BRUNSWICK
Marine Refrigerating
and
Ice Making Plants
Over 300 vessels equipped
Send for new free booklet
"Marine Installations"
Brunswick Refrigerating Co.
Marine Department
New Brunswick New Jersey

Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulators

Wishing You A Glad and Prosperous New Year

We Thank You—

thank all of you who stop here long enough to let us. For that means you'll get "Eckliff Circulators" into your *consciousness*—and it's only a short step from that to getting them into your *boilers*. When you get them in your boilers *you'll* thank *us*.

We take this opportunity, also, to express our sincere appreciation for the generous measures of prosperity which came our way during nineteen-fifteen. We know that *business* is good because *our Circulators* are good.

We believe that the men who contributed to *our* season's success have reason to congratulate *themselves*. And we hope that *you* will soon get in touch with us and avail yourself of the sure savings which inevitably follow the installation of Eckliff Circulators.

WRITE US TODAY.

Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulator Co.

46 Shelby Street, Detroit, Mich.

CABLE ADDRESS: ECKLIFF DETROIT. W. U. CODE.

NEW YORK OFFICE: Singer Building PHILADELPHIA OFFICE: Bullitt Building

Eckliff Circulators are fully protected by U. S. and foreign patents.

Don't Forget to "Watch the Thermometer"

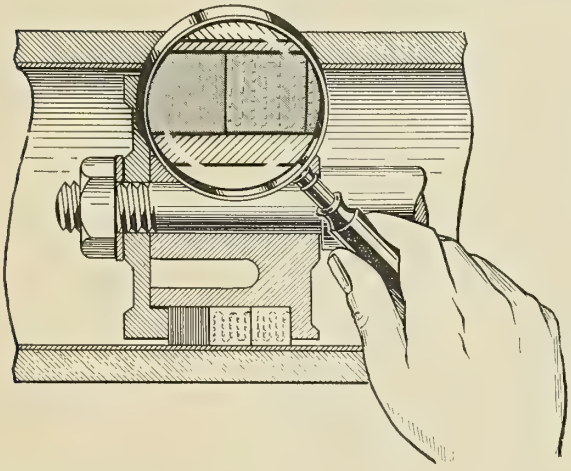
Create and Maintain Perfect Circulation

JOHNS-MANVILLE SERVICE

JOHNS-MANVILLE SERVICE COVERS THE CONTINENT

J-M RESPONSIBILITY—the logical outgrowth of over half a century's progress, achievement and business integrity—stands as a stronger assurance for your satisfaction than even the most complete written guarantee.

We'll leave it to you—which of these packings will stand side-swiping the better?



Here are two inside packed pistons. One packed with laminated hydraulic packing, the other with J-M Universal. You know what the action of the cylinder wall on these packings is—a swiping side-pull. The packing really sweeps the cylinder wall.

How can any built-up fabric packing stand this action continuously? What is there to reinforce it against this side-swipe? Nothing except the strength of the rubber between the leaves.

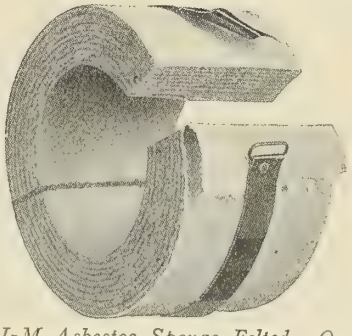
Look at the construction of J-M Universal, notice "fold in the fabric" and how it takes up the side action and resists end wear.

Toughest rubber cement is combined and moulded with the fabric under heat and pressure.

If you want a good return on your heat insulation investment, give J-M Insulation Service the job

A steam plant must be at the highest possible efficiency. That's why you are so careful to keep your boiler evaporation as high as you can. For this same reason you must watch the coal pile, do careful firing and keep your condenser vacuum at the low point. But what about the heat that is silently leaking all along the line? Is your pipe covering an insulation? It should be—if your plant is to be efficient.

There is a J-M Insulation for every condition. Skilled specialists are ready to confer with you about them and a corps of men near you to apply the proper insulation, properly. Let us in on the very next job you have.



J-M Asbestos Sponge Felted. One style of J-M Heat Insulation

H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE COMPANY

Akron	Boston	Columbus	Duluth	Kansas City	Minneapolis	Philadelphia	St. Paul	Toledo
Albany	Buffalo	Dallas	Galveston	Los Angeles	Newark	Pittsburgh	Salt Lake City	Washington
Atlanta	Chicago	Dayton	Houghton	Louisville	New Orleans	Portland	San Francisco	Wilkes-Barre
Baltimore	Cincinnati	Denver	Houston	Memphis	New York	Rochester	Seattle	Youngstown
Birmingham	Cleveland	Detroit	Indianapolis	Milwaukee	Omaha	St. Louis	Syracuse	

THE CANADIAN H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO., LTD., Toronto, Winnipeg, Montreal, Vancouver

TALBOT

Steam Power Plants

THE accompanying illustration shows a 150 horsepower, a 50 horsepower and a 1,000 horsepower boiler under construction at our works at Olean. A copy of test of 150 horsepower (engine horsepower) at one-half its maximum power under forced draft was published in last month's advertising. The 1,000 horsepower boiler shown is being installed in one of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company's tugs. A similar boiler is being built for a high-speed yacht. the details of which will be given at a future date. We have many other sizes under construction and ordered at the present time, from 50 horsepower to a thousand. Tests and a number of years of service have shown Talbot Boilers to cost less per horsepower year than any on the market. They weigh less, occupy less space, are more durable, and are absolutely safe, require no lay-up or cleaning periods, and combined with one of our 4-cylinder engines will operate for less than any other type of steam or heavy oil engine, therefore they are ideal, because of their compactness, light weight and durability for shallow draft barges, auxiliary sailing vessels, tugs, as well as pleasure and fishing vessels, submarines and stationary uses where fuel-oil is available.

TALBOT BOILER COMPANY

120 LIBERTY STREET **NEW YORK CITY**

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

G-E MOTOR OPERATING DREDGES

G-E MOTOR OPERATED LIFT BRIDGE

Port Adjuncts Safely and Reliably Operated by G-E Motors

Protect the lives and property of those dependent on the reliable operation, of harbor and port mechanical devices.

Dredges, elevators, dry docks, fire tugs, bridges, freight handling machinery, etc., are being safely and reliably operated by G-E motors. Maintenance cost has been greatly reduced wherever G-E motors have been used.

Entire sections of the waterfronts of leading cities in the United States and Canada have been electrified by the General Electric Company.

Let our specialists make a proposition to fit your requirements.

General Electric Company

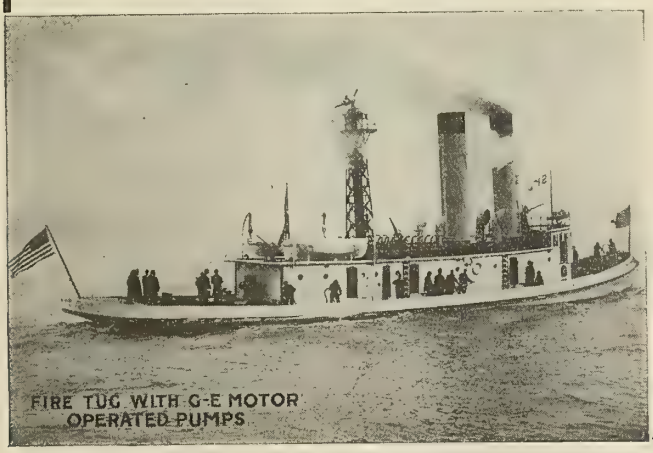
General Office: Schenectady, N. Y.

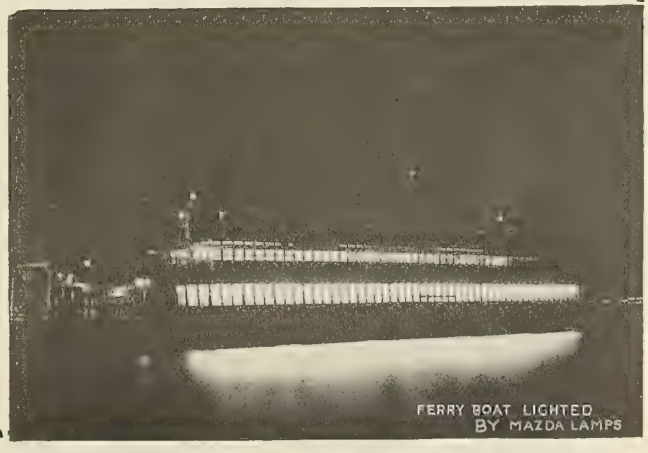
ADDRESS NEAREST OFFICE

Atlanta, Ga.
Baltimore, Md.
Birmingham, Ala.
Boston, Mass.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Butte, Mont.
Charleston, W. Va.
Charlotte, N. C.
Chattanooga, Tenn.
Chicago, Ill.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Cleveland, Ohio
Columbus, Ohio
Dayton, Ohio
Denver, Colo.
Des Moines, Ia.
Duluth, Minn.
Elmira, N. Y.
Erie, Pa.
Fort Wayne, Ind.
Hartford, Conn.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Joplin, Mo.
Kansas City, Mo.
Knoxville, Tenn.
Los Angeles, Cal
Louisville, Ky.
Memphis, Tenn.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Minneapolis, Minn.
Nashville, Tenn.
New Haven, Conn.
New Orleans, La.
New York, N. Y.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Omaha, Neb.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburg, Pa.
Portland, Ore.
Providence, R. I.
Richmond, Va.
Rochester, N. Y.
St. Louis, Mo.
Salt Lake City, Utah
San Francisco, Cal.
Schenectady, N. Y.
Seattle, Wash.
Spokane, Wash.
Springfield, Mass.
Syracuse, N. Y.
Toledo, Ohio
Washington, D. C.
Youngstown, Ohio

For Michigan business refer to General Electric Company of Michigan, Detroit.
For Texas, Oklahoma and Arizona business refer to Southwest General Electric Company (formerly Hobson Electric Co.), Dallas, El Paso, Houston and Oklahoma City. For Canadian business refer to Canadian General Electric Company, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

5871


FIRE TUG WITH G-E MOTOR OPERATED PUMPS


FERRY BOAT LIGHTED BY MAZDA LAMPS

Reliability—

a requirement demanded of all marine power plant equipment.

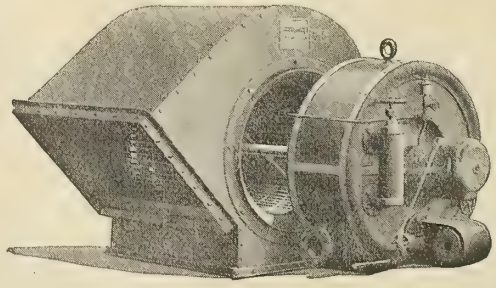
Along with reliability comes economy of operation, of maintenance, and of space. From the fact that almost every Navy in the world use "Sirocco" Fans for some air handling purpose—forced draft—hold ventilation, etc., is evidence that "*Sirocco*" *Fans possess these qualities.*

The U.S.S. Delaware—Florida—Utah—North Dakota—The Torpedo boat destroyers Walke—Perkins and Monaghan are equipped with "Sirocco" Fans. Many of the U. S. Navy auxiliaries are carrying "Sirocco" Forced Draft equipment.

There is another admirable feature about the "Sirocco" Fan, it—

Responds to the Demand

for a uniform—continuous—economical service.
The outfit illustrated at the right is one of 3 "Sirocco", turbine driven outfits installed in a Chinese training ship.



Catalogues and bulletins will be sent at your request. Please mention Marine Series No. 15.

Marine Dept., 141 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

AMERICAN BLOWER COMPANY

DETROIT, MICHIGAN, U.S.A.

The "Renewable"

EXTRA HEAVY

GLOBE

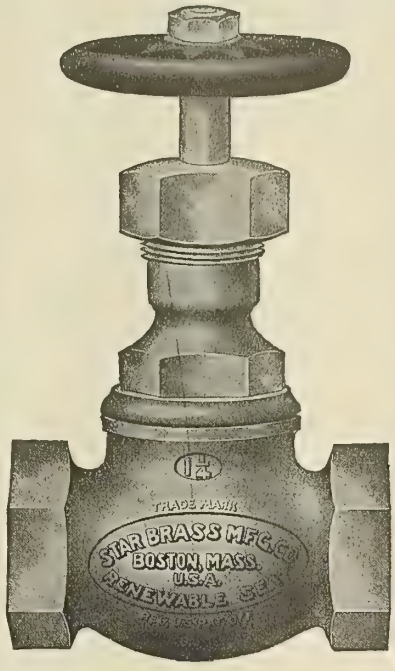
The most modern and thoroughly up-to-date globe valve at present on the market. By far the best globe valve for marine service yet produced, it being particularly adapted for high pressures, also for general severe marine work.

SOME OF OUR SPECIAL FEATURES ARE ENUMERATED BELOW:

All castings of our special bronze mixture, made from metal patterns on pneumatic molding machines.

All parts made with special tools, insuring absolute uniformity.

Body of special rugged design; steam is not retarded in its flow owing to body's form—it is so



MARINE

VALVE

designed that metal is distributed where most needed for severe use.

Seat and Disc are both Renewable and extra heavy; the bevel or taper of both is at a sharp angle, with a very light bearing, insuring less liability of foreign matter lodging on seat when valve is closed, also less chance of wire drawing and cutting.

Seat rings are of a "Patented" form with special taper seat where screwed in body. This design insures a perfect joint and absence of liability to distortion from lack of care in installation or unequal expansion in use.

The bonnet is novel in design, having many unique features. First, it is absolutely self-draining, thereby eliminating all liability to freeze when used in cold positions; has extra large and deep packing space, gland and nut. Long thread in body, insuring strength and tightness.

Stems or spindles are extra heavy, made with large "Acme" quick-opening threads.

Valves can be re-packed under pressure, when wide open, as top of discs seat against bottom of bonnet, making steam-tight joint.

Handwheel is fastened to stem with hexagon nut, and can readily be removed and replaced.

Manufactured by STAR BRASS MANUFACTURING CO.

Main Office and Works: 104 to 114 East Dedham St., Boston, Mass.

Branches: 70 Cortlandt St., New York City: 6 East Lake St., Cor. State, Chicago, Ill.: 819 Fulton Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The McNab

"CASCADE" BOILER CIRCULATOR and FUEL ECONOMIZER

PATENTED

13% ACTUAL SAVING IN COAL

READ THIS REPORT FROM

W. C. RICHARDSON & CO.

CLEVELAND, OHIO

"The Steamer 'Norton' in 1913 burned 4,600 tons of fuel, in 1914 she burned 3,600 tons. This shows your Circulators saved some fuel; the same applies to our Steamer 'Miller' and Steamer 'Hubbard.' The boats did not run as many miles in 1914 as in 1913, but you can SAFELY say there was a saving of 600 tons per vessel."

AMERICAN-HAWAIIAN S. S. CO. reports:
S.S. "Mexican" saving 16½% on oil fuel,
S.S. "Columbian" saving 13½% on oil fuel.

CAN YOU AFFORD TO NEGLECT THIS?

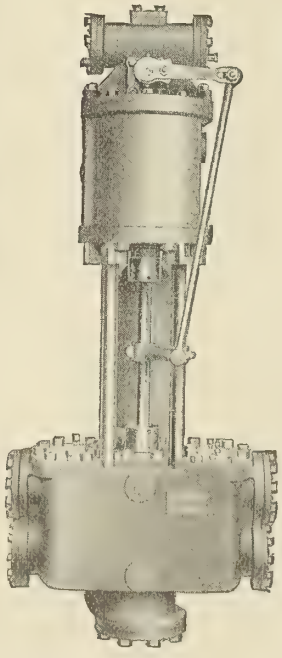
Write for particulars and other reports

THE McNAB CO., Bridgeport, Conn.

Or

M. M. Drake, 17 Battery Place, New York.
D. E. Ford, Merchants' Exchange Building, San Francisco, Cal.

DAVIDSON PUMPS



LONG STROKE FEED PUMPS

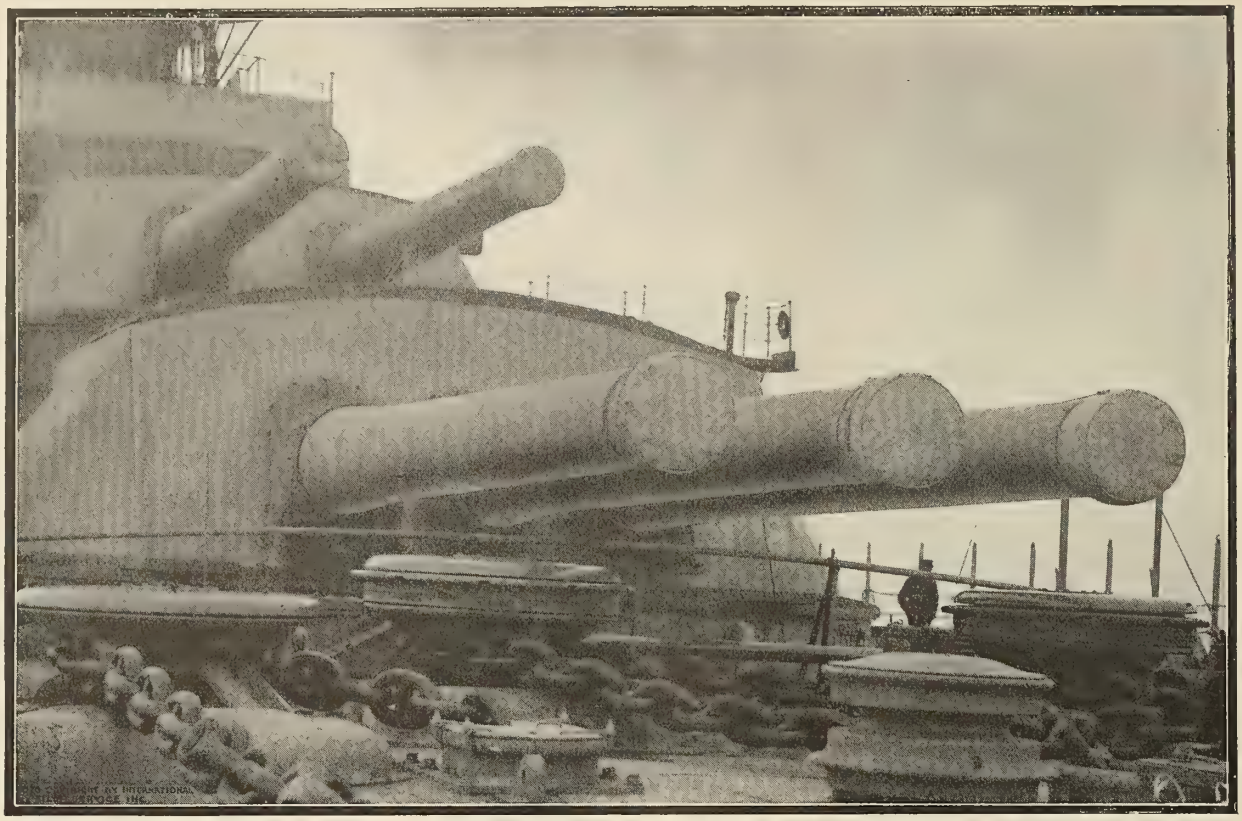
Sanitary,
Bilge,
Fire,
and Air
Pumps

Condensers
Evaporators
Ash Ejectors

M. T. DAVIDSON CO.

154 Nassau Street, NEW YORK

30 Oliver St., BOSTON 217 No. 15th St., PHILA.



This is the Most Powerful Naval Gun Battery in the World!

It is a part of the fighting equipment of the "NEVADA"—the latest and most formidable superdreadnaught battle-ship of the United States Navy—and consists of five 14″ long range guns mounted in tiers—three in the lower, and two in the superimposed, turret.

The "NEVADA" is equipped also with

BLAKE PUMPING MACHINERY

exclusively covering every service requirement of the ship.

In addition to this "NEVADA" equipment, it is to be noted that with few exceptions all ships built for the U. S. Navy since the time of the Civil War have been outfitted with **BLAKE PUMPS,** and nothing further need be said with regard to their design, construction, durability or reliable performance throughout this long period. Today **BLAKE PUMPS** are better designed, better built and more widely used than ever before.

Send for descriptive literature covering the Blake lines of pumping machinery.

Ask for BK 1000-43

THE BLAKE & KNOWLES STEAM PUMP WORKS

MARINE DEPARTMENT

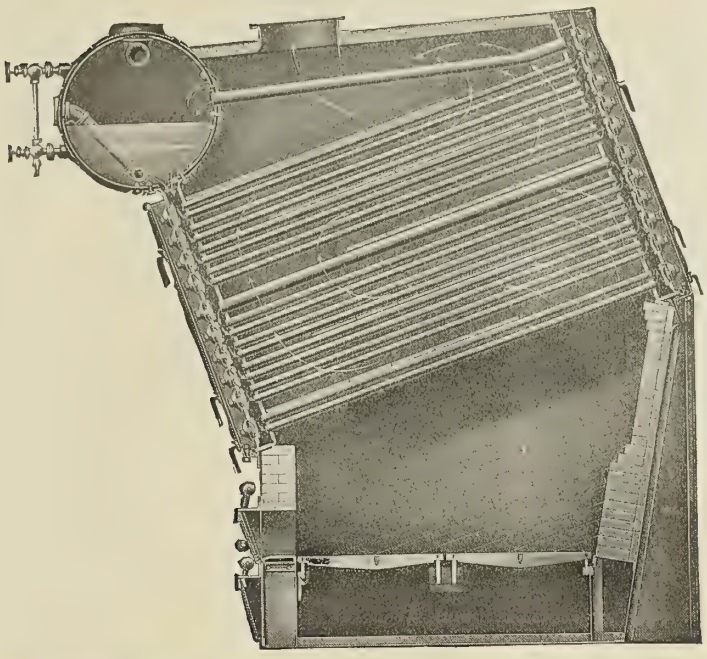
New York Office, 115 Broadway **Works, East Cambridge, Mass.**

Branch Offices in All Principal Cities

B 277-8

WARD'S WROUGHT STEEL MARINE BOILER

ADOPTED BY U. S. GOVERNMENT

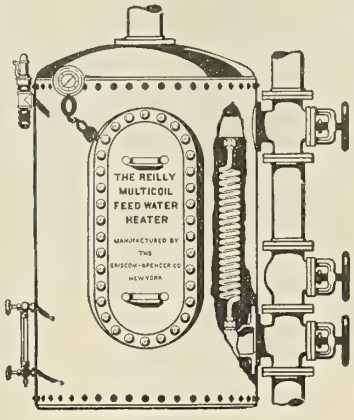


GENERATING TUBES EXPANDED. NO OTHER JOINTS.
NO NIPPLE CONNECTIONS. NO STAYBOLTS.

THE CHARLES WARD ENGINEERING WORKS
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

MARINE ENGINES RIVER STEAMERS

REILLY MULTICOIL FEED WATER HEATERS



Stand the Test of Service

No leakage or damage due to irregular expansion and contraction—copper joints—no brazing.

The Reilly Multicoil looks like a helical spring and acts like one. All coils are interchangeable, and there is always a big door for easy access. One spare coil means ease of mind.

Write us your requirements and Bulletins will be sent

The Griscom-Russell Co.

Successors to The Griscom-Spencer Co., The Russell Engine Co., and the James Reilly Repair & Supply Co.

ENGINEERS—*Land and Marine*—MANUFACTURERS
2124 West Street Building, NEW YORK

The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

NEW YORK and LONDON

Forged Steel

Marine Water-Tube Boilers

and

Superheaters

for

Naval Vessels **Merchant Steamers**
Ferry Boats **Yachts and Dredges**

These boilers hold the record for economy, capacity and endurance in the Navies of the World.

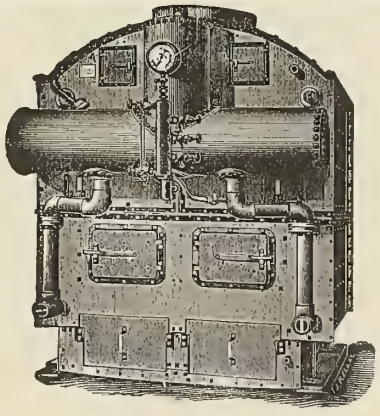
They have shown the same characteristics in the Merchant Marine. Babcock & Wilcox Boilers and Superheaters in one vessel are *saving more than 15 per cent.* over Scotch boilers in sister vessels.

Is a reduction in your coal bill of any interest to you?

Babcock & Wilcox Boilers have all essential parts heavier than corresponding parts in Scotch boilers, giving greater security against corrosion. They are lighter, safer, easier to clean and to operate than Scotch boilers, and much more efficient.

We are constantly receiving "repeat orders" from owners of merchant vessels who have had many years' satisfaction from the earlier installations.

Write us for details



We Build

Light, compact, durable, accessible, sectional

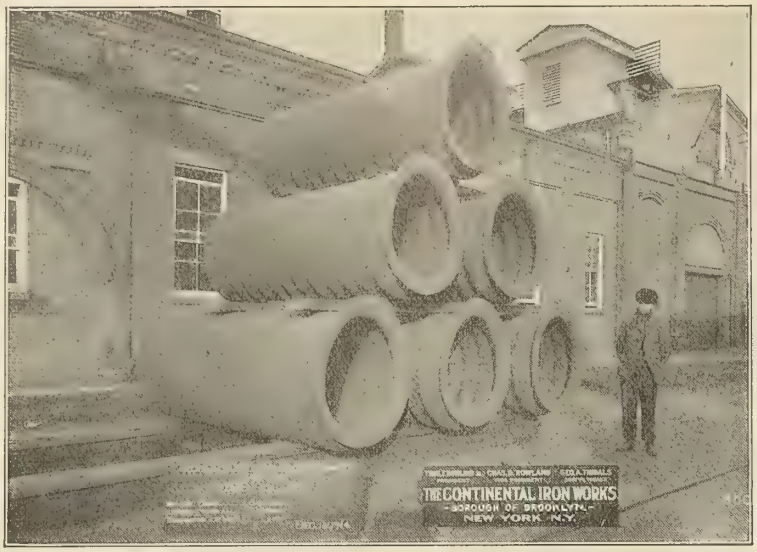
Boilers

for all marine purposes

Our new catalogue describes them, tells who has them, shows cuts of more than 330 vessels we have equipped.

Let us mail you one

ALMY WATER-TUBE BOILER CO.
PROVIDENCE, R. I.



MORISON SUSPENSION FURNACES

FOR LAND AND MARINE BOILERS

UNIFORM THICKNESS
EASILY CLEANED
UNEXCELLED STRENGTH

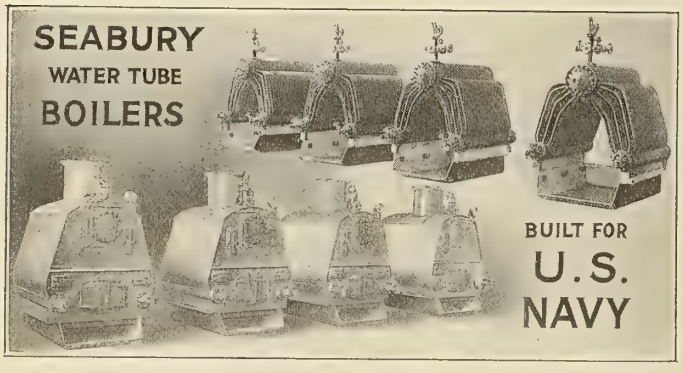
MADE TO UNITED STATES
LLOYDS BUREAU VERITAS
OR ANY OTHER REQUIREMENTS

MADE IN UNITED STATES BY

The Continental Iron Works

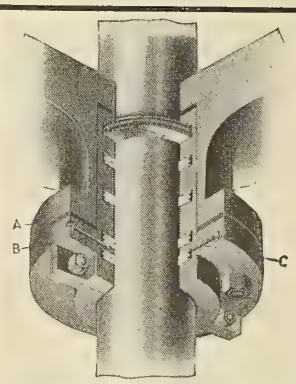
West and Calyer Streets, Borough of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Greenpoint Ferry from East 23rd Street, New York



A "SEA-GOING" BOILER used by various Depts. of the U. S. Government

Write for New Catalog 10-A Address: Boiler Department | Gas Engine & Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury & Co. | Morris Heights New York



FRANCE

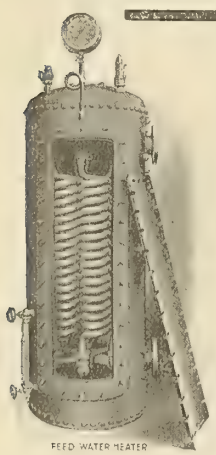
Marine Type

Metallic Packing

For All Conditions of Service

FRANCE PACKING COMPANY

TACONY—PHILA., PENNA.



STANDARD MULTICOIL

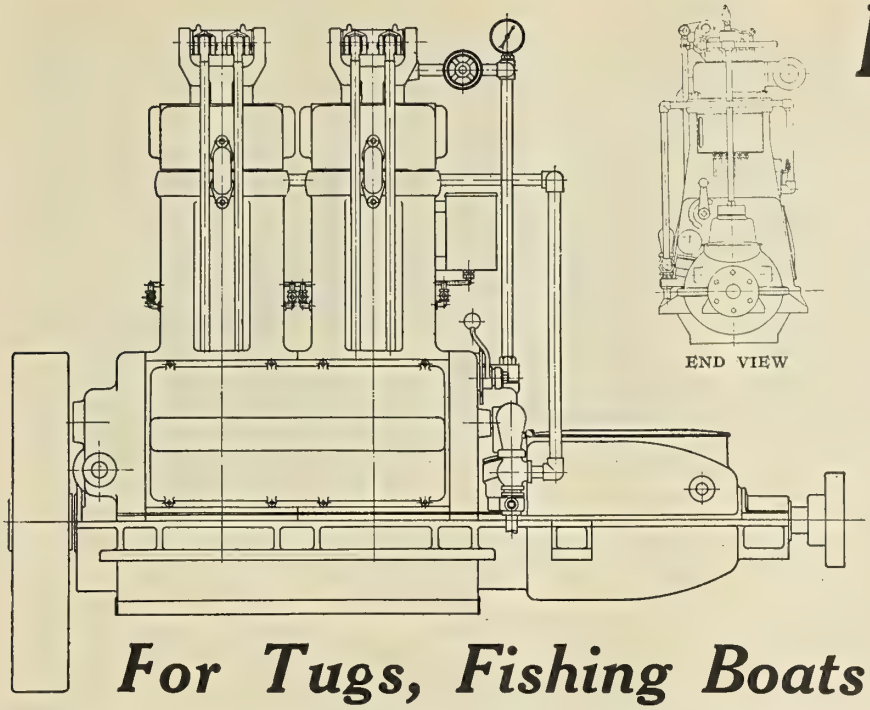
FEED WATER HEATERS
EVAPORATORS
DISTILLERS
OIL COOLERS
OIL HEATERS

STANDARD WATER SYSTEMS COMPANY

MAIN OFFICE & FACTORY
HAMPTON, N. J.

SALES OFFICE
R. R. ROW & H. C. DAVIS

90 WEST ST.
NEW YORK



END VIEW

Burnoil Engines

HEAVY DUTY

This Announcement to Boat Builders and Boat Buyers is the most sensational engine announcement of the year. It introduces to you a type of Marine Engines new in American Boat Circles. Burnoil Engines operate on the simple principle (perfected in Holland 10 years ago) of atomizing fuel oil or Kerosene in the cylinder head and burning it with the heat of compression. It is free from all the ordinary troubles of gasoline engines—will run as long as there is fuel in the fuel tank.

NO Carburetor
Electric Ignition
Batteries or Wires

The Burnoil Engine eliminates these trouble makers of the gasoline engine. Starts easily *every time* and runs smoothly on the cheapest fuel oil you can buy.

For Tugs, Fishing Boats and Work Boats.

At present only heavy duty engines are being built—units of 10 H. P., 20 H. P., 40 H. P.—Motor 4-cycle type. The Burnoil Engines require no Engineering skill in running. They start on compressed air generated by an air compressor made integral with the engine. There are no parts to be fixed—no delicate adjustments. All working parts are completely enclosed. *Simplicity* is the first Big point of Burnoil Engines. The next is *Economy*. Operating and maintenance cost 1-2 to 1-5 that of any other type. WHEN YOU ORDER YOUR NEXT ENGINE REMEMBER THESE POINTS. *Dealers* will find the Burnoil Engine an easy selling engine because of its *difference*—costs no more than a good gasoline engine.

Write for Illustrated Literature and Full Particulars

BURNOIL ENGINE CO., 1120 High Street, South Bend, Ind.

ING. PAOLO KIND & C°

SMALL REVERSIBLE DIESELTYPE MOTORS.

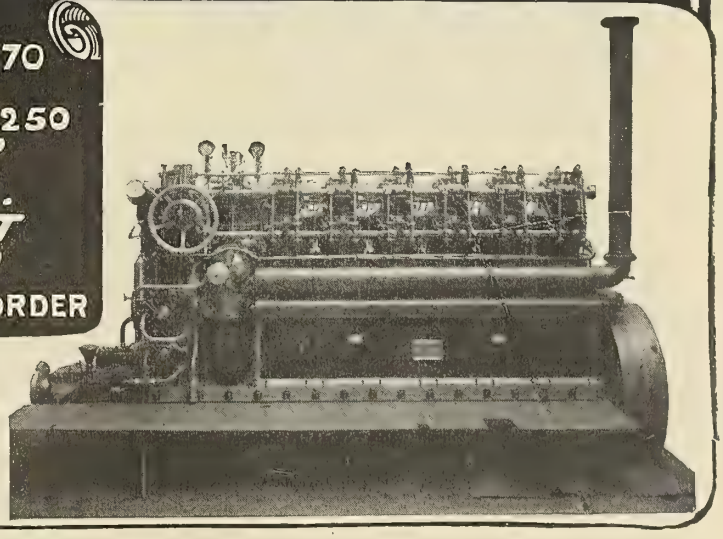
CONTRACTORS TO THE ITALIAN NAVY.

STANDARD TYPES 40 TO 50 B.H.P 60 TO 70 B.H.P 80 TO 100 B.H.P 120 TO 150 B.H.P 200 TO 250 B.H.P 300 TO 375 B.H.P

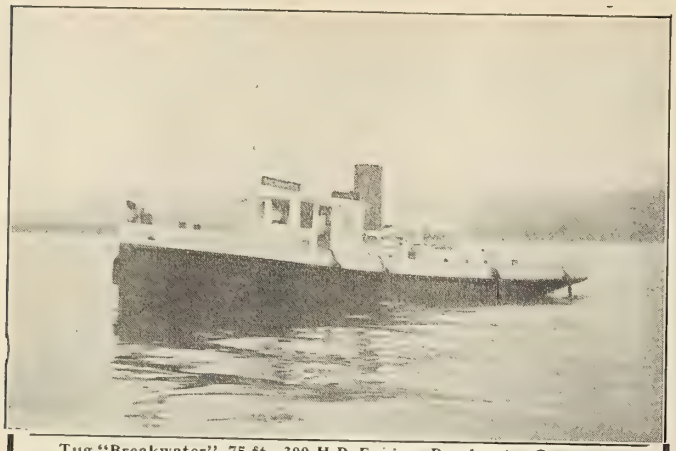
FOR FISHING BOATS. TUGS. LAUNCHES. YACHTS. PICKET BOATS. TANK BOATS. & S.O

DELIVERIES IN 3 TO 6 MONTHS FROM ORDER

TURIN ITALY.



150 B.H.P. Motor as delivered to U.S.N.



Tug "Breakwater", 75 ft., 300 H.P. Engine, Breakwater Co., owner

Three things give you low cost

LOW PRICE
INEXPENSIVE OPERATION
LONG LIFE

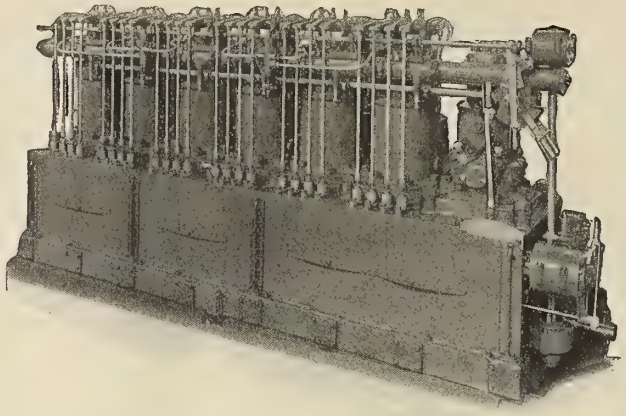
All are interdependent

The engine price can be so high that the interest on investment offsets the low operating expense.
The fuel and oil used can be so great that the operating expense quickly offsets a low engine price.
The wear on the engine can be so rapid that the short life quickly offsets a low engine price and a low fuel consumption.
All of these things must balance up to meet your conditions.
The large and rapidly increasing number of STANDARD-engined work-boats indicates that it may be the most practical and economical engine for your boat.
Let us figure your proposition with you. Send for catalogue.

Back of the STANDARD Guarantee is the

STANDARD MOTOR CONSTRUCTION COMPANY
120 PINE STREET, JERSEY CITY, N. J.

CRAIG DIESEL ENGINES



6-cylinder, 4-cycle Type. Direct Reversible.
Sizes, 200 H. P. and up.

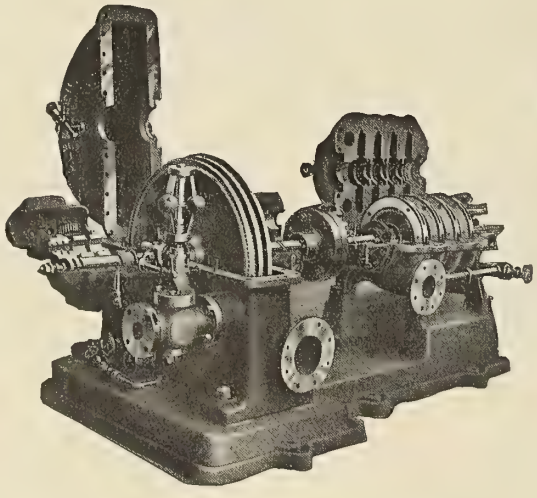
Desirable for Propelling All Types of Vessels

Service and Economies so pronounced that present unprofitable practises can be made practical successes

Electric Lighting and Emergency Outfits

JAMES CRAIG ENGINE & MACHINE WORKS
807 GARFIELD AVE., JERSEY CITY, N. J
ESTABLISHED 1898

ALBERGER



Alberger-Curtis Turbine Driven Centrifugal Pump—a unit designed for Boiler Feeding.

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
FOR BOILER FEEDING

The successful record made by Alberger Boiler Feed Pumps has resulted in their being recognized by leading engineers as the best for plants of 1,000 Boiler Horse Power and over. Economical in operation, upkeep, and first cost. No dangerous pressures can be generated. The flow of water is steady and without pulsation. Discharge pressure may be automatically maintained constant in the feed line irrespective of capacity.

The Alberger-Curtis Turbine design has details best adapted to pump requirements of moderate power.

Write for new Bulletin No. 21.

Alberger Pump & Condenser Company
140 Cedar Street, New York City

Chicago St. Louis Pittsburgh Boston Atlanta San Francisc

For Marine Service

No Carbureter

No Electric Ignition

Oil Engines

Write for Bulletin M-21 71-10

AUGUST MIETZ MACHINE WORKS
130 Mott Street New York

The Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., Ltd.

97 CEDAR STREET, NEW YORK

Built and Under Construction for Warships of U. S. Navy

TOTAL HORSEPOWER, 650,000

Bolinders Oil Engines

DIRECT REVERSIBLE

5 to 500 B. H. P. UNITS

PUMPING SETS, ELECTRIC LIGHTING SETS and WINCH SETS

Use Cheap Fuel Oils

OVER 10,000 IN ACTUAL SERVICE

Bolinders Company

30 Church Street

New York

Announcing the New

NLSECO DIESEL

120 H. P.

The first American Marine Diesel was a Nlseco.

This after the Diesel type of engine had been thoroughly proven by the M. A. N., Krupp, Nobel, Sulzer, Werkspoor, Carels, Junkers, and Burmeister & Wain.

For six and one-half years we have built Diesel Engines exclusively, accumulating the practical and indispensable knowledge which such experience guarantees.

And now, the first flywheel forward and extended bedplate Diesel, a full marine engine, is a Nlseco—rugged, powerful and so economical that the fuel cost (New York) is only eighteen cents per hour.

Simplicity begets economy in engines, and this Nlseco Diesel requires but two-thirds the number of parts necessary to other types.

The engine, clutch and thrust being integral, entirely eliminates the possibility of misalignment after installation.

Combining American requirements with the best European practice, the complete unit is a refined and perfected product.

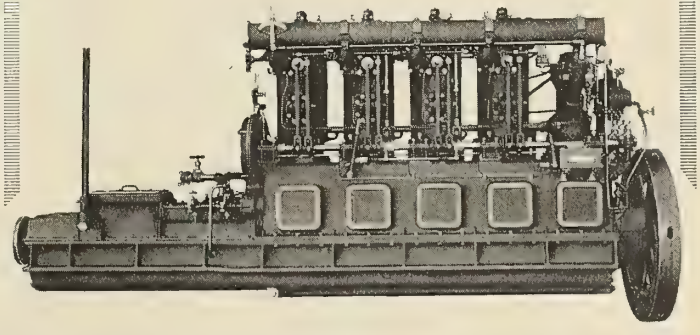
More than five million dollars worth of New London Ship & Engine Co. Diesels have been bought for United States and Foreign submarines and naval vessels, and for work and pleasure boats on both the Atlantic and Pacific coasts.

HIGHEST AWARD
FOR
MARINE DIESELS

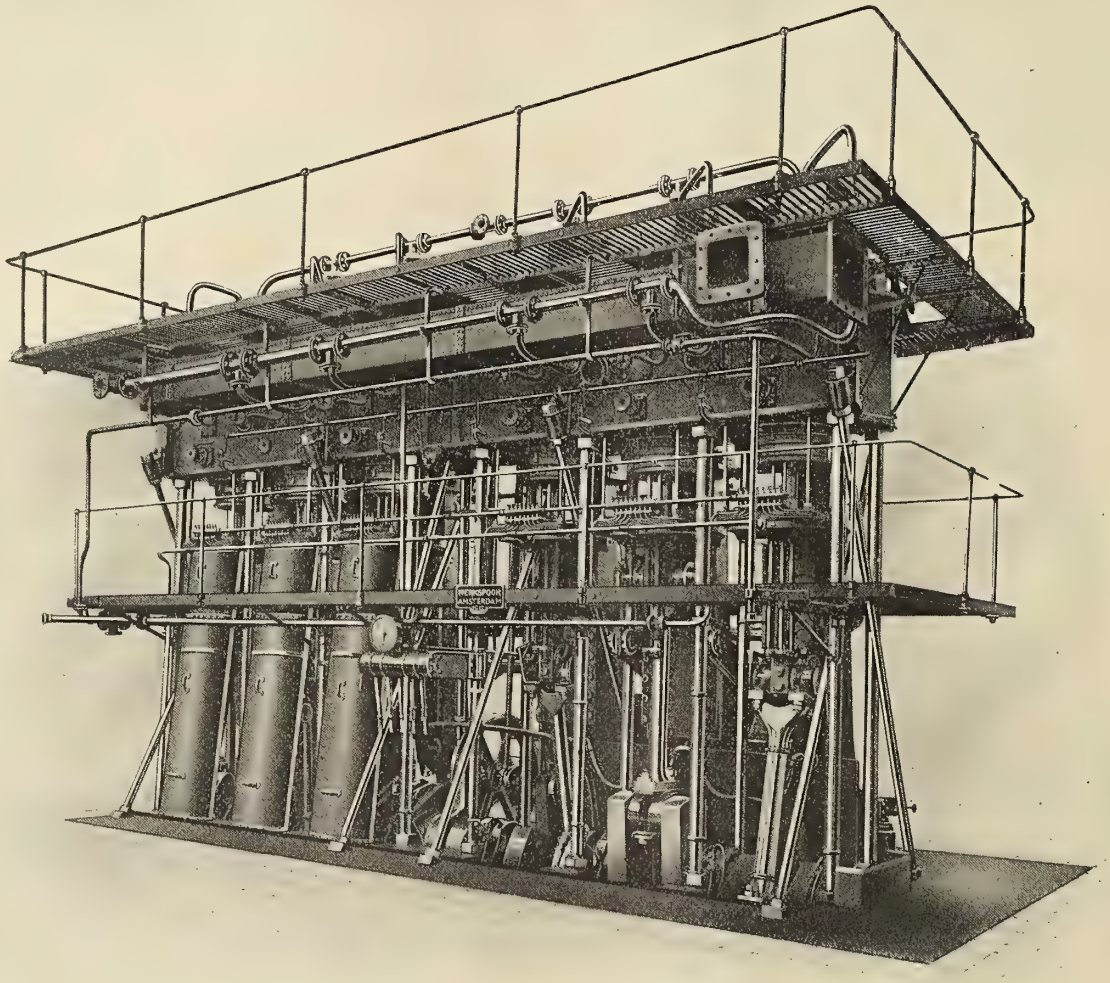
Panama Pacific International Exposition

NEW LONDON SHIP & ENGINE CO.

GROTON, CONN., U. S. A.



WERKSPOOR,
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.



DIESEL ENGINES for MARINE PURPOSES
DIRECT REVERSIBLE and with FEATHERING PROPELLERS

Prices considerably lower than domestic-built Steam Engines and Boilers

RELIABILITY—ECONOMY

Ask for special catalogs

MORE THAN 33,000 I. H. P. IN ACTUAL SERVICE

Ask for quotations

Sole U. S. A. Representative

THOMAS LISLE

(Asc. Member Institute of Marine Engineers)

254 W. 34th St., New York City
Phone Greeley 6763

ISHERWOOD SYSTEM

OF

SHIP CONSTRUCTION

MEANS

Increased Strength
Increased Capacity for Bale Goods
Increased Deadweight Carrying Capacity
Improved Ventilation
Reduced Cost of Maintenance
Reduced Vibration

404 Vessels, representing about 1,988,000 Gross Register Tons, Built or Under Construction

61 BUILDERS—81 OWNERS

Oil Tank Steamers a Specialty

184 Bulk Oil Carriers, representing 994,800 Gross Register Tons, Built and Being Built

INCLUDING

Several Steamers each to carry 15,000 Tons Deadweight

SEND FOR PARTICULARS TO

J. W. ISHERWOOD

4, LLOYD'S AVENUE, LONDON, E. C.

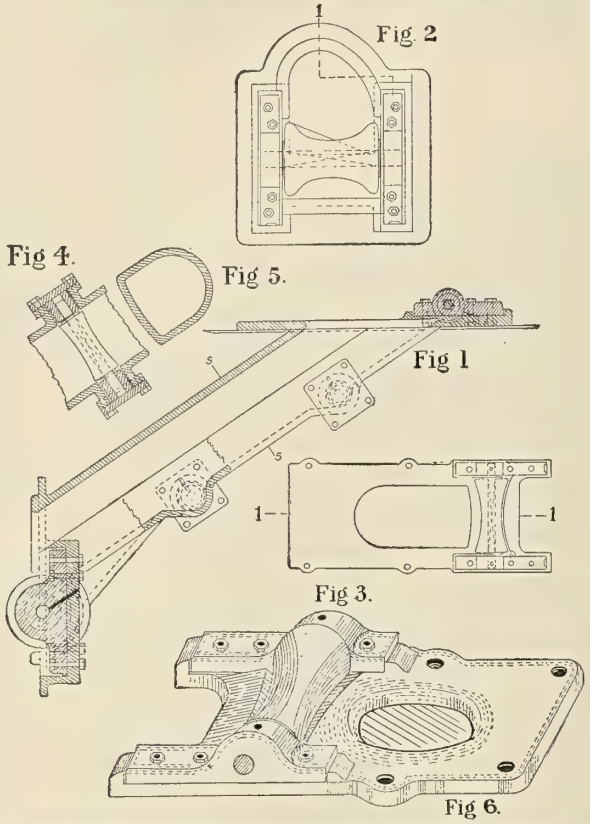
Tel. Add. "Ishercon, London"

OR TO

S. C. CHAMBERS & COMPANY, 3, KING STREET, LIVERPOOL

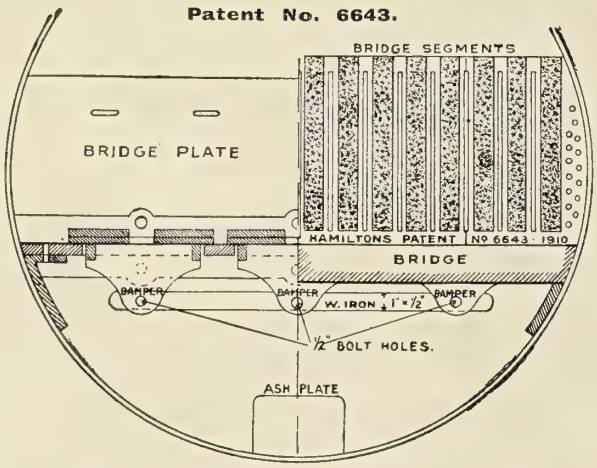
Hamilton's Patent Hawse-Pipe and Patent Hawse-Pipe Deck Flange.

British and Foreign Patents, 1913.



Hamilton's Patent Furnace Back Bridge.

Patent No. 6643.



HAMILTON'S PATENT "V" GROOVED FIREBARS.

A. HAMILTON & SONS,

Iron and Brass Founders,

13, Bute Crescent, CARDIFF

OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING

AND

CUTTING OUTFITS.

'INCANTO'

High and Low Pressure Systems.

COMPLETE PLANTS SUPPLIED OR WORK UNDERTAKEN.

Used by the

ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE, ROYAL AIRCRAFT FACTORIES, and the LEADING SHIPBUILDERS & ENGINEERS.

ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF FLARE LIGHTS AND HAND LAMPS FOR SHIPYARD USE, &c., &c.

CALCIUM CARBIDE IMPORTERS.

THORN & HODDLE ACETYLENE Co., Ltd.,

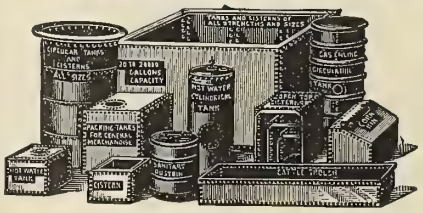
151, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

TANKS

20 to 2,000 galls. and up to ⅜ in. thick.

RECTANGULAR & CIRCULAR.

Gas and Oil Engine Tanks and Ice Tanks a Speciality.



REGISTERED TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS: "TANKS, SHIPLEY."

TELEPHONE: No. 35.

ESTABLISHED 1884.

Send for Price List and Sample Tank.

STAMPING AND PRESSWORK A SPECIALTY

W. P. BUTTERFIELD, LD., SHIPLEY, YORKS, ENG.

ON THE ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE LISTS

SPRAGUE ELECTRIC FREIGHT TRUCKS

POSSESS THESE FAVORABLE POINTS

1—No chains or chain sprockets.
2—No countershaft or differential.
3—No internal gears.
4—No universal joints or universal pinions.
5—No strut rods or rear axle adjustments.
6—Simple mechanical construction and all parts very accessible.

Write for Descriptive Bulletin No. 80115

SPRAGUE ELECTRIC WORKS

of GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

Main Offices: 527-531 West 34th Street, New York, N. Y.

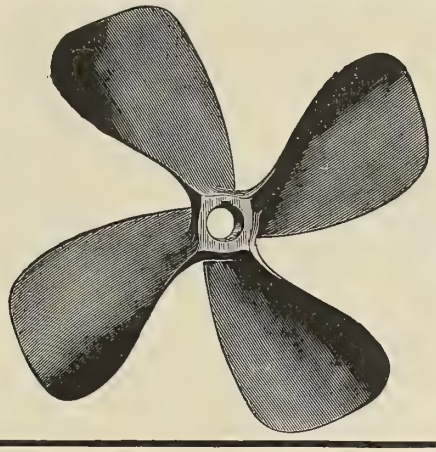
Branch Offices in Principal Cities.

MACHINE TOOLS
FOR SHIPYARDS AND MARINE ARSENALS

Marine Engineers and Shipyard Officials furnished on request with our book "Ship and Navy Yard Equipments"

NILES-BEMENT-POND CO.

111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
25 VICTORIA STREET, LONDON



Wheel Problems require special attention.

Write to us.

H. G. Trout Co.
BUFFALO, N. Y.

Propeller Wheels and Engines

Mott's Marine Plumbing Fixtures

We manufacture plumbing fixtures for vessels of every description. Among those recently equipped with our improved fixtures are two of the largest passenger steamers built in this country, not to mention the many Government vessels, private steam yachts, and freight steamers.

We invite your inquiries.

"Hygeia" Non-Return Valve Closet with cabinet finished oak seat and cover, fitted with heavy nickel-plated brass hinges, nickel-plated "Simplex" Standard Naval Mixture Metal flush valve with removable seat and regulator. Heavy brass deck flange with asbestos gaskets, bolts and washers. Prices upon application.

THE J. L. MOTT IRON WORKS
Fifth Ave. and Seventeenth St, New York

NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING AND DRY DOCK COMPANY

WORKS AT NEWPORT NEWS, VA. (On Hampton Roads)

Equipped with three large Basin Dry Docks of the following dimensions:

	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
Length on Top	610 feet	827 feet	558 feet
Width on Top	130 "	162 "	147 "
Width on Bottom	50 "	80 "	62 "
Draught of Water over Sill	25 "	30 "	24 "

SHOPS are equipped with modern machinery capable of doing the largest work required in ship construction. Tools driven by electricity and compressed air used in constructing and repairing vessels. For estimates and further particulars address

NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING & DRY DOCK COMPANY
233 Broadway, New York City or Newport News, Va.

BALTIMORE DRY DOCKS AND SHIP BUILDING COMPANY

BALTIMORE, MD.

Equipped with two large basin dry docks of the following dimensions:

	No. 1	No. 2
Length	628 ft.	483 ft.
Width on top	80 "	80 "
Width on bottom	60 "	50 "
Depth of water over sill	22½ "	22½ "

STEAMSHIP REPAIRS A SPECIALTY

FORE RIVER
SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION

QUINCY, MASS.

SHIPBUILDERS AND ENGINEERS

BRASS FOUNDERS

MACHINISTS GALVANIZERS

CURTIS MARINE TURBINES

YARROW WATERTUBE BOILERS

BATH IRON WORKS

LIMITED

BATH, MAINE

Shipbuilders and Engineers

LICENSEE FOR

Parsons Marine Turbines

Normand Express Water Tube Boilers

Particular attention given to high speed requirements
Estimates furnished

Largest Floating Dry Dock Equipment on Pacific Coast

Completely Equipped
SHIPYARD, ENGINE and BOILER WORKS, including FOUNDRY

SHIP REPAIR

Cable Address: "THREEDOCKS"
Codes: Western Union, A. B. C. 5th Edition and Bentley's

SEATTLE CONSTRUCTION & DRY DOCK CO.
SEATTLE, WASH.

Valk & Murdoch Company

Charleston, S. C.

Marine Railway
Machine and Boiler Shops

Forgings and Castings
Steam Boat Repairs

TURBINE STEAMSHIPS YALE AND HARVARD

W. & A. FLETCHER CO.

PARSONS' MARINE TURBINES
Marine Engines, Boilers and Machinery of all Kinds
Contractors for Vessels Complete. HOBOKEN, N. J.

Only Dry Dock on Atlantic Coast

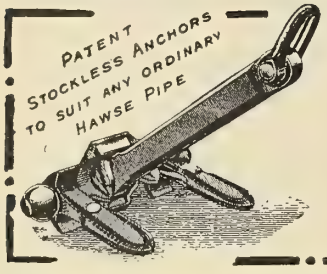
SOUTH OF NEWPORT NEWS

4500 TONS LIFTING CAPACITY

Two Marine Railways—One 1200 Tons, One 500 Tons

All kinds of Repairs done with despatch. Constant working force of 300 men

MERRILL-STEVENS COMPANY, Jacksonville, Fla.



HARRY COCKS & Co

TELEGRAMS "ENQUIRIES" CARDIFF
CODE. A.B.C. 5TH EDITION

WHOLESALE & EXPORT MERCHANTS & FACTORS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION OF SHIPPING TACKLE, OUTFIT & DECK & ENGINE STORES

TIMBER MERCHANTS

LARGE STOCK OF ANCHORS CABLES & CHAINS. TEL. 4670.

BUTE DOCKS
CARDIFF.

TIETJEN & LANG DRY DOCK CO.

HOBOKEN, N. J.

Nine Dry Docks: 600, 800, 1,000, 1,200, 1,400, 1,800, 2,000, 6,000, 10,000 Tons

General Repairs on Wooden and Iron Vessels

17th STREET & PARK AVENUE

Telephone 700 Hoboken HOBOKEN, N. J.

ISAAC T. MANN, President | CHARLES S. THORNE, Vice-President | THOMAS F. FARRELL, General Manager | ARTHUR J. MacBRIDE, Ass't Gen'l Manager | GEO. W. WOODRUFF, Treasurer

POCAHONTAS FUEL COMPANY

Sales Department of Pocahontas Consolidated Collieries Company, Incorporated

Miners, Shippers, Exporters and Bunker Suppliers of

"ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS" COAL

Ship from 22 Mines in the Pocahontas Coal Field — Ship 5,000,000 tons per annum by all-rail, tidewater and the Great Lakes

LARGEST PRODUCERS OF SMOKELESS COAL IN THE UNITED STATES

The average of 43 analyses made by the United States Government of "ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS" coal, taken from cargoes furnished by Pocahontas Fuel Company, is as follows:

P. F. C. REGISTERED SIGNAL Hampton Roads

Fixed Carbon	74.81 per cent
Volatile Matter	18.88 "
Sulphur	.67 "
Ash	4.79 "
Moisture	.85 "
Total	100.00 "
British Thermal Units	15003

P. F. C. ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS Trade Mark

This coal is marketed under the brand of "Original Pocahontas". The first shipments of coal from the Pocahontas Coal Field were made from the mines of Pocahontas Consolidated Collieries Company, Incorporated, at Pocahontas, Virginia, in 1882, which mines have since continuously mined and are now mining the No. 3 vein and shipping the highest grade of Pocahontas coal.

LARGEST EXPORTERS OF SEMI-BITUMINOUS COAL IN THE UNITED STATES

No. 1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

BRANCH OFFICES

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA, 117 MAIN ST. BLUEFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA, POCAHONTAS BLDG. BOSTON, MASS., BOARD OF TRADE BLDG.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, FISHER BLDG. CINCINNATI, OHIO, TRACTION BLDG.

AGENTS AND DISTRIBUTORS IN NEW ENGLAND
NEW ENGLAND COAL & COKE COMPANY, 111 DEVONSHIRE STREET, AND EVERETT DOCK, BOSTON, MASS.

DISTRIBUTING WHARVES ON THE GREAT LAKES
SANDUSKY, OHIO, AND TOLEDO, OHIO

TIDEWATER PIERS: LAMBERT POINT, SEWALLS POINT, NORFOLK; AND NEWPORT NEWS, VIRGINIA

Tugs Bunkered at City Piers, Norfolk, Virginia
London Agents: EVANS & REID, Ltd., 101 Leadenhall Street, London, E. C., England
Agents in Italy: HENRY COE & CLERICI, Piazza S. Matteo 15, Genova
Latin-American, West Indian and European Coal Consumers Invited to Correspond with

POCAHONTAS FUEL COMPANY, No. 1 Broadway, New York City, U. S. A.
Cable Address: "Pocahontas"; Codes: "Watkins'" "Scott's 10th", "A. B. C. 4th and 5th, Improved", "Western Union" and "Lieber's"

WE CAN SHIP YOU COAL NOW

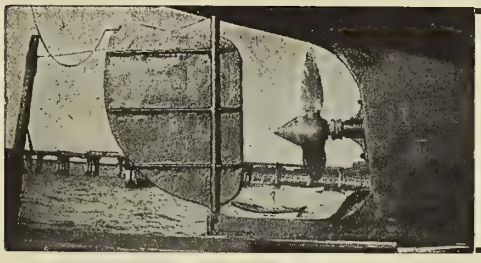
THE BRIDGEPORT

"A MOTOR THAT MOTES"

Send for "Motor Facts"

BRIDGEPORT MOTOR COMPANY
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

WE SELL ALL BOOKS ON MARINE ENGINEERING NOT OUT OF PRINT
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
London: Christopher Street, Finsbury Square, E. C. New York: Whitehall Building, 17 Battery Place



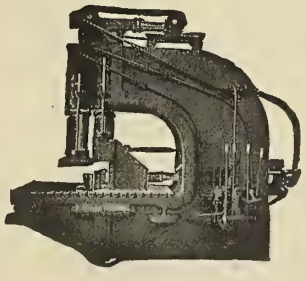
THE PROPELLER

IS THE MOST IMPORTANT PART OF YOUR BOAT

Adjustable Pitch and Removable Blade Propellers

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE

WILLIAM T. DONNELLY, 17 Battery Place, New York



CHAMBERSBURG

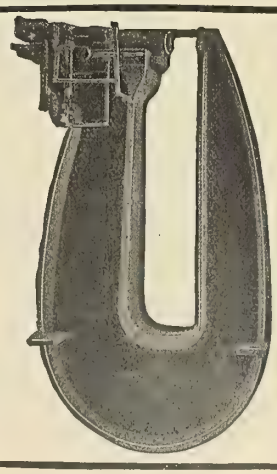
HYDRAULIC MACHINERY

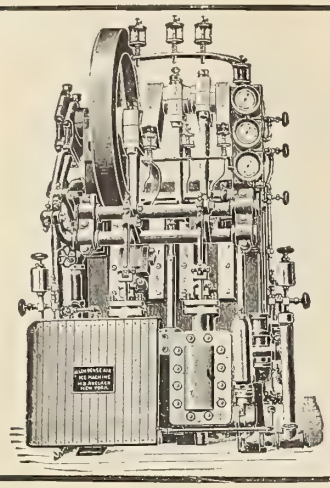
Steam Hydraulic Forging Presses — Hydraulic Riveters
Flanging Presses — Accumulators — Cranes — Pumps

STEAM HAMMERS

STEAM DROP HAMMERS, BOARD DROP HAMMERS

CHAMBERSBURG ENGINEERING CO.
Chambersburg, Penna.
SEND FOR CATALOG





The ALLEN DENSE-AIR ICE MACHINE

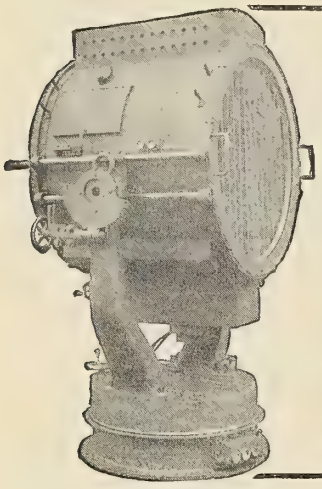
contains no chemicals, only air at easy pressure (65 lbs.), in pipes. It is placed in the engine room and attended by the regular engineers, while meat room and ice-making box and galley and pantry refrigerators are their usual places.

Steam Yachts

Electra, Nourmahal, May, Josephine, Virginia, Thespia, Dorothea, Felicia, Aloha, Attaquin, Nydia, Alcedo, Enterprise, Alvena, Margaret, Kanawha, Pantooset, Lorena, Constant, Riviera, Dreamer, Emrose, Sultana, Rheclair, Aztec, Czarina, Rambler, Apache, Visitor II., Atalanta, Surf, Guinivere, Oneida, Cyprus.

More than 250 are in active service on U. S. and foreign men-of-war steam yachts and merchant steamers in the tropics.

H. B. ROELKER
41 Maiden Lane, New York



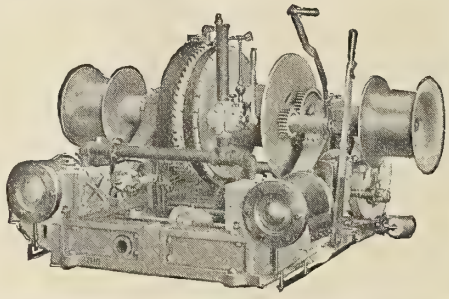
ELECTRIC SEARCHLIGHT PROJECTORS

Made in any size and any candle power from the small yacht lamp, to the largest navy standard type.

Send for Catalog A

The Carlisle & Finch Co.
234 E. Clifton Ave.
Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.

LIDGERWOOD



Ship Winches and Steering Engines

Built on duplicate part system

LIDGERWOOD MFG. CO., 96 Liberty St., New York

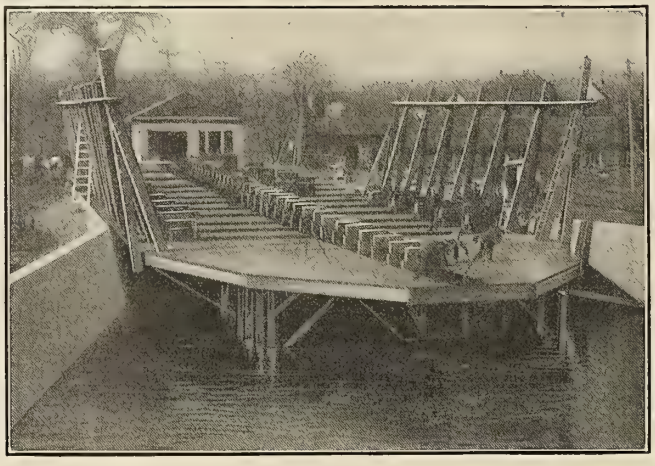
"DURABLE" WIRE ROPE

Is especially useful for

SHIP'S RIGGING, TOWING HAWSERS, MOORING ROPES, DREDGING, HOISTING and Similar Uses

It is made of selected steel, and its construction is such that it combines the pliability and wearing surface of hemp with the strength of wire rope. It is rust-proof.
Send for detailed information.

Durable Wire Rope Co.
93 PEARL STREET BOSTON, MASS.



RAILWAY DRY DOCKS

Timber and Steel Construction

DESIGNED and BUILT FOR ALL CLASSES and TYPES of VESSELS

THE CRANDALL ENGINEERING CO.
EAST BOSTON, MASS.

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

SHAW CRANES

FOR SHIP-YARD SERVICE

Two 10-Ton SHAW Cranes, span 120 feet, lift 95 feet, over Ship Ways at Fore River Ship Building Corporation. Overhead Electric Traveling Cranes serve the entire area between the runways and reach every part of the ship's construction.

MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, Inc.

SHAW ELECTRIC CRANE CO. DEPT.

119 West 40th Street, New York, U. S. A.

BRANCH SALES OFFICES

Chicago, Ill.	Boston, Mass.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Cincinnati, Ohio	Buffalo, N. Y.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cleveland, Ohio	Milwaukee, Wis.	St. Louis, Mo.
Detroit, Mich.	New Haven, Conn.	San Francisco, Cal.

Two More Shipbuilding Cranes Just Ordered!

We recently completed 9 Shipbuilding Cranes for the U. S. Government. 5 of them were erected at the Philadelphia Navy Yard and 4 of them at the Boston Navy Yard. Now two additional Cranes have been ordered by the Government for the Norfolk Navy Yard, which shows they are absolutely correct in design and operation.

Have your Cranes built in the **"McMYLER INTERSTATE WAY."**

Just write us—we will do the rest.

THE McMYLER INTERSTATE COMPANY, Cleveland, Ohio
NEW YORK CHICAGO LONDON

BALDT STOCKLESS ANCHOR

Made of the finest quality of open hearth steel, better than forgings.

Used extensively by the United States Navy on their battleships and cruisers.

Send for Catalogue

BALDT ANCHOR CO., CHESTER, PA.

For All Parts of Your Shop

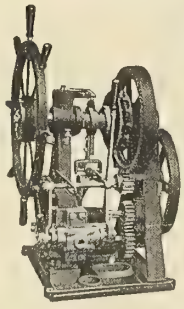
For Every Service
Nothing Too Severe
Hand Power or
Electric—
D.C. and A.C.

CRANES HOISTS

Also
Track Systems and
Trolleys

Write for catalogues

Alfred Box & Co.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

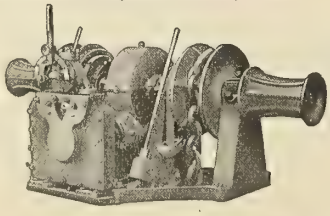


Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, MICH., U.S.A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

STEAM STEERING GEARS, CAPSTANS, ANCHOR WINDLASSES, MOORING HOISTS, SPUD HOISTS, DRILL HOISTS, CONTRACTORS' EQUIPMENT, &c.

New York Representative
CHAS. H. HUGHES
82 Beaver St.



Write for our New 1915-16 Catalog—just out!

We have been making metallic packings since 1881. The **DUPLEX BLOCK** packing is the result of long experience. This, coupled with the quality of material and workmanship entering into its manufacture, make it the **highest grade metallic packing for marine engines on the market.**

THE U. S. METALLIC PACKING COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA

SHERIFFS MANUFACTURING CO.

ESTABLISHED 1854

Marine Machinery

AND

Over 3,000 Sheriffs' Propeller Wheels, made to date, of the best material and castings, give desired results.

MILWAUKEE, WIS., U. S. A.

THE

Standard American Classification of Shipping

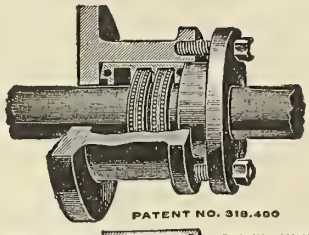
Has authorized agents in all Principal Ports of the world to protect the interests of its patrons. Vessels built under its rules or holding certificates of class or seaworthiness in this Record of Shipping will, with their cargoes, insure at the lowest rates.

RECORD OF AMERICAN AND FOREIGN SHIPPING. ESTABLISHED 1867. AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING. NEW YORK. PUBLISHED BY

A. A. RAVEN, President D. B. DEARBORN, Vice-Pres.
WALTER WOOD PARSONS, Treas. R. P. SCHWERIN, Vice-Pres.
E. PLATT STRATTON, Supervisor

OFFICE

66-68 Beaver Street New York



PAT. NO.			PAT. NO.		
600,899			829,118		
634,104			830,530		
602,328			866,103		
654,541			879,238		
654,542			894,537		
725,388			685,791		
774,490			898,068		
775,193			905,103		
776,194			934,629		
781,800			979,206		
605,889			1000,757		

HERE IT IS!

Holmes Packing—imitated by others—but no other equal to it.

We guarantee Packing for 3 years, and grant 30 days trial.

Have record of 18 years service without renewing. 23 Patents for Steam, Air and Gas

Holmes Metallic Packing Co.
WILKES-BARRE, PA.

Thor

ROLLER-BEARING WOOD-BORING MACHINES

MADE IN THREE SIZES

With Capacities From 1″ to 4″

Especially Adapted For Marine Work.

Write For Circular V.

INDEPENDENT PNEUMATIC TOOL CO.
Chicago New York Pittsburgh Detroit San Francisco Atlanta Montreal

BOOKS FOR MARINE ENGINEERS, SHIPBUILDERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS

Sent Postpaid Upon Receipt of Price

We sell all books on marine subjects not out of print.—The following list is a representative one, but is not intended to be complete. Many of these books are imported and we do not always have them in stock, but will order them if we are asked to.

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING, 17 Battery Place, New York

SIMPLE PROBLEMS IN MARINE ENGINEERING DESIGN

192 pages. By J. W. M. and R. M. Sothern. Price $1.00.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK —Ninth Edition.

Kent's Mechanical Engineer's Pocket Book has been a standard work for many years. 1526 pages. By Wm. Kent. Price $5.00.

PRACTICAL MATHEMATICS FOR YOUNG ENGINEERS

This book is especially arranged for the use of apprentices who intend to become marine engineers. 144 pages. Fully illustrated. By F. Hovenden. Price $1.00.

INDICATOR DIAGRAMS FOR MARINE ENGINEERS

The author in writing this book has endeavored to make the work as complete as possible while avoiding elaborate mathematical calculations. 180 pages. Fully illustrated. By W. C. McGibbon. Price $3.00.

PRACTICAL MARINE ENGINEERING—Third Edition

This book is written for marine engineers and students and is devoted exclusively to the practical side of marine engineering. It is especially intended for operating engineers and students of the subject generally—especially for those who are preparing for examination for a marine engineer's license for all grades. 794 pages, 450 illustrations. Price $5.00.

MARINE ENGINEERS' DRAWING BOOK FOR BOARD OF TRADE EXAMINATIONS

The author in writing this book does not intend to publish it as a text-book on machine design but only as a guide for marine engineers who are preparing themselves for the Board of Trade Examination. 128 pages. 51 plates. By W. C. McGibbon. Price $2.00.

MARINE BOILER MANAGEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION

This book contains a very complete collection of information regarding the manufacture and management of marine boilers, covering exhaustive investigations of every subject under discussion. 405 pages, 463 illustrations. By C. E. Strohmeyer. Price $4.00.

McANDREW'S FLOATING SCHOOL

The object of this book is to make it possible for a man who wants to secure an engineer's license to obtain the necessary information and at the same time enjoy the operation so much that he does not realize that he is studying hard. 250 pages, 37 diagrams. By C. A. McAllister. Price $2.00.

POCKETBOOK OF MARINE ENGINEERING RULES AND TABLES.

For the use of marine engineers, naval architects, designers, draftsmen, superintendents and others connected with the design, construction and care of marine machinery. 12th edition. Flexible leather. 713 pages. Illustrated. By A. E. Seaton and H. M. Rounthwaite. Price $3.50.

ELEMENTARY MANUAL OF THE STEAM ENGINE

This book is written in order to help students of steam engineering who lack practical experience, and operating engineers who lack theoretical instruction. The manual presents the fundamental principles of the use of steam and steam engines in an elementary manner. 266 pages, 102 illustrations. By E. V. Lallier. Price $2.00.

VERBAL NOTES AND SKETCHES FOR MARINE ENGINEERS

This book is intended for the use of naval and mercantile marine engineers of all grades, students, foreman engineers, etc., and is especially compiled for the use of engineers preparing for examinations. The book contains a vast amount of practical information. 676 pages, 545 illustrations. By J. W. Sothern. Price $5.00.

REED'S ENGINEERS' HAND-BOOK

This book is written for the purpose of aiding students to the Board of Trade examinations for first and second class engineers. The book contains 310 elementary questions and answers. 800 pages, 402 diagrams and 38 plates. Price $5.00.

THE KEY

To Reed's Engineers' Hand Book, contains the full working of all the questions given in the examination papers. Price $5.00.

TURBINES APPLIED TO MARINE PROPULSION

The book is intended for practical use and for this reason thermodynamics and mathematics are entered into as little as possible. 174 pages. With numerous plates and drawings. By S. J. Reed. Price $5.00.

THE MARINE STEAM TURBINE

This book consists of a practical description of the Parsons marine steam turbine and is intended for the use of students, marine engineers, superintendent engineers and others. 338 pages, 108 illustrations. By J. W. Sothern. Price $5.00.

STEAM TURBINES

The object of this book is to give in a small volume what engineers and students of engineering want to know about steam turbines. It is intended that it shall be a manual for the practical engineer who is designing, operating or manufacturing steam turbines. In a general way, the author has tried to explain briefly some of the more important problems about which the steam engineer must have some knowledge. 376 pages. Fully illustrated. By J. A. Moyer. Price $3.50.

THE STEAM TURBINE

The author has aimed in writing this book, to render the subject of the steam turbine intelligible to the average engineer who has had a fair but not necessarily extensive scientific training. 650 pages, numerous illustrations. By Robert M. Neilson. Price $5.00.

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

THE DIESEL ENGINE

This is a practical treatise on the design and construction of the Diesel engine for use of draftsmen, students and others. 286 pages, 130 illustrations. By G. J. Wells and A. J. Wallis-Tayler. Price $3.00.

THE SPEED AND POWER OF SHIPS—A MANUAL OF MARINE PROPULSION

The theory of the resistance and propulsion of vessels is treated in a consistent and connected manner for students, and methods, rules and formulas are given which can be applied in practice. The contents are based largely on model experiments. The book points out the limitations of the model experiment method, and the regions where it ceases to be a reliable guide. Volume 1-text; 314 pages. Volume 2, 15 tables and 227 plates. By D. W. Taylor. Price $7.50.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE

The object of this work is to give in a consistent and connected form the commonly accepted theory of naval architecture. So far as is possible the treatment is simple and direct, especially on such subjects as displacement, stability, proportion and strength. 616 pages. Numerous drawings. By Professor C. H. Peabody. Price $7.50.

STEEL SHIPS—THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

This book is intended to be a manual for shipbuilders, ship superintendents, students and marine engineers. The titles of the chapters are as follows: Chapter 1—Iron and Steel; Chapter 2—Strength, Quality, and Tests of Steel for Shipbuilding Purposes; Chapter 3—Classification; Chapter 4—Outline of Principal Features and Alternative Modes of Ship Construction; Chapter 5—Stress and Strength; Chapter 6—Types of Vessels; Chapter 7—Details of Construction; Chapter 8—Maintenance and Index. 332 pages. Many illustrations, besides plates and folding diagrams reduced from working drawings. By Thomas Walton. Price $5.50.

THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS

Vol. I, Calculations and Strength. (Complete in itself.) This book is primarily intended for students but it is hoped that many who have been students and aim to know their daily work and are interested in the problems dealt with will find assistance. 418 pages, 36 folding plates and 245 other illustrations. By John H. Biles. Price $7.50.

THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS

Vol. II, (Complete in itself). The subjects treated in this volume are stability, resistance and propulsion oscillation of ships. 428 pages, 316 illustrations and 4 folding plates. By John H. Biles. Price $7.50.

THEORETICAL NAVAL ARCHITECTURE

A treatise on the calculations involved in naval design. By S. J. P. Thearle. In two volumes. Volume 1, text. 376 pages. $1.25; volume 2, plates and tables, $2.25.

TEXT BOOK OF THEORETICAL NAVAL ARCHITECTURE

This book has been prepared in order to provide students and draftsmen engaged in shipbuilders' and naval architects' drawing offices with a text book which will explain the calculations which continually have to be presented. It is intended also to serve as a text book for the theoretical portion of the science and art departments in naval architecture. 458 pages. Illustrated. By E. L. Attwood. Price $2.50.

THE NAVAL CONSTRUCTOR

This handbook has been prepared with the object of supplying a ready reference for those engaged in the design, construction or maintenance of ships. It gives simply and concisely information on most of the points usually dealt with in the theory and practice of naval architecture, and, in addition, much that is new and original. Third edition. 819 pages. Fully illustrated. By George Simpson. Price $5.00.

PRACTICAL SHIPBUILDING

This is a treatise on the structural design and building of modern steam vessels. There are two volumes; the first consisting entirely of text and the second entirely of plates, which include details of every part of a ship's structure, as well as general drawings showing the arrangement of principal compartments of ships of various types, the expansion of shell plating, and such details as masts and rigging on steam and sailing vessels. Text 638 pages, plates 115. By A. C. Holms. Price $10.00.

WAR-SHIPS

This is a text book on the construction, protection, stability, turning, etc. of war vessels. An attempt is made to treat the subject from the naval officers' stand point, and certain parts of the subject have been treated at length with a view of meeting their special requirements. 300 pages. With numerous diagrams. By E. L. Attwood. Price $3.00.

SCREW PROPELLERS

A comprehensive treatise on screw propeller design, showing how to estimate the power for propulsion of ships and calculate proportions of efficient propellers. A convenient chart system of design, devised by the author, is explained, and its practical application is discussed. Two volumes. Vol. I, 142 pages, 24 illustrations. Vol. II, 32 large plates. By Captain Charles W. Dyson, U. S. N. Price, $7.50.

PROPELLERS

The purpose of this book is to present in reliable and convenient manner a method of designing propellers based on model experiments and free from the intricacies of theoretical discussion. 132 pages, 29 illustrations. By Prof. C. H. Peabody. Price $1.25.

THE SCREW PROPELLER

The object of this work is to provide a text book containing such information on screw propellers as will enable a draftsman to get out the leading dimensions and make complete designs of screws suitable for any ship and condition. 255 pages. 6 plates and 65 other illustrations. By A. E. Seaton. Price $4.00.

MARINE PROPELLERS

In preparing the fifth edition of this work, in addition to material contained in previous editions, some information is given as to the latest practice in designing propellers for turbine vessels and a chapter has been added on the influence of depth of water on resistance. 182 pages. Illustrated. By S. W. Barnaby. Price $3.00.

THE MARINE STEAM ENGINE

Considerable attention is given to the care and management of marine engines and boilers and it is a complete and valuable treatise on the subject of marine engineering. 502 pages, 414 illustrations. By R. Sennett and H. J. Oram. Price $6.00.

A MANUAL OF MARINE ENGINEERING

This book enters thoroughly into the design, construction and working of marine machinery and is a standard work. 994 pages, 340 tables and illustrations. 17th edition. By A. E. Seaton. Price $8.00.

MARINE ENGINE DESIGN

There is much concerning the design of engines in this book which is put in a clearer form than usual. The details of construction are shown and there are tables which are most convenient to have for ready or quick reference. 172 pages. Numerous illustrations. By Edward M. Bragg. Price $2.00.

PRACTICAL DESIGN OF MARINE SINGLE ENDED AND DOUBLE ENDED BOILERS

In recent years steam pressures have steadily increased on board ship and it is necessary for the draftsmen or engineers engaged in their design to study in detail the construction of the large four-furnace high pressure boiler. This book is an admirable aid for this purpose. 84 pages, 21 figures, 4 plates. By John Gray. Price $1.25.

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

WHAT AVAILETH IT

—if your product is unknown or only slightly known to its logical purchasers because you do not advertise.
—or, if you advertise in a medium that ***does not*** reach the men who actually buy.

Nearly a billion of dollars are now being expended in the marine field. To sell your product you must keep it constantly in the minds of the men who are spending the money.

There is just one way in which to do this. Advertise in INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING. This publication is read regularly by *all* the men you want to reach.

To advertise successfully, there are three problems to solve. First, the medium; Second, your copy; Third, your product. The first two problems are ours—the last, yours. INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING'S subscription list solves the first one, and our Service Department the second. If your product is right, the third problem is solved and your advertising success is assured.

The tremendous boom in ship construction and operation offers one of the greatest opportunities of your career. It would be criminal to pass it up. We should be glad to give you detailed information—no obligation.

International Marine Engineering

Service Department

17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY

ACCESSORIES, BOAT—See BOAT ACCESSORIES.

ACCUMULATORS, HYDRAULIC.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

AIR AND CIRCULATING PUMPS (Combined).
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

AIR COMPRESSORS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Norwalk Iron Works, South Norwalk, Conn.

AIR COOLERS.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

AIR COUPLINGS.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

AIR DRILLS.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Norwalk Iron Works, South Norwalk, Conn.

AIR HAMMERS—See PNEUMATIC TOOLS.

AIR HOISTS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

AIR HOSE.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.

AIR MOTORS.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

AIR PUMPS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Blake & Knowles Steam Pump Works, New York.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

ALARMS—See WATER GAUGES AND ALARMS

ALCOHOL ENGINES.
Standard Motor Construction Co., Jersey City, N. J.

ALUMINUM CASTINGS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

AMMETERS—See ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.

AMMONIA PACKING.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York.

ANCHORS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Baldt Anchor Co., Chester, Pa.

ANCHOR TRIPPERS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

ANTI-FRICTION METAL.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

ANTI-RUST COATINGS.
Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Holzapfels American Compositions Co., New York.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.

ASBESTOS—Also see NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.

ASBESTOS PACKING—See PACKING, ASBESTOS.

ASH HOISTS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

ATTORNEYS—PATENT.
Decker, Delbert H., Millerton, N. Y.

AUTOMATIC INJECTORS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

AUTOMATIC TOWING MACHINES—See TOWING MACHINES.

AUTOMATIC WATER GAUGES—See WATER GAUGES.

BABBITT METAL—See ANTI-FRICTION METAL.

BALL BEARINGS—See THRUST BEARINGS.

BARGES—See SHIPBUILDERS.

BATH TUBS—ENAMELED IRON, PORCELAIN.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

BEARINGS—See ANTI-FRICTION METAL; also THRUST BEARINGS

BELTING—Also see RUBBER BELTING.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.

BENCH TOOLS.
Starrett, L. S., Co., Athol, Mass.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

BENDING MACHINES, KEEL PLATE OR GARBOARD.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

BENDING ROLLS—See ROLLS.

BERTHS AND BUNKS.
Bernstein Mfg Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Southern Bedding Co., Baltimore, Md.

BITTS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

BLOWERS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Sands Sanitary Fixtures

Special Single Valve Closet for Work Boats

For use above water line only with pressure supply

Plate S-2070 "Commercial" Closet Vitro Adamant Oval Bowl. Composition Flush Valve, Galv. Iron Operating Lever with Composition Axle and Valve. Metal parts painted white. N. P. Trimmings Oak Seat Only - - - - - - **$47.50**

Fixture as shown, with Oak Seat and Cover - - - - **$49.00**

Send for Catalog "E"

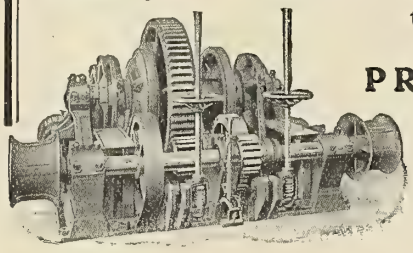
A. B. SANDS & SON CO.

Sanitary Engineers and Largest Manufacturers in the World of

Marine Plumbing Specialties

22-24 VESEY STREET
NEW YORK, - U. S. A.

15% More Pull



than others. That is what the

PROVIDENCE

Spur Geared

WINDLASSES

have. They also handle the chains 50% faster than other styles.

AMERICAN ENGINEERING COMPANY

SUCCESSORS TO AMERICAN SHIP WINDLASS CO. AND WILLIAMSON BROS. CO.

MACHINISTS AND FOUNDERS
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 15-323

NICHOLSON FILES

THE BEST FILES MADE

The best—yes! and here's why:

Finest equipped file factory in the world; exclusive methods; highest grade materials; intimate knowledge of file users' requirements gained by 50 years' experience devoted exclusively to file making; world-wide sales.

NICHOLSON FILES
CANNOT BE EQUALLED

Every **"Nicholson"** file is rigidly examined for shape, cutting qualities, soundness, and temper before it is wrapped in our anti-rust paper, boxed and sealed.

These rigid examinations guarantee to the purchaser of this Company's files a uniformly high efficiency not possible by any other system.

Most every dealer can supply you with **"Nicholson"** brand files. Never sold under any other name. Boxes so plainly labeled you cannot make a mistake.

Find the **"Nicholson"** dealer in your town. He is a good man to know.

NICHOLSON FILE CO.
PROVIDENCE, R. I., U.S.A.

"To have the file truly and firmly handled is the first step in point of economy as well as in the production of good work."

(ONE of many valuable hints to file users told in our booklet, "FILE FILOSOPHY."

A copy sent FREE on request

NICHOLSON U.S.A. (TRADE MARK)
THE MARK OF TRADE THAT MEANS BEST GRADE

PROFESSIONAL CARDS

COX & STEVENS
Consulting Engineers, Naval Architects, Marine Engineers
VESSELS SURVEYED MARINE INSURANCE
AGENTS FOR SALE AND CHARTER VESSELS OF ALL CLASSES
15 WILLIAM STREET Telephone 1375 Broad NEW YORK

WILLIAM T. DONNELLY
Consulting Engineer and Naval Architect
17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK
DESIGNER OF FLOATING DRY DOCKS STEEL AND WOOD
PLANS ON HAND FOR DOCKS FROM 1,000 TO 10,000 TONS
Write for information on Mechanical Lift Dock for Small Vessels

EDWARD P. FARLEY CO.
Yacht and Vessel Brokers
NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS MARINE INSURANCE
1501 Railway Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill.
Telephone, Harrison, 1344

EDWARD S. HOUGH
Consulting Engineer. Marine Surveyor.
ENGINE SURVEYOR TO THE BUREAU VERITAS INT. REGISTER
Hough's improved hull construction specially suitable for lumber and passenger steamers using fuel oil.
Hough's patent noiseless boiler feed check valves used by leading steamship owners and builder
16 California Street, - - SAN FRANCISCO, CAL

UNION DRY DOCK & REPAIR CO.
Vessel Repairs in Wood and Iron
WEEHAWKEN, N. J.
Dry Docks and Shipyard Adjoining West Shore Ferry
TELEPHONE, 904-905 UNION

J. MURRAY WATTS
Naval Architect and Marine Engineer
328 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Specialty: Steam and Oil-Engined Commercial Boats.

We Sell all Books on Marine Engineering
Not Out of Print
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
LONDON
Christopher Street
Finsbury Square, E. C.
NEW YORK
Whitehall Building
17 Battery Place

SEND FOR NEW BOOKLET
"Marine Glue—What to Use and How to Use It"
We would esteem it a privilege to answer any question that may arise in regard to this material.
L. W. FERDINAND & CO.
152 KNEELAND STREET BOSTON, MASS., U. S. A.

BLOW-OFF VALVES—See VALVES.

BOAT ACCESSORIES.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

BOAT BUILDERS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS—Also see PROFESSIONAL CARDS.

BOAT DAVITS—See DAVITS.

BOATS—See LIFE BOATS; also LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.

BOAT FITTINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

BOILERS—Also see ENGINE BUILDERS—also SHIP BUILDERS.
Almy Water Tube Boiler Co., Providence, R. I.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Talbot Boiler Co., New York.
Valk & Murdoch Co., Charleston, S. C.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.

BOILER CIRCULATORS.
Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulator Co., Detroit, Mich.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
Ross Schofield Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

BOILER COMPOUNDS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

BOILER COVERING—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

BOILER FEEDERS—See FEED-WATER REGULATORS.

BOILER-FLUE AND TUBE CLEANERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

BOILER FLUE AND TUBE CUTTERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

BOILER GRAPHITE.
Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

BOILER AND PIPE COVERINGS—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

BOILER NOZZLES, WELDED STEEL.
Continental Iron Works, The, Brooklyn, N. Y.

BOILER ROOM FITTINGS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

BOILER STAYBOLTS—See STAYBOLTS.

BOILER, STEAM AND WATER DRUMS, WELDED.
Continental Iron Works, The, Brooklyn, N. Y.

BOILER TUBES.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BOILER TUBE CUTTERS—See BOILER FLUE AND TUBE CUTTERS.

BOILER TUBE RETARDERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

BOLTS AND NUTS.
National Tube Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

BORING BARS—See CYLINDER BORING BARS.

BORING MACHINES—METAL WORKING.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

BORING MACHINES—WOOD.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

BORING AND TURNING MILLS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

BOTTOM PAINTS FOR SHIPS.
Holzapfels American Compositions Co., New York.

BRASS CASTINGS.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

BRASS FITTINGS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

BRAZING MATERIALS.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

BRIDGE CONTROL.
Cummings Ship Instrument Works, Boston, Mass.
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

BRIDGE WALLS—See FURNACE BRIDGE WALLS.

BRONZE.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

BRONZE CASTINGS—See CASTINGS, BRONZE.
BRUSHES—FOR ALL MARINE PURPOSES.
Whiting, John L.—J. J. Adams Co., Boston, Mass.
BUILDING MATERIALS—Also see FIREPROOF BIULDING MATERIALS.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
BUOYS.
Sands, A. B. & Son Co., New York.
BUOYS, RING.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
BURNERS, FUEL OIL—See FUEL OIL BURNERS.
BUSHINGS.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
BUTTERFLY VALVES—See VALVES.
BY-PASS VALVES—See VALVES.
CABLES—See CHAIN; also ROPE.
CABLEWAYS—See MARINE CABLEWAYS.
CALORIMETERS—SEPARATING, THROTTLING, COAL.
Schutte & Korting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
CANOE GLUE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
CAPSTANS—STEAM—ELECTRIC—HAND.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
CARBONIC ICE MACHINES.
Kroeschell Bros. Ice Machine Co., Chicago, Ill.
CAR DUMPERS.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.
CASTINGS—BRONZE—Also see STEEL CASTINGS.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.
CEMENT-ASBESTOS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
CEMENT-LINOLEUM.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS—See PUMPS.
CHAIN HOISTS
Box & Co., Alfred, Philadelphia, Pa.
CHAIN PIPE WRENCHES—See WRENCHES.
CHAIN STOPPERS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
CHAINS FOR ALL MARINE PURPOSES.
Weimer Chain & Iron Co., Lebanon, Pa.
CHECK VALVES—See VALVES.
CHRONOMETERS—See CLOCKS.
CHOCKS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
CHUCKS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.
CIRCULATING PUMPS—See PUMPS.
CIRCULATORS—See BOILER CIRCULATORS.
CLAM SHELL BUCKETS—See DREDGING MACHINERY.
CLASSIFICATION ASSOCIATION.
American Bureau of Shipping, New York.
CLOCKS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
COAL.
Pocahontas Fuel Co., New York.
COAL HANDLING MACHINERY.
Box & Co., Alfred, Philadelphia, Pa.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.
COATINGS, ANTI-RUST—See ANTI-RUST COATINGS.
COCKS—See GAUGE COCKS.
COLLECTORS—PNEUMATIC.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.
COMPANION FLANGES.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
COMPOSITIONS—See SHIPS' COMPOSITIONS.
COMPOUNDS—See BOILER COMPOUNDS.
CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION—ROOFS, WALLS PARTITIONS, ETC.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
CONDENSERS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS—See ENGINEERS—Also PROFESSIONAL CARDS.
CONVEYING MACHINERY.
Box & Co., Alfred, Philadelphia, Pa.
Elwell-Parker Electric Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, New York.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.
COOKING APPLIANCES—ELECTRIC.
Simplex Electric Heating Co., Cambridge, Mass.
COOLERS, AIR—See AIR COOLERS.

ALBANY GREASE

should be used on every bearing on the boat and ship. It keeps all bearings working cool and easy at all times. Write for free sample to try if you're not using Albany Grease.

ALBANY LUBRICATING CO.
708-10 Washington Street, New York

SAFE SIMPLE SILENT
LOW PRESSURE
REFRIGERATING MACHINES
FOR MARINE USE
The CLOTHEL Co.
90 WEST ST., NEW YORK, U. S. A.

SMOOTH-ON
TRADE MARK-REG.U.S. PAT.OFF.
Iron Cements
Positively stop all leaks of steam, water, fire or oil, in iron, steel or concrete. They are easy to apply, harden quickly and make permanent repairs, proved by years in use.

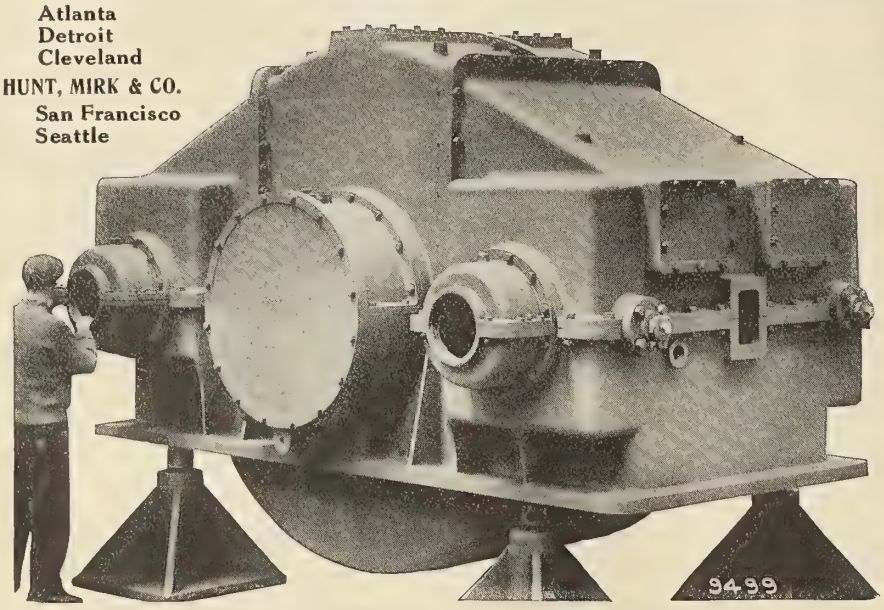
Every engineer should have a copy of our instruction book.

Smooth-On Mfg. Co.
JERSEY CITY, N. J., U. S. A.
Send for New No 15 Illustrated Instruction Book

Reduction Gears for Marine Service

SALES OFFICES:
New York
Chicago
Philadelphia
Pittsburgh
Boston
Atlanta
Detroit
Cleveland
HUNT, MIRK & CO.
San Francisco
Seattle

4000 h.p. Reduction Gear installed on the U. S. S. "Melville." The speed reduction of this gear is 1400 to 110 R. P. M. Over 155,000 horsepower in high-speed Gears built and building to date for land and marine service.



The operation of Westinghouse Gears in actual service is the foundation upon which we base our claim of high efficiency and durability.

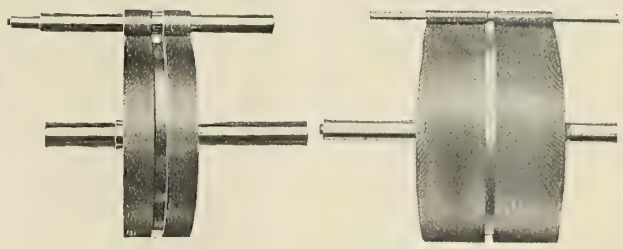
Westinghouse Machine Co.

East Pittsburgh, Pa.

COOLERS FOR OIL.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
COPPER—See BRASS AND COPPER.
COPPER PAINT FOR WOODEN VESSELS.
Holzapfels American Compositions Co., New York.
CORDAGE—Also see ROPE and WIRE ROPE—Also TWINE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, N. Y.
Durable Wire Rope Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Plymouth Cordage Co., North Plymouth, Mass.
Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
Waterbury Co., New York.
Whitlock Cordage Co., New York.
CORK CEMENT, FENDERS, JACKETS, RINGS
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
CORRUGATED FURNACES.
Continental Iron Works, The, Brooklyn, N. Y.
COTTON DUCK—See DUCK.
COTTON RUBBER-LINED HOSE—See HOSE.
COUCH HAMMOCKS.
Bernstein Mfg Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Southern Bedding Co., Baltimore, Md.
COUNTERS—See REVOLUTION COUNTERS.
COVERING, STEAM—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.
CRANES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Box & Co., Alfred, Philadelphia, Pa.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, New York.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
CRANK SHAFTS—See FORGINGS.
CUTTERS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.
CYLINDER BORING BARS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
CYLINDER RELIEF VALVES—See VALVES.
CYLINDERS FOR COMPRESSED AIR, GAS, ETC.
Continental Iron Works, The, Brooklyn, N. Y.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
DANBOLINE FOR SHIPS' HOLDS.
Holzapfels American Compositions Co., New York.
DAVITS.
Steward, Robert Bruce, New York.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
DECK HOISTS—See HOISTING ENGINES.
DECK PLATES.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.
DECK PUMPS—See PUMPS.
DIAPHRAGM PUMPS—SEE PUMPS.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

DIES.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.
DIESEL ENGINES—ALSO SEE OIL ENGINES.
Bolinders Company, New York.
Craig Engine and Machine Works, Jersey City, N. J.
New London Ship & Engine Co., Groton, Conn.
DIRECT-CONNECTED SETS—SEE ELECTRICAL PLANTS.
DIRECTION AND REVOLUTION INDICATORS.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
DISENGAGING GEARS.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
DISTILLERS—SEE EVAPORATORS.
DIVING APPARATUS.
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.
DRAFT, MECHANICAL—SEE MECHANICAL DRAFT.
DRAFT GAUGES.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
DRAFTING INSTRUMENTS.
Starrett, L. S., Co., Athol, Mass.
DRAIN VALVES—SEE VALVES.
DRAWING MATERIALS.
Dixon Crucible Co., Joseph, Jersey City, N. J.
Starrett, L. S., Co., Athol, Mass.
DREDGING MACHINERY.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
DRILLING MACHINES, VERTICAL, HORIZONTAL AND RADIAL
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
DRILLS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.
DRILLS, ELECTRIC—SEE ELECTRIC DRILLS.
DRILLS, PNEUMATIC—SEE PNEUMATIC TOOLS—ALSO AIR DRILLS
DRILLS, PORTABLE—SEE PORTABLE DRILLS.
DROP FORGINGS—EYE BOLTS, HOOKS, ROPE SOCKETS WRENCHES, ETC.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.
DROP HAMMERS.
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
DRY DOCKS AND MARINE RAILWAYS.
Baltimore Dry Docks and Shipbuilding Co., Baltimore, Md.
Merrill-Stevens Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., Newport News, Va.
Tietjen & Lang Dry Dock Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Union Dry Dock and Repair Co., Weehawken, N. J.
Valk & Murdoch Co., Charleston, S. C.
DRY—DOCKS—MARINE RAILWAY—MANUFACTURER.
Crandall Engineering Co., The, East Boston, Mass.

DRYING APPARATUS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
DYNAMOS—SEE ELECTRIC PLANTS; ALSO STEAM TURBINE DYNAMOS.
ECONOMIZERS, FUEL—SEE FUEL ECONOMIZERS.
EJECTORS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
ELECTRIC DRILLS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
ELECTRIC FREIGHT TRUCKS—See FREIGHT-HANDLING EQUIPMENT
ELECTRIC HEATERS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
Simplex Electric Heating Co., Cambridgeport, Mass.
ELECTRIC HOISTS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Box & Co., Alfred, Philadelphia, Pa.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
ELECTRIC LIGHTS.
Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works, St. Joseph, Mich.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
ELECTRIC PLANTS.
Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works, St. Joseph, Mich.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.
ELECTRIC RANGES.
Simplex Electric Heating Co., Cambridge, Mass.
ELECTRIC TRUCKS.
Elwell-Parker Electric Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
ELECTRICAL FITTINGS AND SUPPLIES—ALSO SEE ELECTRIC PLANTS.
Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works, St. Joseph, Mich.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co., Waverly Park, Newark, N. J.
ELEVATORS, FREIGHT—See FREIGHT ELEVATORS, also INCLINED ELEVATORS.
ENGINE LOGS.
Cummings Ship Instrument Works, Boston, Mass.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
ENGINE PACKING—See PACKING.
ENGINE-ROOM SUPPLIES—See STEAM SPECIALTIES.
ENGINEERS, CONSULTING AND CONTRACTORS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Cox & Stevens, New York.
Donnelly, W. I., New York.
Farley, Edward P., Co., Chicago, Ill.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hough, Edward S., San Francisco, Cal.
Union Dry Dock and Repair Co., Weehawken, N. J.
Watts, J. Murray, Philadelphia, Pa.
ENGINES FOR AUXILIARIES.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Bolinders Company, New York.
Burnoil Engine Co., South Bend, Ind.
Craig Engine & Machine Works, James, Jersey City, N. J.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works, St. Joseph, Mich.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y.
Mietz Machine Works, August, New York.
New London Ship & Engine Co., Groton, Conn.
Southwark Foundry & Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.
ENGINES, GASOLINE—See GASOLINE ENGINES.
ENGINES, HOISTING—See HOISTING ENGINES.
ENGINES, KEROSENE—See KEROSENE ENGINES.
ENGINE OIL—See LUBRICANTS.
ENGINES, OIL—Also see DIESEL ENGINES.
Bolinders Company, New York.
Burnoil Engine Co., South Bend, Ind.
Craig Engine & Machine Works, James, Jersey City, N. J.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
Mietz Machine Works, August, New York.
New London Ship & Engine Co., Groton, Conn.
Southwark Foundry & Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Standard Motor Construction Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Wolverine Motor Works, Bridgeport, Conn.
ENGINES—PROPELLING.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
Bolinders Company, New York.
Burnoil Engine Co., South Bend, Ind.
Craig Engine & Machine Works, James, Jersey City, N. J.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
Mietz Machine Works, August, New York.
New London Ship & Engine Co., Groton, Conn.
Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., New York.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Southwark Foundry & Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Standard Motor Construction Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Trout, H. G., Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.
Wolverine Motor Works, Bridgeport, Conn.



What To Look For In Double Helical Gears

The most essential element is a cutting process which will insure correct pitch, angle and tooth contours. Gear and pinion must be supported in a rigid gear casing which will maintain correct center distances and the center lines rigidly in the same plane. Resiliency or flexibility in the supports results in unequal pressure and wear.

DeLaval Double Helical Gears have been in use for over 20 years, and the most improved and perfected machines have been developed for their production. They are employed for driving propellers, low speed centrifugal pumps and fans, direct-current generators, and other heavy duties. They make the steam turbine universal. Send for Catalog D-46.

DE LAVAL

Steam Turbine Co., TRENTON, N. J.

WHITING-ADAMS

BRUSHES

Panama-Pacific International Exposition 1915 Awarded Gold Medal

THE HIGHEST AWARD

FOR SALE BY

Dealers Everywhere

Send for illustrated literature telling about WHITING-ADAMS BRUSHES

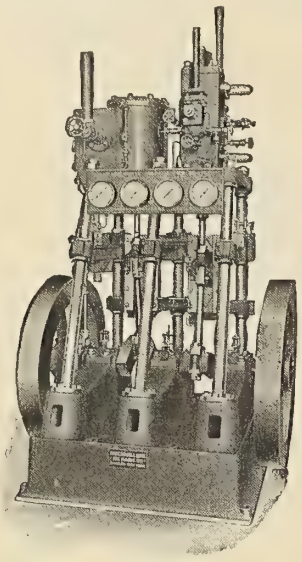
MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

John L. Whiting-J. J. Adams Co.

690 to 710 Harrison Avenue

BOSTON, U. S. A.

KROESCHELL SYSTEM FOR MARINE REFRIGERATION CO_2



HIGHEST EFFICIENCY

—

MAXIMUM CAPACITY with MINIMUM WEIGHT

—

SAFE

—

RELIABLE

—

ECONOMICAL

Write for information

KROESCHELL BROS. ICE MACHINE CO.

Main Office: 472 W. Erie St., Chicago, Ill.
Eastern Office: 30 Church St., New York, N. Y.

When You Buy Gate Valves Buy WILLIAMS

YOU should be ever so particular about the kind of a gate valve you buy. Buying valves because they are cheap is mighty poor economy, as they are a source of endless trouble and many repair bills. When again ordering valves, specify—Williams. It's a mark of Quality and your Protection against valve troubles. If your requirements call for a gate valve, to stand 200 pounds working pressure—please remember that the

Williams Double Disc Gate Valve

will fill your needs perfectly no matter how severe the service may be. This valve has two discs and seats—a double protection against leakage—and will take pressure from either side. Of excellent design, heavy construction, it is not affected by the strains of expansion or contraction and will therefore stand long and severe usage. It is the only valve that can be repacked under full pressure of steam or liquids without any danger of being burned or scalded in the operation.

Try it on that particular job.

The D. T. WILLIAMS VALVE CO.

CINCINNATI, OHIO

New York Agents:
The Williams & Wells Co. - 250 Fulton Street

Philadelphia Agents:
Hunter & Dickson Co. - 241-243 Arch Street

ENGINES—PUMPING.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

ENGINE-ROOM CLOCKS—See CLOCKS.

EVAPORATORS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Standard Water Systems Co., New York.

EXCESS PUMP GOVERNORS—See PUMP GOVERNORS.

EXHAUST FANS—See BLOWERS.

EXPANDERS—See BOILER FLUE AND TUBE EXPANDERS.

EXPANSION JOINTS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

FANS—See BLOWERS.

FEED CHECK VALVES—See VALVES.

FEED-WATER HEATERS AND PURIFIERS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Standard Water Systems Co., New York.

FEED-WATER REGULATORS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.

FERRY BOAT LAMPS—See LAMPS.

FILES.
Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.

FILTERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Standard Water Systems Co., New York.

FIRE DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES.
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.

FIRE HOSE—See HOSE.

FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION, ROOFING, SHINGLES, LATH AND OTHER FIREPROOF BUILDING MATERIAL.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.

FIREPROOF LUMBER—See LUMBER, FIREPROOF.

FIRE PUMPS—See PUMPS.

FLANGES.
Dart, E. M., Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

FLANGING PRESSES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

FLOATING DRY DOCKS—See DRY DOCKS.

FLUE CLEANERS—See BOILER FLUE CLEANERS.

FLUE CUTTERS—See BOILER FLUE AND TUBE CUTTERS.

FORCED DRAFT—See also BLOWERS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. J.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

FORGINGS, BRONZE—See also DROP FORGINGS.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Me.

FORGINGS, IRON AND STEEL.
Valk & Murdoch Co., Charleston, S. C.
Weimer Chain & Iron Co., Lebanon, Pa.

FREIGHT-HANDLING EQUIPMENT.
Box & Co., Alfred, Philadelphia, Pa.
Elwell-Parker Electric Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, New York.
Sprague Electric Works, New York.

FRIGIDOMETERS.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

FROSTPROOF COVERINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.

FUEL ECONOMIZERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

FUEL OIL BURNERS.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

FURNACE FRONTS—MARINE AND STATIONARY.
Continental Iron Works, The, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.

FURNACES—Also see CORRUGATED FURNACES.
Continental Iron Works, The, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FUSIBLE PLUGS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

GALLEYS—See RANGES.

GAS BLOWERS AND EXHAUSTERS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

GASKETS—Also see PACKING.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

GASOLINE ENGINES—Also see LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.
KEROSENE ENGINES; OIL ENGINES; DIESEL ENGINES.
Bridgeport Motor Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
Standard Motor Construction Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Wolverine Motor Works, Bridgeport, Conn.

GAS ENGINE SPECIALTIES.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

GAS PRODUCERS—See MARINE GAS PRODUCERS.

GATE VALVES—See VALVES.

GAUGE COCKS.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

GAUGES—See STEAM GAUGES; also WATER GAUGES.

GAUGE GLASSES.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

GENERATORS—See ELECTRIC PLANTS.

GLOBE VALVES—See VALVES.

GLUE—LINOLEUM, MARINE, SHIP, YACHT, WATERPROOF.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

GLUE POTS—ELECTRIC.
Simplex Electric Heating Co., Cambridge, Mass.

GOVERNORS—See PUMP GOVERNORS.

GRABS—See DREDGING MACHINES.

GRAPHITE.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

GRATE BARS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

GREASE—See LUBRICANTS—also see LAUNCHING GREASE.

GREASE CUPS—See LUBRICATORS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.

GREASE EXTRACTORS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

GYPSEYS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

HAMMERS, PNEUMATIC—See PNEUMATIC TOOLS.

HAMMERS, STEAM—See STEAM HAMMERS.

HAMMOCKS—See COUCH HAMMOCKS.

HARDWARE—See MARINE HARDWARE.

HARDWOOD—See LUMBER.

HAWSERS—See WIRE ROPE.

HEATERS—BATH, LAVATORY, SHOWER.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Mott Iron Works, J. L., New York.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

HEMP—See TWINE.

HOISTING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.

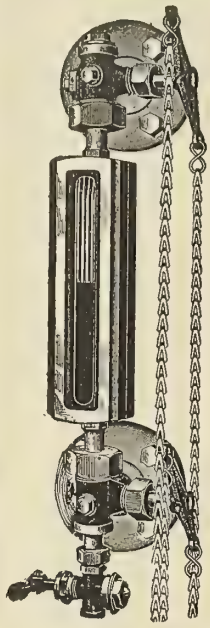
HOISTS, CHAIN—See CHAIN HOISTS.

HOISTS, ELECTRIC—See ELECTRIC HOISTS.

HOSE—See AIR HOSE.
Eureka Fire Hose Mfg. Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.

HOSE COUPLING.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Eureka Fire Hose Mfg. Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

JERGUSON



Engineering Specialties

REFLEX WATER GAGES

Used on all types of boilers by all the Principal Navies of the World

"THE WATER SHOWS BLACK"

ADVANTAGES:

Quick and reliable observation of the water level. Safe, sure and durable at high pressures. Not affected by cold air drafts. Most effective protection against injuries to boilers and workmen. Easily applied to all types of gauge glass fittings.
When filled with WATER the Reflex Gage always appears BLACK. When empty it instantly shows WHITE. No mistake possible. This feature alone is worth many times the cost of the Reflex.
Send for catalog of Water Gage Apparatus.

MANUFACTURED BY THE

JERGUSON GAGE & VALVE CO.

504 Broad Building, BOSTON, MASS.

Write for our Engineers' Catalog and see "What's What" in Ball and Roller Bearings.

THE ONLY PROPELLER THRUST FOR HIGH SPEED

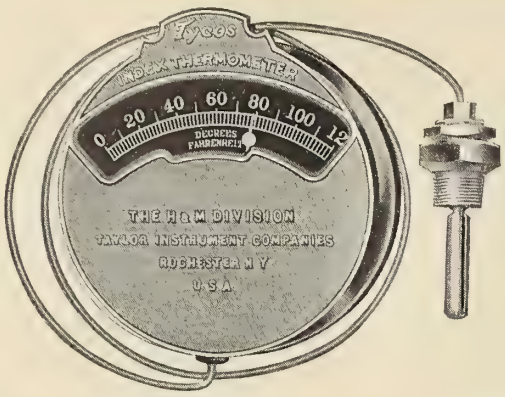
Bantam Anti-Friction Co.

BANTAM, CONN., U. S. A.

PACIFIC OFFICE
F. M. COBBLEDICK CO.
693 MISSION ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

DETROIT OFFICE
956 TRUMBULL AVENUE
DETROIT, MICH.

H&M Thermometers



You Can Put The Indicator Any Place.

The *Tycos* Index Thermometer is Convenient

Regardless where the bulb is located, the indicator of the *Tycos* Index Thermometer may be placed at a point in plain view.

It is especially designed for condensers, feed water lines, economizers, superheated steam pipes and flue gases upon which the usual Thermometer would be hidden.

The instrument shown here has all the characteristics of the *Tycos* Recording Thermometer, in addition to its own special convenience. It is operated by the expansion of mercury in a powerful tube system that is highly sensitive. You ought to know the service this *Tycos* Index Thermometer renders.

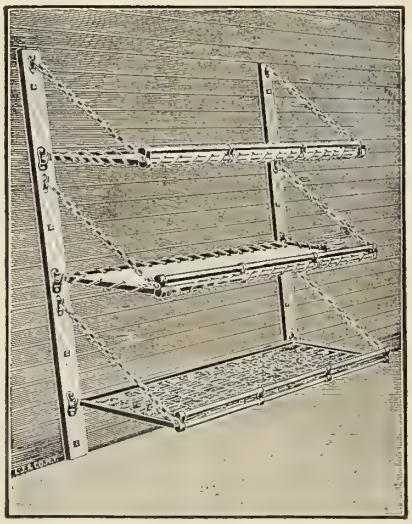
Is trouble proofed by accurate workmanship and design. Skilled, honest craftsmen build them. Strength and stability in every point.

Full information free and no obligations. Your questions will receive prompt attention and we hope convincing answers.

The H&M Division
Taylor Instrument Companies
Rochester, N.Y.

Romelink Metal Berths

represent the highest types of modern Berth equipment. "Romelink" insures Durabilty, Comfort and Cleanliness in the smallest space.



No. 1—ROMELINK BERTH (open)

CATALOGUE UPON REQUEST

THE SOUTHERN BEDDING CO.

BALTIMORE, MD.

HOSE NOZZLES.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Morse, Andrew J., Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.

HUMIDIFIERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

HYDRAULIC FITTINGS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY—RIVETERS, PUNCHES, SHEARS.
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

ICE DETECTORS.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

ICE MACHINES—See REFRIGERATING PLANTS.

INDICATOR CONNECTIONS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

INDICATORS—STEAM AND GAS ENGINE—Also see DIRECTION AND REVOLUTION INDICATORS.—Also RUDDER POSITION INDICATORS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

INDUCED DRAFT.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.

INJECTORS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Korting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.

IRON CEMENT.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

IRON AND STEEL CORRUGATED PLATES AND SHAPES, ASBESTOS PROTECTED.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

JACKS—PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

JOURNAL BEARINGS—See THRUST BEARINGS.

JUTE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn and New York.

KEROSENE ENGINES—See also OIL ENGINES, DIESEL ENGINES AND GASOLINE ENGINES.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
Mietz Machine Works, August, New York.
Standard Motor Construction Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Wolverine Motor Works, Bridgeport, Conn.

LAGOLINE FOR ENGINE ROOMS
Holzapfels American Compositions Co., New York.

LAMPS, SIGNALS, AND FIXTURES.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

LATH, ASBESTOS.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.

LATH, METAL.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

LATHES, CRANK SHAFT.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

LATHES, ENGINE.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

LATHES, TURRET.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

LAUNCHES AND YACHTS—See also SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COMPANIES AND DREDGES.
Baltimore Dry Docks and Shipbuilding Co., Baltimore, Md.
Bridgeport Motor Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
New London Ship & Engine Co., Groton, Conn.
Standard Motor Construction Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Valk & Murdoch Co., Charleston, S. C.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
Wolverine Motor Works, Bridgeport, Conn.

LAVATORIES—FOLDING, STATIONARY, STATEROOM.
Mott Iron Works, J. L., New York.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

LAVATORY AND BATH HEATERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

LIFE BOATS AND RAFTS.
Lane Life Boat Co., C. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LIFE PRESERVERS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LIFE-SAVING DEVICES.
Steward, Robert Bruce, New York.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LINOLEUM CEMENT.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

LIQUID GLUE, WATERPROOF.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

LOCOMOTIVE CRANES—See CRANES.

LOG REGISTERS.
Cummings Ship Instrument Works, Boston, Mass.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LUBRICANTS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

LUBRICATING COMPOUND.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
LUBRICATORS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.
LUMBER—FIREPROOF.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
MACHINE TOOLS—See TOOLS, MACHINE.
MAHOGANY—See LUMBER.
MANGANESE BRONZE CASTINGS—Also see BRONZE.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
MAGNESIA COVERINGS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
MANILA AND SISAL ROPE—See ROPE; also CORDAGE.
MARINE BOILER COMPOUNDS—See BOILER COMPOUNDS.
MARINE CABLEWAYS.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
MARINE ELECTRICIANS—See ELECTRIC PLANTS.
MARINE ENGINES—See ENGINES, PROPELLING.
MARINE ENGINEERS—See PROFESSIONAL CARDS.
MARINE FORGINGS—See FORGINGS.
MARINE GAS PRODUCERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
MARINE GLUE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
MARINE HARDWARE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York
MARINE LAMPS—See LAMPS.
MARINE PAINT—Also see PAINT.
Holzapfels American Compositions Co., New York.
MARINE PLUMBING.
Mott Iron Works, J. L., New York.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.
MARINE RAILWAY BUILDERS—See RAILWAY DRY DOCKS.
Crandall Engineering Co., The, East Boston, Mass.
MARINE RAILWAYS—See DRY DOCKS AND MARINE RAILWAYS.
MARINE RANGES—See RANGES.
MARINE REPAIRS—See SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COMPANIES.
MARINE REFRIGERATION—See REFRIGERATING PLANTS.
MARINE SIGNALS—See SIGNALS.
MARINE SUPERHEATERS.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York.
Locomotive Superheater Co., New York.
MARINE SUPPLIES.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
MASTS, STEEL.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
MECHANICAL DRAFT.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
MEGAPHONES—See CHANDLERY STORES.
METAL, ASBESTOS-PROTECTED.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.
METAL BERTHS, BEDS AND SPRINGS.
Bernstein Mfg Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Southern Bedding Company, Baltimore, Md.
METAL WORKING TOOLS—See TOOLS, MACHINE.
METALLIC PACKING—Also see PACKING.
France Packing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Greene, Tweed & Co., New York.
Holmes Metallic Packing Co., Wilkesbarre, Pa.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
United States Metallic Packing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
METRES, ELECTRIC.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co., Waverly Park, Newark, N. J.
MILLING MACHINES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
MINERAL WOOL—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING
MONITOR NOZZLES—See HOSE NOZZLES.
MOORING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
MOTOR BOATS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.
MOTOR BOAT SUPPLIES.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
MOTORS, ELECTRIC.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
MOTORS, GASOLINE—See GASOLINE ENGINES.
MULTIPLE DRILLS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS—See PROFESSIONAL CARDS
NEEDLE VALVES—See VALVES.
NIPPLES.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
NOZZLES—See HOSE NOZZLES.
NUTS—See BOLTS AND NUTS.

WEIMER CHAIN & IRON CO.

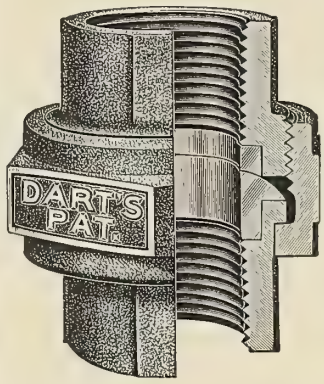
For Ships, Dredges, Steering Gear, Cranes, etc. Sling Chains a Specialty.

Manufacturers of

CHAIN FURNISHED TO ANY TEST AND INSPECTION.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE "C"

LEBANON, PA., U. S. A.



The Bronze Spherical Seats in combination with Malleable Pipe Ends give the

DART PATENT UNION

a distinctive feature which has been unequalled. It is the acknowledged leader.

E. M. DART MFG. CO.
Providence, R. I.

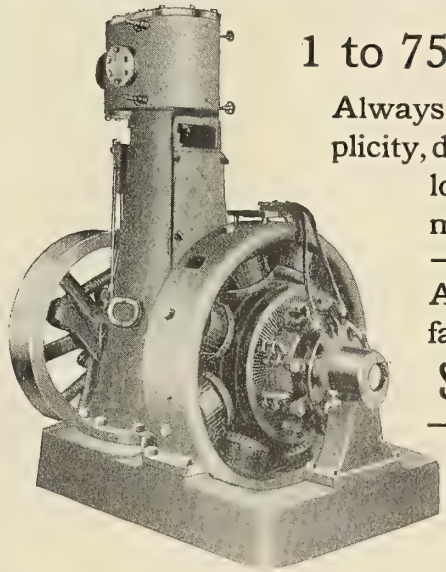
FAIRBANKS CO. & BRANCHES, Distributors

Canadian Factory
DART UNION CO., Ltd.
Toronto

ENGBERG

DIRECT CONNECTED

Dynamos and Engines



1 to 75 K-W

Always first in simplicity, durability and low cost of maintenance.

Also Manufacturer of

SEARCHLIGHTS

Write for descriptive bulletins and testimonials.

Manufactured by

ENGBERG'S
ELECTRIC & MECHANICAL WORKS
16 Vine St. ST. JOSEPH, MICHIGAN

HEAT AND COOK BY ELECTRICITY

Cheaper, cleaner and more efficient. A special line of percolators, dining-room sets, heating pads, flat irons, disc stoves, soldering irons, etc., made for 30 to 60 volt service, for use on all classes of power driven boats.

Our Low Voltage circular, and Catalog will interest you. Write to day.

LOOK FOR SIMPLEX QUALITY TRADE MARK

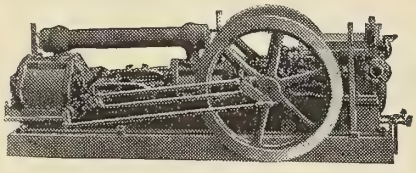
Simplex Electric Heating Co.

81 SIDNEY STREET CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

The Invincible Nozzle
Fire Department Supplies

ANDREW J. MORSE & SON
INCORPORATED
221 HIGH ST., BOSTON, MASS.

DIVING APPARATUS



AIR AND GAS COMPRESSORS

THE NORWALK IRON WORKS
SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.

NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY

PITTSBURGH PA.

LANE LIFE BOATS

C. M. LANE LIFE BOAT CO., 246 HURON ST. BROOKLYN

LAST LONGEST

OAKUM

BALTIMORE OAKUM CO.
BALTIMORE, MD.
Manufacturers of Hygrade
MARINE AND PLUMBERS' OAKUM
For sale everywhere by all dealers. Established 1872

CLEVELAND AIR DRILLS

The small drill illustrated is fitted with a wood-bit chuck and has a boring capacity of 1-inch in wood. It is adapted for drilling in steel or iron and for such purpose is fitted with chuck for round shank bits or with No. 1 Morse Taper Socket. It has a capacity of ½-inch in steel. This machine is ideal for drilling tell-tale holes in stay-bolts. Weight 12 lbs.—speed 850 or 1700 R.P.M. Single or double speed as preferred. Shipped on approval.

Sole Manufacturers of
BOWES AIR HOSE COUPLINGS

The Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.

New York Cleveland, O. Chicago
Philadelphia San Francisco Pittsburgh

OAKUM.
Baltimore Oakum Co., Baltimore, Md.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

OIL—See LUBRICANTS.

OIL BURNERS, FUEL—See FUEL OIL BURNERS.

OIL CUPS—See LUBRICATORS.

OIL ENGINES—See ENGINES, OIL.

OIL ERADICATORS—FROM FEED-WATER.
Andrews, William, Inc., New York.

OIL FUEL APPARATUS.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

OIL GAUGES.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

OIL PUMPS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

OILING SYSTEMS—Also see LUBRICATORS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

ORANGE PEEL BUCKETS—See DREDGING MACHINERY.

ORE DOCKS—See DOCKS.

ORE HANDLING MACHINERY.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.

PACKING—Also see METALLIC PACKING.
France Packing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Greene, Tweed & Co., New York.
Holmes Metallic Packing Co., Wilkesbarre, Pa.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York.
United States Metallic Packing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

PACKING, ASBESTOS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

PAINT—Also see GRAPHITE.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Holzapfels American Compositions Co., New York.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.

PATENT ATTORNEYS—See ATTORNEYS, PATENT.

PENCILS.
Dixon Crucible Co., Joseph, Jersey City, N. J.

PHOSPHOR BRONZE CASTINGS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.

PILE DRIVERS.
McMyler-Interstate Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio.

PIPE COVERING—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING MACHINES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Oster Mfg. Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

PIPE FLANGES—See FLANGES.

PIPE UNIONS.
Dart, E. M., Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

PIPE WRENCHES.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

PLANERS, STANDARD METAL WORKING AND ROTARY.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PLANERS, SHIP PLATE.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PLANIMETERS.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

PLATE-BENDING ROLLS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PLUMBAGO—Also see GRAPHITE.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

PLUMBING—See MARINE PLUMBING.

PNEUMATIC SEPARATORS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

PNEUMATIC TOOLS
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

POPPET VALVES—See VALVES.

PORTABLE CYLINDER BORING BARS—See CYLINDER BORING BARS.

PORTABLE DRILLS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

POWER PUNCHES AND SHEARS—See TOOLS, MACHINE.

PRESSURE REGULATORS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

PRODUCERS—See MARINE GAS PRODUCERS.

PROFESSIONAL CARDS.
Cox & Stevens, New York.
Decker, Delbert H., Millerton, N. Y.
Donnelly, W. T., New York.
Farley, Edward P., Co., Chicago, Ill.
Hough, Edward S., San Francisco, Cal.
Watts, J. Murray, Philadelphia, Pa.

PROJECTORS—See SEARCHLIGHTS.

PROPELLER WHEELS.
Donnelly, W. T., New York.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Me.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Trout, H. G., Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Watts, J. Murray, Philadelphia, Pa.

PROPELLING ENGINES—See ENGINES, PROPELLING.

PUMPING MACHINERY—SEE ENGINES, PUMPING.

PUMPS—ALSO SEE BOILER FEED PUMPS, AND ENGINES, PUMPING.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Blake & Knowles Steam Pump Works, New York.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

PUMPS, BILGE—See BILGE PUMPS.

PUMPS—BOILER FEED.

PUMPS, DREDGING.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

PUNCHING MACHINES AND SHEARING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC POWER AND HAND.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PYROMETERS.
Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, N. Y.

QUADRANT DAVITS—See DAVITS.

RAFTS—See LIFE BOATS AND RAFTS.

RAILWAY DRY DOCKS.
Crandall Engineering Co., East Boston, Mass.

RANGE FINDERS.
Cummings Ship Instrument Works, Boston, Mass.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

RANGES.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.
Simplex Electric Heating Co., Cambridge, Mass.

RASPS.
Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.

REAMERS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

REAMERS—PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

REDUCING VALVES—See VALVES.

REFLEX WATER GAUGES.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.

REFRIGERATING ENGINEERS—See ENGINEERS, CONSULTING.

REFRIGERATING MACHINERY.
Brunswick Refrigerating Co., New Brunswick, N. J.
Clothel Co., The, New York.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
Kroeschell Bros. Ice Machine Co., Chicago, Ill.
Roelker, H. B., New York.

REGRINDING VALVES—See VALVES.

RELEASING GEAR.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

RELIEF VALVES—See VALVES.

RESEATING MACHINES—See VALVE RESEATING MACHINES.

REVOLUTION COUNTERS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

RHEOSTATS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Simplex Electric Heating Co., Cambridge, Mass.

RIGGING—See ROPE, also WIRE ROPE.

RIVER BOATS—Also see SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COS.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
Merrill-Stevens Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
New London Ship & Engine Co., Groton, Conn.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.

RIVETING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC AND STEAM POWER.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

RIVETERS, PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

ROLLER BEARINGS—See THRUST BEARINGS.

ROOFING, FIREPROOF—See FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION.

ROOFERS' SUPPLIES.
Asbestos Protected Metal Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.

ROLLS, BENDING AND STRAIGHTENING.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

ROOFING PAINTS.
Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Holzapfels American Compositions Co., New York.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.

ROPE—Also see WIRE ROPE and MANILA and SISAL ROPE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn and New York.
Durable Wire Rope Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Plymouth Cordage Co., North Plymouth, Mass.
Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
Waterbury Co., New York.
Whitlock Cordage Co., New York.

The New

Weston

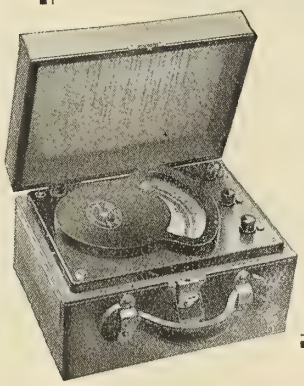
Portable Testing Instruments

A. C. and D. C. Electrodynamometer Voltmeter, Model 341

An Instrument of Precision that embodies refinements of design and construction that have long been recognized as ideal. It represents an important advance over all preceding forms of Portable Alternating or Direct Current Electrodynamometer Voltmeters.

It is guaranteed to an accuracy of ¼ of 1% of full scale value on the working part of the scale, whether used on direct current circuits or alternating current circuits of any frequency up to 133 cycles per second and on circuits of any wave form.

Other important features are the uniformity of the scales throughout the upper four-fifths portion; the adaptability for use on circuits of any commercial frequency, and the effective shielding from external magnetic influences.



For complete information regarding Model 341 write for Bulletin No. 2004. Other Models in this group are Model 370 A.C. and D.C. Portable Ammeter described in Bulletin 2003; Model 310 Single-Phase and Direct Current Portable Wattmeter and Model 329 Portable Polyphase Wattmeter, both described in Bulletin No. 2002.

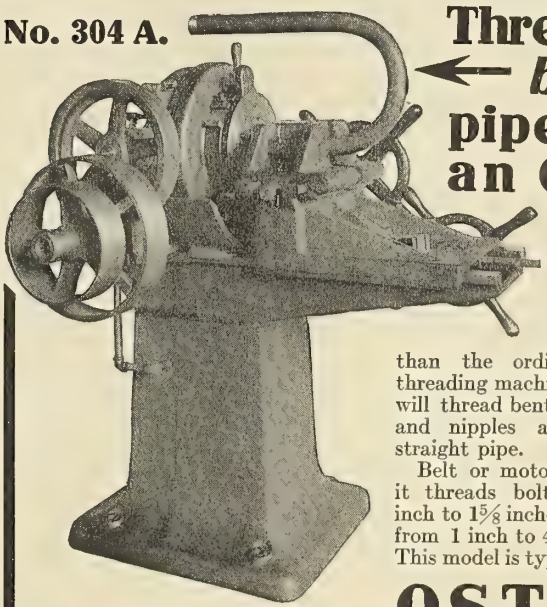
Weston Portable Instrument Transformers are described in Bulletin No. 2001.

Weston Electrical Instrument Co.
53 Weston Ave., Newark, N. J.

New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Buffalo, Cleveland, Chicago, Cincinnati, St. Louis, Richmond, Denver, Detroit, San Francisco, Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg, Vancouver

No. 304 A.

Threading ← *bent* pipe with an Oster



This is the all-'round machine which requires less floor-space than the ordinary pipe-threading machine, and yet will thread bent pipe, bolts and nipples as well as straight pipe.

Belt or motor operated, it threads bolts from ½ inch to 1⅝ inches, and pipe from 1 inch to 4-inch sizes. This model is typical of

OSTER
PIPE-THREADING MACHINES

The machine which takes up the least room for a given amount of work is the most profitable. Ask for complete description and illustrated catalog.

Kindly send catalog and name of nearby dealer.

The OSTER MFG. CO.
2117 E. 61st Street
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Name .....
Company .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

2101

OIL BURNING

The highest possible efficiency in oil burning is reached with the

KOERTING MECHANICAL SYSTEM

In this system the oil, which has been properly heated and put under pressure, leaves the Koerting *Centrifugal* Burner perfectly atomized,

Without Using Steam or Air

as the atomizing medium, producing an exceptionally soft flame. This system is in successful operation on Battleships, Torpedo Boats.

Write for Marine Catalogue
descriptive of our other products.

Schutte & Körting Co.

1253 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Thousands of Dollars Are Saved by Using

THERMIT

Rudderposts, stemframes and other sections can be welded with Thermit in a few days, thus returning your vessel to service quickly, saving thousands of dollars in dry dock charges alone. We have made a great many repairs to vessels of the Great Lakes, Coasts and Western Rivers. Full details are given in our new Marine Pamphlet 3425. Shall we send it?

Goldschmidt Thermit Co.

90 West Street, New York City

7300 So. Chicago Ave., Chicago 329-333 Folsom St. San Francisco
103 Richmond St., W. Toronto, Canada

Eureka Linen Fire Hose

The largest Fire Hose Factory in the world with forty years' experience is behind the "Eureka" brands of Linen Fire Hose.

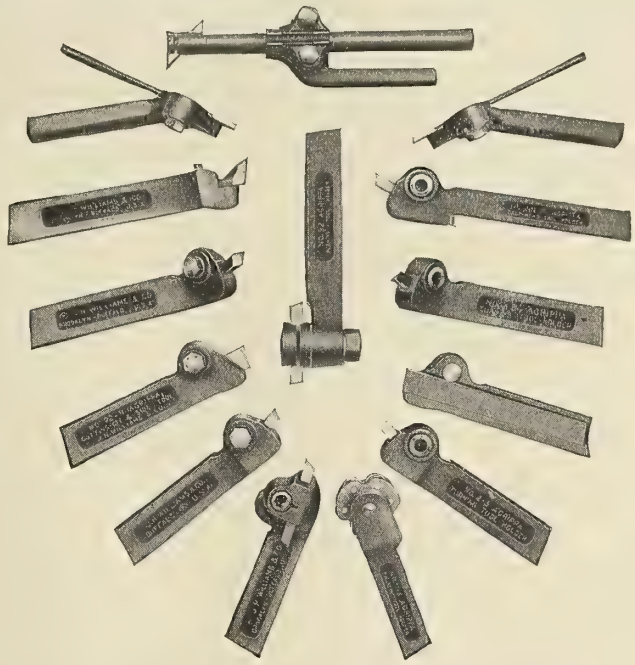
The highest grade linen is used which is rendered mildew and rot proof.

EUREKA FIRE HOSE MFG. CO.
NEW YORK

ROTARY BLOWERS—See BLOWERS.
ROWBOATS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.
RUBBER BELTING.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.
RUBBER GOODS—Also see Packing—Also see INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York.
RUBBER MATTING CEMENT.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
RUBBER TILING—See INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING AND SHEET RUBBER TILING.
SAFETY DEVICES—See LIFE SAVING DEVICES.
SAFETY VALVES—See VALVES.
SANITARY FITTINGS—See PLUMBING.
SANITARY PUMPS—See PLUMBING.
SEARCHLIGHTS.
Carlisle & Finch Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works, St. Joseph, Mich.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
SENTINEL VALVES—See VALVES.
SEPARATORS—PNEUMATIC—See PNEUMATIC SEPARATORS
SHAFTING—HOLLOW, SEAMLESS STEEL.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
SHAFT STEEL—See STEEL SHAFTING.
SHALLOW-DRAFT RIVER BOATS—See RIVER BOATS. Also SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COMPANIES.
SHEARING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC, STEAM POWER AND HAND.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
SHEATHING METAL—See YELLOW METAL; also BRASS AND COPPER.
SHEATHING, ASBESTOS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
SHEET RUBBER TILING.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York.
SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COMPANIES—See also RIVER BOATS AND DREDGES.
Baltimore Dry Docks and Shipbuilding Co., Baltimore, Md.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Fore River Shipbuilding Corporation, Quincy, Mass.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
Merrill-Stevens Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., Newport News, Va.
New London Ship & Engine Co., Groton, Conn.
Seattle Construction & Dry Dock Co., Seattle, Wash.
Tietjen & Lang Dry Dock Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Union Dry Dock and Repair Co., Weehawken, N. J.
Valk & Murdoch Co., Charleston, S. C.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.
SHIP CHANDLERS—See CHANDLERY STORES.
SHIP ELEVATORS—See MARINE ELEVATORS.
SHIP FITTINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
SHIP GLUE—See MARINE GLUE.
SHIP LOGS AND SPEED INDICATORS.
Cummings Ship Instrument Works, Boston, Mass.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
SHIP STORES—See CHANDLERY STORES.
SHIPYARDS—See SHIPBUILDERS.
SHIPS' COMPOSITIONS.
Holzapfels American Compositions Co., New York.
SHOWER BATHS—See PLUMBING.
SLOTTING MACHINES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
SMOOTH-ON.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.
SOLDERING IRONS—ELECTRIC.
Simplex Electric Heating Co., Cambridge, Mass.
SPEED INDICATORS FOR SHIPS, YACHTS AND MOTOR BOATS.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
STEAM ENGINE INDICATORS—See INDICATORS.
STEAM ENGINES—See ENGINES.
STEAM GAUGES.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.
STEAM HAMMERS.
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
STEAM AND HOT-BLAST APPARATUS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
STEAM PUMPS—See PUMPS.
STEAM SEPARATORS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.
STEAM SHOVELS—See DREDGING MACHINERY.
STEAM SPECIALTIES.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

WILLIAMS' "AGRIPPA" TOOL HOLDERS

"THE HOLDERS THAT HOLD"



McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Standard Water Systems Co., New York.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

STEAM SUPERHEATERS—See MARINE SUPERHEATERS.

STEAM TRAPS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

STEAM TURBINES.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Fore River Shipbuilding Corporation, Quincy, Mass.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y.
Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., New York.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

STEAM TURBINE DYNAMOS.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Westinghouse Machine Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

STEAMERS, LIGHT-DRAFT, RIVER—See RIVER BOATS.

STEEL BALLS.
Bantam Anti-Friction Co., Bantam, Conn.

STEEL PIPE.
Continental Iron Works, The, Brooklyn, N. Y.
National Tube Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

STEEL VALVES—See FORGED STEEL VALVES.

STEERING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

STEERING GEARS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

STEERING WHEELS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

STOP COCKS—See VALVES.

STOVES—See RANGES.

STRAIGHTENING ROLLS—See ROLLS.

SUPERHEATERS—See MARINE SUPERHEATERS.

SUPERHEATER TUBES.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

SURFACE CONDENSERS—See CONDENSERS.

SWITCHBOARDS—See ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.

TACKLE BLOCKS—See BLOCKS.

TANKS—COPPER, GALVANIZED IRON.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

TANKS, SEAMLESS STEEL.
Continental Iron Works, The, Brooklyn, N. Y.
National Tube Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

TANKS, WELDED STEEL.
Continental Iron Works, The, Brooklyn, N. Y.

TEAK—See LUMBER.

THERMOMETERS—FOR EVERY PURPOSE.
H. & M. Division of the Taylor Instrument Cos., Rochester, N. Y.

THERMIT WELDING.
Goldschmidt Thermit Co., New York.

THREADING AND CUTTING MACHINES—See PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING MACHINES.

THROTTLE VALVES—See VALVES.

THRUST BEARINGS.
Bantam Anti-Friction Co., Bantam, Conn.

TILING—See INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING.

TOILET ACCESSORIES.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

TOOLS, MACHINE.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

TOOLS, MACHINISTS' AND CARPENTERS—See BENCH TOOLS.

TOWING HOOKS AND CHOCKS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

TOWING MACHINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich.

TRANSMISSION ROPE—See ROPE.

TRAPS—See STEAM TRAPS.

TROLLEY AND TRACK SYSTEMS.
Box & Co., Alfred, Philadelphia, Pa.
McMyler Interstate Co., Bedford, Ohio.

TRUCKS, ELECTRIC—See ELECTRIC TRUCKS.

TUBES—See BOILER TUBES; also BRASS AND COPPER.

TUBE CLEANERS—See BOILER-FLUE CLEANERS.

TUBE CUTTERS—See BOILER TUBE CUTTERS.

STRENGTH

and Durability in Manila Rope can be obtained only by the most careful workmanship and the use of high-grade Manila Hemp and no "mixtures."

WHITLOCK MANILA

is guaranteed All-Manila and will give you maximum service.

Write for interesting printed matter

Whitlock Cordage Co.
Dept. M, 46 South St.
NEW YORK

SAMSON

Solid Braided Cord. All sizes. For log lines, lead lines, halyards, tiller rope on motor boats, hand rails, etc.

Will not stretch, kink or ravel like twisted rope, and wears longer.
All SAMSON Cord is guaranteed free from imperfections.
Send for samples and catalogue.

SAMSON SPOT CORD

SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS, Boston, Mass.

"MORSE" TOOLS

MEAN ACCURATE PRODUCTION IN QUANTITY. FOR FIFTY YEARS THEY HAVE BEEN THE CHOICE OF SKILLED MACHINISTS.

DRILLS—REAMERS—TAPS—CUTTERS

Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.
NEW BEDFORD MASS.

TUGS—See SHIPBUILDERS.

TURBINES—See STEAM TURBINES.

TURNING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

TURRET LATHES—See LATHES, TURRET.

TWINE—See ROPE—Also CORDAGE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, N. Y.
Plymouth Cordage Co., North Plymouth, Mass.
Samson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.
Waterbury Co., New York.
Whitlock Cordage Co., New York.

TWIST DRILLS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

UNIONS—See PIPE UNIONS.

VACUUM GAUGES—See STEAM GAUGES.

VACUUM TRAPS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

VALVES—Also see WATER VALVES.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

VALVES—BALANCED THROTTLE VALVES AND QUADRANT VALVES FOR SHIP ENGINES.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

VALVES, WATER.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

VARNISH—See PAINT.

VENTILATING FANS—See BLOWERS.

VENTILATORS.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

VERTICAL PUMPS—See PUMPS.

VOLTMETERS—See ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.

WATER CLOSETS, MARINE—See PLUMBING.

WATER COLUMNS.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

WATER GAUGES AND ALARMS.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

WATERPROOF CANVAS—See CANVAS, WATERPROOF.

WATERPROOF LIQUID CEMENT.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

WATERPROOF LIQUID GLUE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

WATERPROOF PAINT.
Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Holzapfels American Compositions Co., New York.

WATERTUBE BOILERS—See BOILERS.

WATER VALVES—See VALVES, WATER.

WELDING AND WELDING APPARATUS.
Goldschmidt Thermit Co., New York.

WHARF DROPS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

WHISTLES.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Powell Co., The Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

WHITE METAL
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

WINDLASSES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Me.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.

WINCHES—See WINDLASSES.

WIRE ROPE
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Durable Wire Rope Co., Boston, Mass.
Waterbury Co., New York.

WOOD SAWS—PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

WRENCHES—Also see PIPE WRENCHES.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

YACHT AND VESSEL BROKERS.
Cox & Stevens, New York.
Farley, Edward P., Co., Chicago, Ill.

YACHT GLUE—See MARINE GLUE.

YACHTS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS; also SHIPBUILDERS.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGES

ALBANY LUBRICATING CO., New York 43
ALBERGER PUMP AND CONDENSER CO., New York 26
ALMY WATER TUBE BOILER CO., Providence, R. I. 23
ALUMINUM ORE CO., East St. Louis, Ill 13
AMERICAN BLOWER CO., Detroit, Mich 20
AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING, New York 37
AMERICAN ENGINEERING CO., Philadelphia, Pa 41
ANDREWS, WILLIAM INC., New York 3
ASBESTOS PROTECTED METAL CO., Pittsburgh, Pa. Outside Front Cover
ASHTON VALVE CO., Boston, Mass 10

BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., New York 23
BALDT ANCHOR CO., Chester, Pa 36
BALTIMORE DRY DOCKS AND SHIPBUILDING CO., Baltimore, Md. 31
BALTIMORE OAKUM CO., Baltimore, Md 50
BANTAM ANTI-FRICTION CO., Bantam, Conn 47
BATH IRON WORKS, Bath, Maine 32
BERNSTEIN MFG. CO., Philadelphia, Pa 9
BLAKE & KNOWLES STEAM PUMP WORKS, New York 22
BOLINDERS COMPANY, New York 27
BOX & CO., ALFRED, Philadelphia, Pa 36
BRIDGEPORT MOTOR CO., Bridgeport, Conn 33
BROWN, ARTHUR R., London, England ..... —
BRUNSWICK REFRIGERATING CO., New Brunswick, N. J 15
BURNOIL ENGINE CO., South Bend, Ind 25
BUTTERFIELD, W. P., LTD., Shipley, England 30

CARLISLE & FINCH CO., Cincinnati, Ohio 34
CEDERVALL & SONER, F. R. Gothenburg, Sweden 10
CHAMBERSBURG ENGINEERING CO., Chambersburg, Pa 33
CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC TOOL CO., Cleveland, Ohio 50
CLOTHEL COMPANY, THE, New York 43
COCKS, HARRY, & CO., Cardiff, Wales 32
COLUMBIAN ROPE CO., Auburn and New York Below Table of Contents, in Front of Magazine
CONTINENTAL IRON WORKS, THE, Brooklyn, N. Y 24
COX & STEVENS, New York 42
CRAIG ENGINE & MACHINE WORKS, JAS., Jersey City, N. J 26
CRANDALL ENGINEERING CO. East Boston, Mass 34
CUMMINGS SHIP INSTRUMENT WORKS, Boston, Mass. Inside Front Cover

DAKE ENGINE CO., Grand Haven, Mich 36
DART MFG. CO., E. M., Providence, R. I 49
DAVIDSON, M. T., CO., New York 21
DECKER, DELBERT H., Millerton, N. Y ..... —
DE LAVAL STEAM TURBINE CO., Trenton, N. J 45
DIXON CRUCIBLE CO., JOS., Jersey City, N. J 5
DONNELLY, W. T., New York ..... 33 and 42
DURABLE WIRE ROPE CO., Boston Mass 34

ECKLIFF AUTOMATIC BOILER CIRCULATOR CO., Detroit, Mich. 16
ELWELL-PARKER ELECTRIC CO., Cleveland, Ohio ..... —
ENGBERG'S ELECTRIC & MECHANICAL WORKS, St. Joseph, Mich 49
EUREKA FIRE HOSE MFG. CO., New York 52

FARLEY CO., EDWARD P., Chicago, Ill 42
FERDINAND & CO., L. W Boston, Mass 42
FLETCHER CO., W. & A. Hoboken, N. J 32
FORE RIVER SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION, Quincy, Mass 31
FRANCE PACKING CO., Philadelphia, Pa 24

GAS ENGINE & POWER CO., and CHAS. L. SEABURY & CO., Consolidated, Morris Heights, N. Y 24
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., Schenectady, N. Y 19
GOLDSCHMIDT THERMIT CO., New York 52
GREENE, TWEED & CO., New York ..... Outside Back Cover
GRISCOM-RUSSELL CO., New York 23

HAMILTON, A. & SONS, Cardiff, Wales 30
HOLMES METALLIC PACKING CO., Wilkesbarre, Pa 37
HOLZAPFELS AMERICAN COMPOSITIONS CO., New York 10
HOUGH, EDWARD S., San Francisco, Cal 42
HYDE WINDLASS CO., Bath, Me ..... Inside Front Cover

INDEPENDENT PNEUMATIC TOOL CO., Chicago and New York 37
ISHERWOOD, J. W., London, England 29

JERGUSON GAGE & VALVE CO., Boston, Mass 47
JOHNS-MANVILLE CO., H. W., New York 17

KERR TURBINE CO., Wellsville, N. Y ..... —
KIND, ING. P., & CO., Turin, Italy 25
KROESCHELL BROS., ICE MACHINE CO., Chicago, Ill 46

WATERBURY

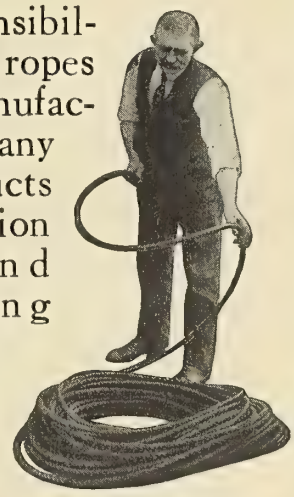
FOUNDED 1816

The Mark of Quality in Wire Rope

WATERBURY ROPE, whether it be Standard Wire Rope, Armored Wire Rope or Fibreclad Wire Rope, has proven its superiority in every marine service.

The Waterbury Company is the only manufacturer making every kind of rope used aboard a vessel—and can supply every rope need from stem to stern.

Put the responsibility for all your ropes up to one manufacturer—a company whose products have a reputation for quality and service dating back over one hundred years.



Coiling Down Fibreclad Wire Rope

We will be pleased to quote prices and send catalogues.

WATERBURY COMPANY

63 PARK ROW, NEW YORK

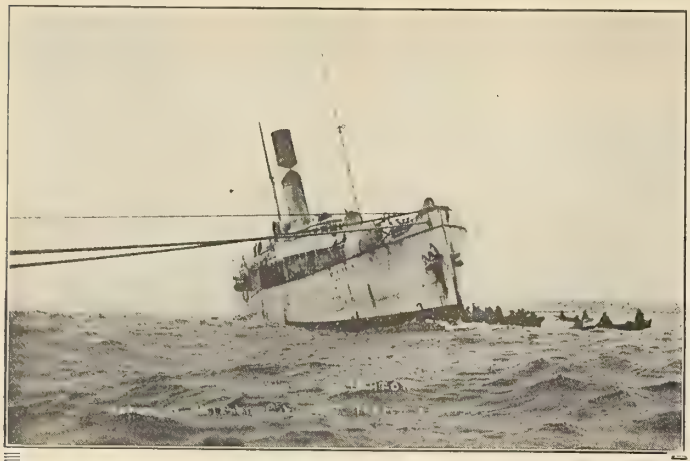
CHICAGO
365 E. Illinois Street

SAN FRANCISCO
113 Davis Street

BOSTON
220 Franklin Street

DALLAS, TEXAS
Powell & Ellet Company
911 Southwestern Life Building

NEW ORLEANS
1018 Maison Blanche Building
Canal and Dauphine Streets



S. S. "Brighton" being hauled off beach at Atlantic City, N. J., March 31, 1903, by Merritt & Chapman Derrick & Wrecking Co., Plymouth Manila Wrecking Cables Used.

Winter gales mean work for the wrecking crews, and work in which rope is the one big factor.

It's a tough job to free a vessel which is beached broadside to the shore, as in the above case. But, then, every wrecking job is a tough one—a terrific strain on the rope.

PLYMOUTH WRECKING CABLE

is the line to use on *all* such jobs because it is the one line you can *always* depend on.

The best of materials, the best of manufacturing knowledge, the best of workmanship go into Plymouth Cable. It has extra spring and extra strength—will stand up under the strain of the toughest job where other lines would fail.

When so much in wrecking work depends on the cable, isn't it really vital to be sure you get the best?

PLYMOUTH 1824

THE MARK OF LEADERSHIP

Plymouth Cordage Company

North Plymouth, - Mass.

Distributors in All Big Ports.

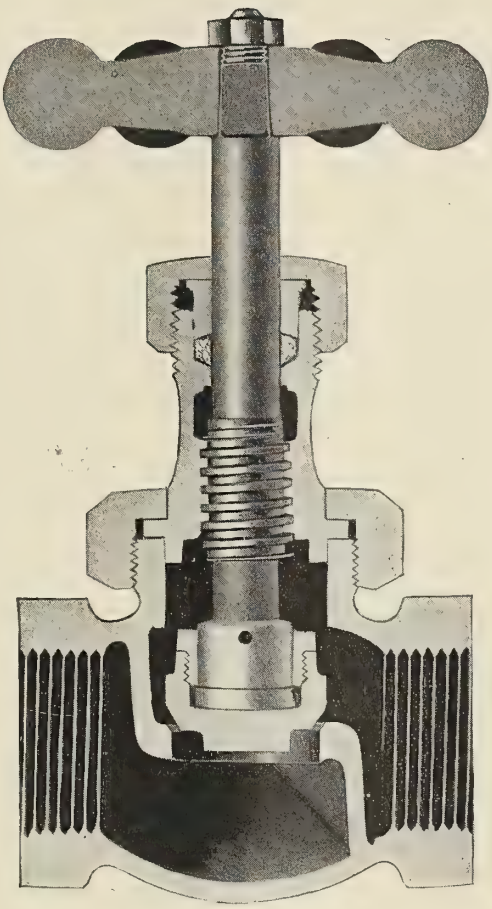
	PAGES
LANE, C. M., LIFE BOAT CO., Brooklyn, N. Y.	50
LIDGERWOOD MFG. CO., New York	34
LOCOMOTIVE SUPERHEATER CO., New York	11
LUNKENHEIMER CO., THE, Cincinnati, Ohio	Inside Front Cover
McMYLER-INTERSTATE CO., Cleveland, Ohio	36
McNAB CO., THE, Bridgeport, Conn.	21
McNAB & HARLIN MFG. CO., New York	Inside Back Cover
MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, Inc., New York	35
MERRILL-STEVENS CO., Jacksonville, Fla.	32
MIETZ MACHINE WORKS, AUGUST, New York	27
MORSE, ANDREW J., & SON, INC., Boston, Mass.	50
MORSE TWIST DRILL & MACHINE CO. New Bedford, Mass.	54
MOTT IRON WORKS, J. L., New York	31
NATIONAL MOTOR BOAT SHOW, New York	12
NATIONAL TUBE CO. Pittsburgh, Pa.	50
NEW LONDON SHIP & ENGINE CO., Groton, Conn.	27
NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING & DRY DOCK CO., Newport News, Va.	31
NEW YORK BELTING & PACKING CO., New York	7
NICHOLSON FILE CO., Providence, R. I.	41
NILES-BEMENT-POND CO., New York	31
NORWALK IRON WORKS, South Norwalk, Conn.	50
OSTER MANUFACTURING CO., Cleveland, Ohio	51
PARSONS MARINE STEAM TURBINE CO., New York	27
PEERLESS RUBBER MFG. CO., New York	14
PLYMOUTH CORDAGE CO., North Plymouth, Mass.	56
POCAHONTAS FUEL CO., New York	33
POWELL, WILLIAM CO., THE Cincinnati, Ohio	4
ROELKER, H. B., New York	34
ROSS SCHOFIELD CO., New York	10
SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS, Boston, Mass.	54
SANDS & SON CO., A. B., New York	41
SCHUTTE & KÖRTING CO., Philadelphia, Pa.	52
SEATTLE CONSTRUCTION & DRY DOCK CO., Seattle, Wash.	32
SHERIFFS MFG. CO., Milwaukee, Wis.	37
SIMPLEX ELECTRIC HEATING CO., Cambridgeport, Mass.	50
SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Jersey City, N. J.	43
SOUTHERN BEDDING CO., THE, Baltimore, Md.	48
SOUTHWARK FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO., Philadelphia, Pa.	8
SPRAGUE ELECTRIC WORKS, New York	30
STANDARD MOTOR CONSTRUCTION CO., Jersey City, N. J.	26
STANDARD WATER SYSTEMS CO., New York	24
STAR BRASS MFG. CO., Boston, Mass.	21
STARRETT, L. S., CO., Athol, Mass.	12
STEWARD, ROBERT BRUCE, New York	12
TALBOT BOILER CO., New York	18
TAYLOR INSTRUMENT COMPANIES, Rochester, N. Y.	48
TERRY STEAM TURBINE CO., Hartford, Conn.	Facing Leading Article
THORN & HODDLE ACETYLENE CO., Ltd., London, England	30
TIETJEN & LANG DRY DOCK CO., Hoboken, N. J.	32
TROUT, H. G., CO., Buffalo, N. Y.	31
UNION DRY DOCK AND REPAIR CO., Weehawken, N. J.	42
UNITED STATES METALLIC PACKING CO., Philadelphia, Pa.	37
VALK & MURDOCH CO., Charleston, S. C.	32
WARD, CHAS. ENGINEERING WORKS, Charleston, W. Va.	23
WATERBURY CO., New York	55
WATTS, J. MURRAY, Philadelphia, Pa.	42
WEIMER CHAIN & IRON CO., Lebanon, Pa.	49
WELIN MARINE EQUIPMENT CO., Long Island City, N. Y.	6
WERKSPOOR, Amsterdam, Holland	28
WESTINGHOUSE MACHINE CO., East Pittsburgh, Pa.	44
WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO., Waverly Park, Newark, N. J.	51
WHITING JOHN L.—J. J. ADAMS CO., Boston, Mass.	45
WHITLOCK CORDAGE CO., New York	54
WILLIAMS & CO., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.	53
WILLIAMS VALVE CO., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.	46
WOLVERINE MOTOR WORKS, Bridgeport, Conn.	5

MH

REGRINDING VALVES

Globe

Horizontal



Angle

and

Cross

Swing Check

HIGHEST QUALITY IN VALVE CONSTRUCTION

Full Line Manufacturers of Iron, Brass and Steel Valves, Cocks and Fittings for all purposes.

Hydraulic Valves and Fittings a Specialty.

McNAB & HARLIN MANUFACTURING CO.

Established 1854

Office: 55 John St., N. Y. **Factory: Paterson, N. J.**

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

CONSIDER THE CONVENIENCE OF PACKING ANY SIZE VALVE

FROM ONE SPOOL OF

TRADE MARK
"PALMETTO" TWIST PACKING
REG U S PAT OFFICE

(Just unstrand to the desired size)

and at the same time you know the valve will remain tight.

It's the lubricant in each strand of high tensile strength that gives "Palmetto" the long life in service.

Let us send you a sample spool
(no charge)
and it will convince you that "Palmetto"
packing is what you need.

GREENE, TWEED & CO.

Sole Manufacturers

109 Duane Street New York